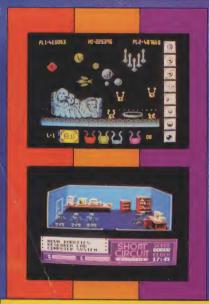


BRITAIN'S LEADING MAGAZINE FOR THE AMSTRAD CPC 464, 664 AND 6128 No. 35 ● SEPTEMBER 1988 ● £1.25 WHZKIDS E: SPECIAL







EVERY GAME A SMASH HIT!

EVERY GAME A SMASH HIT!

WIZDALL A superlative piece of software. Slick in virtually every aspect, wholly original and immensely playable.

(Zzap) ZZAP SIZZLER AMS ACTION – MASTERGAME SINCLAIR USER – CLASSIC CRASH SMASH.

SHORT CIRCUIT The two games are excellent and have delightful graphics. The variety is the real clincher, with something for everyone. (Amstrad Action).

ARKANOID This is a magnificent conversion, faithfully capturing the feel, atmosphere, look and sound of the Taito original. (Zzap) PCW HALL OF FAME/YOUR SINCLAIR –

MEGA GAME SINCLAIR USER – CLASSIC.

HEAD OVER HEELS is one of the most addictive, playable, cuddly, cute and fun games ever. Miss it at your peril.

(Crash) CRASH SMASH AMS ACTION – MASTERGAME ZZAP SIZZLER.

SIZZLER.

THE GREAT ESCAPE "THE BEST ARCADE ADVENTURE" 1986
NEWSFIELD READERS AWARD Unquestionably the best
arcade adventure so far this year — don't miss it. (Zzap)
YOUR SINCLAIR — MEGA GAME
COBRA Go out and buy it now, no self-respecting games
player should be without a copy. The graphics are superb
and the scrolling is very effective. (Crosh) CRASH SMASH
FRANKIE GOES TO HOLLYWOOD This is a without (Crosh)

arcade/adventure that you must not be without (Crash)
CRASH SMASH

FREE YIE AR KUNG FU NEWSFIELD "BEST GAME" AWARD.
Easily the best of the martial arts programs because of the variety of characters and excellent arcade style playability. (Crash) CRASH SMASH





SPECTRUM AMSTRAD · COMMODORE

CASSETTE DISK







10 SUPER ACTION ARCADE HITS

TMIKE Plays a knockout frantic force in the classroom, locker room and the high school cafeteria. Hip-zap, door attack, throw balls and pies ... but can you make him handlover his love letter to his girl-friend? JAIL DREAK It's every prison worderd's nightmane – the inmares have broken out. These men are haidened criminals, armed to the hill and orien't afraid to gun you all down. Just move in, knock 'em down and round' em up. Ervy!

GREEN BERET RESCUE THE CAPTIVES! You are a highly trained combat machine. Your mission; infiltrate all four enemy strategic Defence installations — alone, against immeasurable odds.

YIE AR KUNG FU II Eight more deadly opponents to combat as you advance to become a black-belt master. Authentic fighting moves

AR KUNG IN ItEIGHT mole deadily apportents to control of odvance to become a black-belt moster. Authentic fighting moves with 4 different locations.

SHAO-LIN'S ROAD Our hera has finally mostered the secret martial art CHIN'S SHAO-LIN'S with 1 trapped by triad gangs. With kicks and other secret powers, escape from and travel SHAO-LIN's road to freedom!

NEMESIS The planet Nemesis, is now under an all-out space attack beings from the sub-space star cluster of Bacterian. You will need all your courage and concentration to win. Get ready to blast of!!

HYPER SPORTS Continuing the challenge where "TRACK and FIELD" left off. Archery. Skeet Shooting and Weight Lifting are just some of the featured events to test your skill and stamina.

PING PONG You can almost feel the tension of the big match breaking through the screen... the expectant crowd is almost on top of you!

"You return the service with a Top-spin Backhand, then a Forehand Back-spin, the ball bounces high, from your opponent's looping, defensive lob ... SMASH! ... a great shot opens the score ...

JACKAL Get into this and you'll never get out ... The plan —codename JACKAL — is to drop a squad of 4 crack troops behind enemy lines.

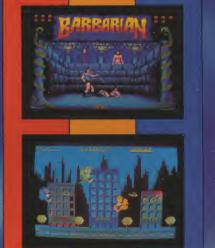
Rescue a group of prisoners and whilst under attack, deliver them to helipads. Their final objective is to knockour enemy headquarters. Simple eh?

TIPLE AR KUNG FU Become a grand-master but to achieve this you must defeat a variety of deadly opponents, armed with different skills and weapons and must be overcome with a combination of 6 different gattack moves.

SPECTRUM AMSTRAD · COMMODORE CASSETTE

DISK

- DOCK



ALL THESE CHART TOPPING HITS IN A SINGLE GIANT PACK

RENEGADE In the knife-edge world of the vigilante there is no place to rest, no time to think – but look sharp – there is always time to die! You will encounter the disciples of evil whose mission is to exterminate the only man on earth who dates to

mission is to exterminate the only man on earth who dares to throw down the gauntlet in their path—the Renegade. PLAY RENEGADE... PLAY MEAN!

IK+ They called International Karate 'the greatest Karate beat 'em up yet' (Commodore User). And who are we to argue? But ARCHER MACLEAN has come up with a stunner: A third fighter. An amazing animated background. New moves (including double head-kick and a spectacular backflip). Re-mixed music by ROB HUBBARD.

double head-kick and a spectacular backflip). Re-mixed music by ROB HUBBARD.

SUPER SPRINT Licensed from Atari Games' original moneyspinning coin-op, one or two players compete head-to-head over eight gruelling tracks and four levels of game difficulty. Avoid the hazards and collect golden spanners to enhance custom car features — the key to Super Sprint. With detailed animation and sound effects, Super Sprint brings the best driving excitement ever to be experienced on home computers.

RAMPAGE The game where the nice guys don't get a look in. Grab your way through Chicago, punch up New York, and jump on San Francisco. Three indescribably nasty characters which bear a remarkable likeness to King Kong, Godzilla and Wolfman, need you to send them on a rampage in an enduring 150 days of destruction, through 50 different cities.

BARBARIAN THE STORY 50 FAR... The evil sorcerer Drax has sworn to wreak an unspeakable doom on the people of the Jewelled Ciry unless Princess Mariana is delivered to him. However, he has agreed that if a champion can be found who is able to defeat his demonic guardians, the Princess will be released. From the wastelands of the North, comes an unknown barbarian, a mighty warrior, wielding his broadsword with deadly skill. Can he vanguish the forces of Darkness and free the Princess? ONLY YOU CAN SAX...



SPECTRUM AMSTRAD · COMMODORE

CASSETTE

DISK





832 6633 · Telex: 669977 OCEANS G · Fax: 061 834 0650

THE LINE-UP

FRONT END

- NEWS LETTERS -

07 REACTION

Dear AA... from Outraged of Oxford, Disgusted of Derby and Perplexed of Portsmouth - and another instalment of Sugarman!

10 AMSCENE News, upcoming releases, roundup of the new budget titles – if it's happening it's here.

33 HELPLINE
The Helpliners are a band of noble people who dedicate themselves to assisting their fellow Amstrad addicts. It's a great way to solve problems, make friends and learn stuff.

SERIOUS SIDE

SOFTWARE HARDWARE PROGRAMMING

12 WORDS WORK
We explain in full how to box *Protext*. And there's the usual clutch of hints and tips.

14 PUBLIC DOMAIN CPC PD. OK?

20 PROBLEM ATTIC
When it all gets too much you can always escape to the Attic for assistance.

16 MICRONET
The complete guide to BT's on-line service: what it costs, what it's worth - and what's in it for the CPC user.



23 FIRST BYTES
Assistance for the novice machine code programmer: simple addition and the equivalent of Basic's PEEK and POKE.

25 BAR CPM Start from scratch – Richard Monteiro begins *The Complete* Guide to CPM. But there's something here too for the most hardened hacker.

26 ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS
Our tutorial taking you from ignorance to mastery of Basic.

49 HARDWARE PROJECT How to program a CPC-CPC link.

50 ONE MAN BAND
A number of tiny companies produce CPC software at very attractive prices. We go test driving.

28 THE CODE MASTERS STORY

crash nearly terminated their career before it started. And we



ACTION & ADVENTURE

GAMES MAPS PILGRIM

35 ACTION TEST STARTS HERE -

The latest Codemasters project from Richard Darling



36 THE BARD'S TALE -

It's good, it's very good. But what you want to know is: is this really the first role-playing game for the CPC?





Hill your

- FOOTBALL MANAGER II
 So Addictive Software have finally come up with a sequel to the first of the footer maestro games. Over to Brian, who can reveal whether they've improved on those awful graphics.
- 41 MICKEY MOUSE
 Gremlin present Disney's loveable cartoon character in a platform
 game that's much more than that.
- 43 AND MORE...
 Also in Action Test we bring you definitive reviews of Night
 Raider, Street Sports Basketball, Battle Ships, Chubby Gristle
 Psycho Pigs and Droids.
- 59 **THE PILGRIM**If it's adventuring you're into, The Pilg is quite simply the best there is: and he writes for AA. Four whole pages packed with news, reviews, Clue Sniffing, Lords and Ladies...

INTERACTION

FOR THE PEOPLE BY THE PEOPLE

- 19 HOT TIPS

 If you've discovered a nifty trick or tactic, don't keep it to yourself

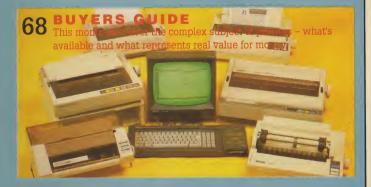
 after all, you could earn £20 just for passing it on!
- **52 TYPE-INS**Five pages of listings that will entertain, educate and occasionally amaze you. And quality is guaranteed, because we offer as much as £100 if a program really wows us!
- 64 CHEAT MODE
 Our readers aren't content with just playing with their games –
 they want to hack them to pieces, too! This month someone's
 gone and written a screen re-designer for Arkanoid. Once again
 there's a substantial reward at stake for the best tips and pokes.

WRAPPING UP

- THINGS TO BUY BYE! -

51 CLASSIFIED ADS

For just a fiver you can connect with thousands of CPC users just waiting to buy what you have to sell.



71 SPECIAL OFFERS
Outstanding offers on software, plus our extraordinarily generous subscription offer!

Price fighters

In this issue you'll find revealing interviews with the Darling brothers and the Oliver twins. Talking to them set me thinking about the scandalous pricing of CPC games. Here are Codemasters producing perfectly good games on tape for £2, give or take a penny. And on the other hand there are others producing perfectly good games, on tape and disk, for five and eight times the price.

Now the common argument is that software costs according to its development, so that games that are quick to write are cheap to sell, and likewise a game that takes months to write will be expensive. It's not quite that simple, though. I doubt that anyone unfamiliar with the CPC would be able to guess which games cost £2 and which £15. If BMX Simulator had been a full price game, would you have been shocked?

Codemasters are not on some mission or crusade, however. They sell cheap because cheap sells. They don't need to worry a great deal about piracy. They don't need to worry too much about timing their releases. They're making lots of money. I wonder why the others don't follow suit. Could it be just too easy to sell ten copies for £150 rather than having to shift 75 to make the same amount of money?



Amstrad Action
Future Publishing Limited
4 Queen Street
Bath BA1 1EJ

Telephone 0225 446 034
Fax 0225 446 019
Editor: Steve Carey
Technical Editor: Pat McDonald
Staff Writer: Gary Barrett
Art Editor: Ollie Alderton

Contributors: Richard Monteiro, Steve Cooke
Art Team: Sally Meddings, Kevin Hibbert
Publisher: Chris Anderson
Production: Diane Tavener, Claire Woodland,
Jenny Reid, Harriet Athay

Subscriptions: Avon Direct Mail
PO Box 1, Portishead, Bristol BF20 9EG
Telephone 0272 842487

Mail Order: Clare Bates
The Old Barn, Brunel Precinct, Somerton, Somerset TA11 7PY
Telephone 0458 74011

Advertisements: Margaret Clarke
Byrom House, 58 Brinksway, Stockport, Cheshire
Telephone 061 474 7333

Cover photographs: Stuart Baynes Photography, Bath. Tel: 0225 66343

Colour origination: Wessex Reproductions, 325 Wells Road, Bristol BS4 0QL

Printing: Redwood Web Offset, Yeomans Way, Trowbridge, Wilts

Distribution: Seymour Press, 334 Brixton Road, London SW9 7AG

©FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD 1988

Amstrad Action is an independent publication. The company producing it - Future Publishing Ltd - has no connection with Amstrad plc. We well-come contributions from readers but unfortunately cannot guarantee to return material submitted to us, nor can we enter into personal correspondence. We take great care to ensure that what we publish is accurate, but cannot be liable for any mistakes or misprints. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form without our permission.



MEMBER OF THE AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS 34,555 July-December 1987

Amstrad Action? Amstrad Action!

Guild of Thieves

Color Chest Ches	Columber	mstrad CP	C Game	es		Guild of Thieves Gunsmoke	Rainbird U S Gold	8.49	15.76 12.74	Top Ten Collection Elli		7.89
Value Content Conten	Colf. Ches. Child. Child. Child. Child. Child. Child. Child. Child. Child. Child. Child. Child. Child. Child. Child. Child. Child. Child. Child. Child. Child. Child. Child. Child. Child. Child. Child. Child. Child. Child.			cass	disc	Harvey Head/Willow	Firebird			Tournament Of Death Inf	ogrames	7.86
Section	200 200		Novagen									
act vol. 3 Eins	se Vol. 3											
U.S. Gold 1.274	15 Columber 15 Columbe											
Second Common C	Digital Inter						U S Goid					
15 15 16 16 17 16 16 17 16 16	1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2											7.86
	Macaproses 7.86 11.81					International Karate	Prism Leisure				cean	
See 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	See Sevel color 7.69 1.46 1					international Karate +						
Second color	Authority Comment Co				11.84					Wonderboy Ac	ctivision	
Back Flores	See Property Pro		Domark		11.81							
Tagging	garmon C, S. Soltware P, 19 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1											
Valent	Common C								15.76	701	gonon	7.00
Cate	Description								14 18			**
Fig. 20	Contact Per		U.P. Software							CPC6128 util	litv so	ntwar
Circumpose Marchage U. S. Gold 6.49 27.4 Laderboard of U. S. Gold Commands C	Corent Description Corent										,	
Indignate 7.07 1.81	Market M									Advanced Art Studio Ra	alnbird	
Face Follow Part	February					Leaderboard	U S Goid		12.71			
See Britan See	See all pittod See					Leaderboard add on						
Columbia	Columbia	tle of Britain					Infogrames					
Dec	and los Palace							7.86				
Is Coommandos U.S. Gold 6.49 12.74 Living Devileghts Local Filler Compilation 7.89 11.84 Maselfiller 2 (84) Campbell Cambbell Campbell Campbell Cambbell Cambbell Cambbell Cambbell Cambbell Cambbell C	Inc. Commandos US Gold 6.46 12.74 Living Davightes Lours Film Comment 7.80 11.81 Masterials (28 Campbell Campbell Masterials (28 Campbell Masterials (28 Campbell Campbell Masterials (28 Campbell Campbell Campbell (27 Ca							7.00				
Seminary	Valley V									Mastercale 128	emphell	
Start Star	Start Star					Living Daylights						
Winner Conclusion 7,89 11,84 Magnificent 7 Cocan 7,89 11,84	Winner Corporation Corpo						infocom	7.03		Masterfile 3 Ca		
Digital Int 7.86 11.81	March Marc							7.89				
Tablest 2	Displace 2											
Cloudy Football Cloudy Foo	Cocan Football Cocan C								12.74	Arner CDC C	office	ro
See Pisyer 3	See Pigyer 3 Cocord Postware 10.23 2.80 Matcheday Cocord Propell Propell Cocord Propell P					Mask II	Gremlin		12.74	ATTIOL CPC S		
Nonegam None	Separate Fireburd 7.07 1.8.1 Mercentary Nowagen 7.86 1.8.76 Mercentary Nowagen 7.86 1.8.77 Mercentary Nowagen 7.87 Mercentary Nowagen 7.86 1.8.77 Mercentary Nowagen 7.86 1.8.77 Mercentary Nowagen 7.86 1.8.77 Mercentary Nowagen 7.86 1.8.77 Mercentary Nowagen Nowa	dge Player 3		10.23	12.60	Matchday ii			11.81			
System Compare Compa	Bile	ble Bobble			11.81	Mercenary		7.86			19.95	
Domark 6.28 12.74 Mindighted midstarts 1.94 1.24 Mindighted midstarts 1.94 1.24 Mindighted midstarts 1.25 Mindighted midstarts 1.2	Domark 6.28 2.74 Mindigner Mindi	дду Воу	Elite	7.86	11.81	Mercenary Comp	Novagen	44.07				
Leisure Genius 1.84	Display Color Co	ls-Eye			10.71			11.84				
Arnor PCW/CPC 6128	Alich Chapter	ifornia Games						7 00				29.
September Sept	September Sept										19 95	
Saus Bidgo	Date										10.33	
Salus Chees Color	Seaux Chiefe Color										15.95	
Description	Date										.0.00	34.
Paids School Paids Pai	December Part Par										erae)	
P	Pagasus Bridge					Pawn				Protext Office (needs Prom	nerge)	
Price Pric	Protection Pro					Pegasus Bridge		10.26		()	,	
Page	Page									Amster's Cage ROM Viewd	data softwar	e 31.
Page	Product Prod					Platoon						
protection	protection						Activision	7.89		Arnor DCM/C	DC G	120
Dorastic Dorastic Colorest	poration Activision 7,89 11,84 Pub Games Alligata 5,31 7,89 rindown Domark 6,28 1,181 Rampage Activision 7,89 11,84 Fereigad 17,89 rindown 1,89 11,84 Fereigad 17,89 rindown 1,89 11,84 Fereigad 1,89 p. 1,89	nflicts		10.23	14.18					ATTIOL PCVV/C	JPC 0	120
Description Fire	Process Ent. Infer 7.88 11.81 Prenegate Imagine 7.07 11.81 Prownti (German Protext) 59.95 59.95 Firebird 7.07 11.81 Protect (Firebird 7.07 7.86 7.07 Protect (Firebird 7.08 7.08 Protect (Firebird 7.08 Protect (Firebird	rporation	Activision		11.84					D-1-1-1400		E0.0E
Darie Howeron 6,49 12,74	Dare	untdown								Protext (V2.2)		
Care II	Clark Virgin Color Virgin Virgin Color Virgin Color Virgin Virgin Color Virgin Virg	zy Cars										
Complet Filebilid 7.07 11.81 Rolling Thunder U S Gold 8.49 12.74 Rolling Thunder 12.80 Saboleur 2 Durell 6.28 C Germain 12.80 C Germain	Comparison Filebilizary Comparison Filebilizary Comparison	bernoid										
Lucies Serabble Lucies Genius 12.90 Saboteur 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Library Libr										tevt	
Leisure Genius 7,86 11,81 C Garmin Germin Garmin	th Web. 3			7.07					12.77			
1 1 1 2 3 3 3 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 5 4 5 5	1.5 1.5			0.40					11.81			
Care	gerardin generator of			0.49								
Solidator US Gold 8.49 12.74 September Activision 7.89 1.84 10.79 Solidation 7.89 1.84 Solidation 7.80 1.81 Solidation 7.8	Solid Soli			8 49								24.95
Soft Projects Total Tota	gon's Lair (1+2) gon's											24.95
Up 1	Collection Col							8.49	10.19	Protext Office		34.95
Incentive 11.81 14.18 Sillent Service Rainbird 11.81 15.76 Rainbird 11.81 15.76 Rainbird 12.81	ler incentive 11.81 14.18 Sillent Service Microprose 7.86 11.81 15.76 Sillent Service Silleon Dreams Sillent Service Silleon Dreams Silleon Breams Silleon B				7.86		Goi	8.49	12.74			
Id 2		ller					Microprose	7.86	11.81	Arnor DC cot	Humara	
e collection	Firebird 7.86 10.23 Skate Crazy Gremilin 8.49 12.74 Inagine 7.07 11.81 Inagine 7.07 Inagine 7.08	uid 2								Affior PC 50	llyvait	,
Juro Racer Activision 7.89 11.84 Solid Göld 9.8 49 16.99 Sorcera Lord PS S 10.23 14.18 Protext demo disc 7.00 Milrosoft 7.86 11.81 Databyte 7.86 1	Jurio Racer Activision 7.89 11.84 Solid Göld V S Gold 8.49 16.99 Sorceret Lord P S S 10.23 14.18 Hewson 7.89 11.84 Stargilder Rainbold Microprose 7.86 11.81 Star Wars Not Stores 1 U S Gold 4.24 8.49 Stargilder Rainbold Microprose 7.86 11.81 Star Wars Not Stores 1 U S Gold 4.24 8.49 Stargilder Rainbold Microprose 7.86 11.81 Star Wars Not Stores 9 P S S 10.23 11.81 Star Wars Not Stores 1 U S Gold 4.24 8.49 Stargilder Rainbold Microprose 7.86 11.81 Star Wars Not Stores 9 P S S 10.23 11.81 Star Wars Not Stores 1 U S Gold 4.24 8.49 Stargilder Rainbold Microprose 7.86 11.81 Star Wars Not Stores 9 P S S 7.89 11.84 Stargilder 7.07 11.81 Strike Force Harrier Not Ball Director 10.81 House 1 P S S 10.23 11.81 Strike Force Harrier Not Ball Director 10.81 House 1 P S S 1.86 11.81 Strike Force Harrier Not Ball Director 10.81 House 1 P S S 7.89 11.84 Super Chess Not & Score P S S 7.86 11.81 P S S 7.89 11.84 Force Harrier Not Ball Director 10.82 House 7.00 Not & Score P S S 7.86 11.81 P S S 7.89 11.84 Force Sea Rain Not S S 7.89 11.84 Force Harrier Not Rainbold Microsch 1 P S S 7.89 11.84 Force Harrier Not Rainbold Microsch 1 P S S 7.89 11.84 Force Harrier Not Rainbold Microsch 1 P S S 7.89 11.84 Force Harrier Not Rainbold Microsch 1 P S S 7.89 11.84 Force Harrier Not Rainbold Microsch 1 P S S 7.89 11.84 Force Harrier Not Rainbold Microsch 1 P S S 7.89 11.84 Force Harrier Not Rainbold Microsch 1 P S S 7.89 11.84 Force Harrier Not Rainbold Microsch 1 P S S 7.89 11.84 Force Harrier Not Rainbold Microsch 1 P S S 7.89 11.84 Force Harrier Not Rainbold Microsch 1 P S S 7.89 11.84 Force Harrier Not Rainbold Microsch 1 P S S 7.89 11.84 Force Harrier Not Rainbold Microsch 1 P S S 7.89 11.84 Force Harrier Not Rainbold Microsch 1 P S S 7.89 11.84 Force Harrier Not Rainbold Microsch 1 P P S S 7.89 11.84 Force Harrier Not Rainbold Microsch 1 P P S S 7.89 11.84 Force Harrier Not Rainbold Microsch 1 P P S S 7.89 11.84 Force Harrier Not Rainbold Microsch 1 P P S S 7.89 11.84 Force Harrier Not Rainbold Microsch 1 P P S S 7.89 11.84 Force Harri	te	Fireblrd	7.86	10.23	Skate Crazy						50.05
X on Amstrad In S Gold 8.49 16.99 Sorcerer Lord P.S.S 10.23 14.18 Protext Filler 24.495 Milrorsoft 7.86 11.81 Starke Eagle No.2006 P.S.S 10.23 Spy vs Spy Trillogy Databyte 7.86 11.81 Star Wars Domark 7.86 Star Garan Star Wars Star Wars Star Wars Domark 7.86 Star Wars Domark 7.86 Star Garan Star Wars Domark 7.86 Star Wars	xon Amstrad I U S Gold 8.49 16.99 Sorcerer Lord P S S Inleg Star Hwson 7.61 12.71 Spltfife 40 Milrorsoft 7.86 11.81 Star Wars Sorver S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	e Collection				Slap Flight				Protext (v3.1)		
ning Star ry Second Counts nous Courses 1 (1.27)	ning Star viscond Counts of the Weson 7.61 12.71 Spite 40 Milrorsoft 7.86 11.81 Domark 6.28 10.23 Spyte Spytrilogy Databyte 7.86 11.81 15.76 Concerns 1 2.50 Spyte Spytrilogy 1.86 11.81 Star Wars 1.86 11.81 Star Wars 1.86 11.81 15.76 Concerns 2 Star Games 3 Beau-Joily 7.86 11.81 Strike Force Harrier of Spark Firebird 7.07 11.81 Strike Force Harrier Visball Director 2 Databyte 7.86 11.81 Strike Force Harrier Visball Director 2 Databyte 7.86 11.81 Strike Force Harrier Visball Manager 2 Disaller of Year Occan 7.07 11.81 Super Chess Corp. Prism 7.89 11.84 Super Spirint Super Spirint Substantial Spirint Super Spirint Super Spirint Super Spirint Super Spirint Super Hang On Cocan 7.07 11.81 Ten Great Games Greenlin 8.46 12.71 Sword & Scorcery PS Super Spirint Such Cocan 7.07 11.81 Ten Great Games Greenlin 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Cocan 7.86 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Cocan 7.86 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Cocan 7.86 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Cocan 7.86 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Cocan 7.86 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Cocan 7.86 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Cocan 7.86 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Cocan 7.86 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Cocan 7.86 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Cocan 7.86 11.81 Us Greenlin 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Cocan 7.86 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Cocan 7.86 11.81 Us Greenlin 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Cocan 7.86 11.81 Us Greenlin 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Cocan 7.86 11.81 Us Greenlin 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Cocan 7.86 11.81 Us Greenlin 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Cocan 7.86 11.81 Us Greenlin 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Cocan 7.86 11.81 Us Greenlin 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Cocan 7.86 11.81 Us Greenlin 8.49 12.74 They S	duro Racer	Activision			Solld Gold						
The second Counts of Strike Eagle Microprose 7.86 11.81 Stary Wars	The Start Games of Stark Eagle Microprose 7.88 11.81 Stark Wars Domark 7.88 11.81 15.78 Microprose 7.88 11.81 Domark 7.88 11.81 15.78 Microprose 7.88 11.81 Stark Wars Domark 7.88 11.81 15.78 Microprose 7.88 11.81 Microprose 7.89 11.84 Micropros	yx on Amstrad										
Starke Eagle nous Courses 1 U S Gold 4.24 8.49 Staryllder Stere Davis Comp. P S S 10.26 14.21 Steve Davis Comp. P S S 10.26 14.21 Steve Davis Comp. C D S T.89 11.81 Straight Six Strike Force Harrier Stotali Director Data Manager 2 obtall Director Data Manager 2 obtall of Year Prism 7.89 11.84 Super Hang On Stary Hard Straight Six Super Hang On Super Hang On Straight Six Super Hang On Super Hang	Strike Eagle nous Courses 1	ening Star									text	
Tous Courses 1 U S Gold 4.24 8.49 Starglider Steve Davis Comp. Star Games 3 Beau-Jolly 7.86 11.81 Strike Force Harrier Ing Shark Firebird 7.07 11.81 Super Chess Orball Manager 2 Stoball Director D&H Games 7.07 Prism 7.89 11.84 Super Shark Instended Protect Orball Manager 2 Stoball Orball Manager 2 Stoball Orball Manager 2 Stoball Orball Manager 2 Stoball Manager 3 Stob	Arnor Atari ST software consults of the protection of the protect of the protection of the protect of the protection of	ery Second Counts	Domark							German dictionary for Fig	NOA!	.0.00
PSS 10.26 14.21 Steve Davis Comp. PSS 11.84 Straight Six Straight Six Mirrorsoft 7.86 11.81 Straight Six Mirrorsoft 7.86 11.81 Straight Six Mirrorsoft 7.86 11.81 Straight Six Straight Six Mirrorsoft 7.86 11.81 Super Rang On Activision 7.89 11.84 Super Rang On Activision 7.89 11.84 Super Sprint Electric Dreams 7.89 11.84 Protext German disc 7.00 Activision 7.89 11.84 Super Sprint Electric Dreams 7.89 11.84 Protext Office 34.95 Ocean 7.07 11.81 Gremlin 8.49 Ocean 7.86 11.81 Ocean 7.86 0cean 7.86 11.81 Ocean 7.86 11.81 Ocean 7.86 11.81 Ocean 7.86 0cean 7.86 11.81 Ocean 7.86 0cean 7.86 0cean 7.86 0cean 7.86 0c	Star Games 3 Beau-Jolly 7.86 11.81 Straight Six Itsiones Grand Slam 7.07 11.81 Straight Six Itsiones of Grand Slam 7.07 11.81 Straight Six Itsiones of Grand Slam 7.07 11.81 Super Chess Noball Director Dath Games 7.07 11.81 Super Chess Noball Manager 2 Prism 7.89 11.84 Super Hang On Stball Director Prism 7.89 11.84 Super Hang On Stball Wanager 2 Prism 7.89 11.84 Super Hang On Stball Wanager 2 Prism 7.89 11.84 Super Hang On Stball Wanager 2 Prism 7.89 11.84 Super Hang On Stball Wanager 2 Prism 7.89 11.84 Super Hang On Stball Wanager 2 Prism 7.89 11.84 Super Hang On Star Smash Hits Ocean 7.07 11.81 Target Renegade Gremlin 8.49 12.74 The Great Games Gremlin 8.49 12.74 The Great Games Gremlin 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.88 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.88 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.88 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.88 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.88 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.88 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.88 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.88 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.88 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.88 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.88 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.88 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.88 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.88 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.88 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.88 11.81 Us Gremlin 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.88 11.81 Us Gremlin 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.88 11.81 Us Gremlin 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.88 11.81 Us Gremlin 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.88 11.81 Us Gremlin 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.88 11.81 Us Gremlin 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.88 11.81 Us Gremlin 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.88 11.81 Us										anger .	A
Star Games 3 lastones a state of the star Games 3 lastones a state of the star Games 3 lastones a state of the star Games 3 lastones and star Games 3 lastones an	Star Games 3 Istones 1 Ist							11.01		Arnor Atari S	ol sot	tware
Intitiones (Grand Slarm 7,07 11,81 Strike Force Harrier Fliebird 7,07 11,81 Super Chess Super Sprint Super Sprint Super Sprint Fliebird 7,07 11,81 Super Sprint Super Sprint Super Sprint Super Sprint Super Sprint Super Sprint Fliebird 7,07 11,81 Super Sprint	Activision Sans Anak Pirebird 7.07 11.81 Super Chess Super Hang On Shark Pirebird 7.07 11.81 Super Chess Super Hang On Super Han							7.89				
Ing Shark obtail Director D&H Garnes 7.07 to D&H Ga	Ing Shark of Shark of Shall Director D&H Games 7.07 and Super Chess Super Hang On D&H Games 7.07 and Super Hang On Super Hang On Super Hang On Activision 7.89 11.84 and Super Sprint Super Sprint Super Sprint Gremlin 8.46 12.71 Sword & Scorcery P S S 7.86 11.81 Decean 7.07 11.81 Target Renegate Ocean 7.07 11.81 Ten Great Games in Ocean 7.07 11.81 Ten Great Games in Ocean 7.07 11.81 Ten Great Games in Ocean 7.86 11.81 Us Goold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Ocean 7.86 11.81 Us Goold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Ocean 7.86 11.81 Us Goold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.86 11.81 Us Goold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.86 11.81 Us Goold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.86 11.81 Us Goold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.86 11.81 Us Goold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.86 11.81 Us Goold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.86 11.81 Us Goold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.86 11.81 Us Goold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.86 11.81 Us Goold 8.49 Infogrames 7.86 11.81 Thrust/Ninja Master Firebird 7.07 11.81 Thrust/Ninja Master Firebird 7.89 11.84 Thrust/Ninja Master Firebird 7.89 11.84 Ocean 7.86 11.81 Thrust/Ninja Master Firebird 7.86 11.81 Thrust/Ninja									Protext (v3.6)		
D&H Games 7.07 1.84 Super Hang On Super Hang On Super Hang On Super Hang On Super Sprint 1.84 Super Hang On Super Sprint 1.84 Super Sprint 1	Super Hang On Super Sprint Flow of Year of Super Hang On Hand Hangager 2 (and y Hardest Ocean 7.07 11.81 Super Sprint Flow of Hangager 2 (and y Hardest Ocean 10.23 14.18 Ten Great Games II Ocean 10.24 Intel II U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Ocean 7.86 11.81 U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Ocean 7.86 11.81 U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Ocean 7.86 11.81 U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Ocean 7.86 11.81 U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Ocean 7.86 11.81 U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Ocean 7.86 11.81 U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Ocean 7.86 11.81 U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Ocean 7.86 11.81 U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Ocean 7.86 11.81 Thrust 2/Parabula Firebird 5.52 Eilte 7.86 11.81 Thrust 2/Parabula Fire									Protext demo disc		
Stabil Manager 2	Prism 7.89 11.84 Super Sprint Electric Dreams 7.89 11.84 Super Sprint Shaller of Year Smash Hits Gremlin 8.46 12.71 Sword & Scorcery P.S.S 7.86 11.81 Ten Great Games Gremlin 8.49 Coean 7.07 11.81 Ten Great Games Gremlin 8.49 Coean 7.86 11.81 Coean 10.23 14.18 Ten Great Games Gremlin 8.49 Coean 7.86 11.81 Coean 7.86 1	otbaii Director					Activision	7.89	11.84	Protext Filer		
Stabler of Year Gremlin 8.46 12.71 Sword & Scorcery Coean 7.07 11.81 Hewsom 7.89 11.84 Target Renegade Ocean 7.07 11.81 Ten Great Games in Ten Gre	stabler of Year or Smash Hits of Hewsom 7,89 11.84 Ocean 7,07 11.81 Ocean 7,07 11.81 Ocean 10.23 14.18 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 Untlet II Us Gold 8.49 12.74 Untlet II Us Gold 8.49 Untlet II Infogrames 7.86 Untlet III Infogrames 7.86 Unit III Infogrames 7.86 Unit III Infogrames 7.86 Unit Infogrames	otball Manager 2		7.89		Super Sprint						
Jur Smash Hits doy Hardest Ocean 7.07 11.81 Coean 7.08 11.81 Coean 7.07 11.81 Coean 7.08 11	urs mash Hits docky Hardest Ocean 7.07 11.81 Target Renegade Cocean 7.07 11.81 Cocean 7.07 11.81 Ten Great Games II Ten Great G	otballer of Year		8.46	12.71	Sword & Scorcery				German dictionary for Pro	text	19.95
ddy Hardest Cricket Audiogenic 7.86 11.81 Ten Great Games I Gremlin 8.49 Coean 10.23 14.18 Ten Great Games II Ten Great Games II Gremlin 8.49 Gremlin 8.49 Ten Great Games II Gremlin 8.49 Ten Gremlin 8.49 Ten Gremlin 8.49 Ten Gremlin 8.49 Ten Great Games II Gremlin 8.49 Ten	ddy Hardest closed Test Cricket and Set & Match by Linekers Footbal untlet II U S Gold 8.49 12.74 Tetris They Sold a Million 2 Coean 7.86 11.81 They Sold a Million 3 Coean 7.86 11.81 Thrust 2/Parabula Firebird 5.52 Infogrames 7.86 11.81 Thrust 2/Parabula Firebird 7.07 11.81 Thrust Ninja Master Firebird 7.07 11.81 Thrust Ninja Master Firebird 7.07 11.81 Tobruk PSS 7.86 11.81 Tobruk PSS	ur Smash Hits	Hewsom	7.89	11.84	Target Renegade						
me Set & Match by Linekers Footbal untlet U S Gold 8.49 12.74 Tetris They Sold a Million Ocean 7.86 11.81 U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million Ocean 7.86 11.81 U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million Ocean 7.86 11.81 U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million Ocean 7.86 11.81 U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million Ocean 7.86 11.81 U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million Ocean 7.86 11.81 U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million Ocean 7.86 11.81 U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million Ocean 7.86 11.81 U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million Ocean 7.86 11.81 U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million Ocean 7.86 11.81 Ocean 7.86 11.81 Ocean Thus Z/Parabula Firebird 5.52 Thus Z/Parabula Thus Z/Parabula Firebird 5.52 Thus Z/Parabula Thus Z/Parabula Firebird 5.52 Thus Z/Parabula Thus Z/Par	me Set & Match by Linekers Footbal untite! U S Gold 8.49 12.74 Tetris Untite! U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Ocean 7.86 11.81 U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.86 11.81 U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 They Sold a Million 3 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.86 11.81 U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean 7.86 11.81 They Sold a Million 3 Ocean	ddy Hardest								For details of	four	
Ty Linekers Footbal Untlet U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Cean 7.86 11.81 Us Geld 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Cean 7.86 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Cean 7.86 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Cean 7.86 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 They Sold a Million 3 Cean 7.86 11.81 They Sold a Million 3 Cean 7.86 11.81 They Sold a Million 3 Cean 7.86 11.81 Thrust 2/Parabula Firebird 5.52 Firebird 7.07 11.81 Thundercats Firebird 7.07 11.81 Thundercats 7.86 11.81 Tobruk PSS 7.86 11.81 Tobruk	y Linekers Footbal Untlet U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Ceean 7.86 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Ceean 7.86 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Ceean 7.86 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Ceean 7.86 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Ceean 7.86 11.81 Us Gold 8.49 Is Gold 8.49	Booch Test Cricket										
Untlet I U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million Ocean 7.86 11.81 US Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million Ocean 7.86 11.81 US Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million Ocean 7.86 11.81 US Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million Ocean 7.86 11.81 US Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million Ocean 7.86 11.81 US Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million Ocean 7.86 11.81 They Sold a Million Ocean 7.86 11.81 US Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million Ocean 7.86 11.81 US Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million Ocean 7.86 11.81 Thust 2/Parabula Firebird 5.52 Eight 7.86 11.81 Thust 2/Parabula Firebird 5.52 They Sold a Million Ocean 7.86 11.81 Thust 2/Parabula Firebird 5.52 Thust 2/Parabula Firebird 5.52 Eight 7.86 11.81 Thundercats Firebird 7.89 11.81 Thundercats Firebird 7.86 11.81 Thundercats PSS 7.86	U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 7.86 11.81 U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Coean 7.86 11.81 U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Coean 7.86 11.81 U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Coean 7.86 11.81 U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 3 Coean 7.86 11.81 U S Gold 8.49 I S Gold	me Set & Match								word proces	ssing	and
untlet II U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Ocean 7.86 11.81 US Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 Ocean 7.86 11.81 They Sol	untlet I I U S Gold 8.49 12.74 They Sold a Million 2 They Sold a M					They Sold a Million						
United I+ II Bee Air Rally Loester II Loester II Loriclels 7.89 11.84 Thrust 2/Parabula Thrust/Ninja Master Probruk Thundercats Tobruk Thundercats Tobruk Thundercats Tobruk Tobruk Thundercats Tobruk Tobruk Tobruk Tobruk Thundercats Tobruk Tobruk Tobruk Tobruk Thundercats Tobruk Thundercats Tobruk Tobruk Tobruk Thundercats Tobruk Tobruk Tobruk Thundercats Tobruk Tobruk Tobruk Thundercats Tobruk Tobruk Tobruk Tobruk Thundercats Tobruk Tobruk Tobruk Tobruk Thundercats Tobruk Tobruk Tobruk Tobruk Tobruk Thundercats Tobruk Thundercats Tobruk Tobru	untlet I + II U S Gold Activision 7.89 11.84 Thrust 2/Parabula Firebird Firebird Firebird Firebird Firebird Firebird Firebird Cocean 7.07 11.81 Thrust 2/Parabula Firebird Fir									utility softwa	ire se	nd
e Bee Air Rally Loester II Infogrames 7.86 11.81 Thrust/Ninja Master Thrust/Ninja Mast	e Bee Alr Rally Dexter II Infogrames 7.86 11.81 Thrust/Ninja Master Thrudereats Thundereats Thundereats Tobruk PSS 7.86 11.81 Thrust/Ninja Master Thrudereats Thrudereats Thrudereats Thrudereats Thrudereats Tobruk PSS 7.86 11.81 Thrust/Ninja Master Thrudereats Thru				16.74							
Infogrames 7.86 11.81 Thrust/Ninja Master Thundercats Thundercats Thundercats Thundercats Thundercats Tobruk Pss 7.86 11.81 Thrust/Ninja Master Thundercats Tobruk Pss 7.86 11.81 Thundercats Tobruk Pss 7.86 11.81 Thundercats Thundercats Tobruk Pss 7.86 11.81 Thrust/Ninja Master Thundercats Thundercats Thundercats Tobruk Pss 7.86 11.81 Thrust/Ninja Master Thundercats Thundercat	prices include VAT, post + packing. Please phone to enquire about products not lise can supply software for most computers at very low prices. Please make cheques yable to Arnor Ltd. or quote Access/Visa number. 24 hour sales line on 0733 23901				11.84					an s.a.e. or s	see la	SI
Prices include VAT, post + packing. Please phone to enquire about products not lise can supply software for most computers at very low prices. Please make cheques	prices include VAT, post + packing. Please phone to enquire about products not lise can supply software for most computers at very low prices. Please make cheques yable to Arnor Ltd. or quote Access/Visa number. 24 hour sales line on 0733 23901	untlet i + ii										
prices include VAT, post + packing. Please phone to enquire about products not lise can supply software for most computers at very low prices. Please make cheques	prices include VAT, post + packing. Please phone to enquire about products not lise can supply software for most computers at very low prices. Please make cheques yable to Arnor Ltd. or quote Access/Visa number. 24 hour sales line on 0733 23901	untlet i + ii e Bee Air Rally	Infogrames					7.86		month's Am	Strad	ACTIO
prices include VAT, post + packing. Please phone to enquire about products not lise can supply software for most computers at very low prices. Please make cheques	prices include VAT, post + packing. Please phone to enquire about products not lise can supply software for most computers at very low prices. Please make cheques yable to Arnor Ltd. or quote Access/Visa number. 24 hour sales line on 0733 23901	untlet I + II ee Bee Air Rally et Dexter II										
e can supply software for most computers at very low prices. Please make cheques	e can supply software for most computers at very low prices. Please make cheques yable to Arnor Ltd. or quote Access/Visa number. 24 hour sales line on 0733 23901	untlet i + ii e Bee Air Rally	Firebird									
e can supply software for most computers at very low prices. Please make cheques	e can supply software for most computers at very low prices. Please make cheques yable to Arnor Ltd. or quote Access/Visa number. 24 hour sales line on 0733 23901	untlet i + ii e Bee Air Rally t Dexter II othik	Firebird Loriciels									
e can supply software for most computers at very low prices. Please make cheques	yable to Arnor Ltd. or quote Access/Visa number. 24 hour sales line on 0733 23901	untlet I + II e Bee Air Rally t Dexter II thik and Prix 500cc yzor	Firebird Loriciels ocean	7.07	11.81	acking Ple	ase phor	e te	o enquii	re about produ	ucts n	ot list
The Land of the Access Wise number Of hour color line on 0722 02001	yable to Arnor Ltd. or quote Access/Visa number. 24 hour sales line on 0733 23901	untlet I + II e Bee Air Rally t Dexter II thik and Prix 500cc yzor	Firebird Loriciels ocean	7.07 \T ,	11.81 post + pa	acking. Plea	ase phor	e to	o enquii	re about produ	ucts n	ot lis
	yable to Arnor Ltd. or quote Access/visa number. 24 nour sales line on 0/33 23901	untlet I + II e Bee Air Rally t Dexter II thik and Prix 500cc rzor	Firebird Loriciels ocean	7.07 \T ,	11.81 post + pa	acking. Pleast computer	ase phor	e to	o enquii w prices	re about produ . Please mak	ucts n e che	ot lis

Arnor Ltd (AA9), Protext House, Wainman Road, Peterborough, PE2 0BU.

REAGTION

Readers' writes

Lurking horror

Am I abnormally stupid, or something? Way back in January when the Pilg reviewed Gnome Ranger, I declined to buy it on the grounds that I was still attempting to do the Lurking Horror.

I don't expect the software writers to make the games easy, far from it, but isn't there another way of getting help? Sending a letter means having to wait a week or two before you continue adventuring.

The Pilg helps with 'Lords and Ladies of Adventure' and 'Clue Pot' — but what if the game I'm playing isn't there?

Isn't it possible to have some kind of phone line to the company that will give you hints? This may well be impossible to do, I don't know. Of course, the thing to do is to give hints with the game, or to give certain tips throughout the game (as some do).

I would be interested to see your reply - maybe I'm wronging a great many software companies - but there are the niggling few that have to make it difficult.

Samantha King Luton

I sympathise, Samantha, to a certain extent heaven knows how many times I've flung my joystick away in frustration or wanted to bash my keyboard because one game or another proves just impossible. On the other hand, who wants to spend £10 or more on a game that you finish within a week? Software houses have it difficult (sob, sob): trying to please all of the people all of the time is just impossible.

And your suggested solution – a phone-line – would prove just too expensive to run. I mean, would you pay £10 per call? Looks like you're going to have to rely on the Pilg and Cheat Mode like the rest of us!



"ANY OF YOU KIDS FANCY A GAME OF SHAKES AND LADDERS"

Voice of reason

44% of your readers are under 17. Can they really spend on average £14.66 per month on their computers? Or should you be aiming your articles at the other 56% who are older and also the real money spenders?

If Adventures account for 37.4% of all software bought, why did the Pilgrim only attract 11.2% in question 14? Something odd here.

Aha, more people buy word processors (5.8%) than full price games (47.2%). Are you still to continue to pander to the game playing school children?

I wonder who are the 41.6% who voted for *Action Test*?

Bob Adams Welwyn Garden City London

Every so often we get a letter from a games player wondering why we bother to cater for those serious software users; or from a serious software user like Mr Adams, wondering why we bother to cater for games players. The truth is we need to satisfy both categories of user. The choice, in reality, is not between AA as

NZ program

- 10 WORKS ON NEW ZEALANDERS ONLY
- 20 AA IN NZ = \$83 + 3 MONTHS LATE
- 30 AA'S SUBSCRIPTION OFFER = \$80 +2 FREE GAMES + DELIV ERED ON TIME
- 40 IF SHOP PRICE > AA'S PRICE THEN SEND AWAY FOR A SUB SCRIPTION:

GOTO POST OFFICE OR BANK

50 READ HAPPILY EVER AFTER: END

Andre Nieuwenhuize Christchurch, New Zealand

a games mag and AA as a 'serious' mag: it's between AA as it is, and no AA at all.

After all it's precisely because the CPC is a genuine games/serious machine that it's put so much dosh in Mr A. Sugar's back pocket.

Subtle Difference

I progressed from a CPC 464 to a 6128, but I've still got the former. Some 464 tapes run on the 6128, and some won't. For example the *Tasword 464* tape won't run, the 6128 gives messages like 'TASWORD.BIN not found' although it CATalogs both Basic and binary files ok from the tape.

Why is this? Would a suitable poke help? (I can't get near the 464 for alien-zappers). I suppose I'll just have to buy TAS-6128.

R Corbett Leigh on Sea

There is a difference in ready memory capacity between the 464 and 6128. Tasword 464 was actually written before the 6128 appeared, so you can't really complain about incompatibility. A poke wouldn't help, but a short program

to turn the 6128 into a tape machine would only snag is, you then can't use the disk drive Maybe Tasword 6128 is the best bet after all, unless you want a leaner, meaner device – which Protext is.

CPC high profile

First there was the 464 on *Eastenders* and now the 6128 is in the GCSE French exam!

Picture the scene: it's a dull Friday afternoon and not only do I have to leave my beloved CPC 464 but I have to do a French exam. It's now about 1.20pm and I turn the page and see question six. Up till now there's been a bunch of frogs rabbiting on about shopping and naughtly kids. The question asks about a family discussing 4 computers: a Phillips? Two Thompsons? Or the Amstrad CPC 6128 at 4700 francs? Guess which computer the family choose? Yes, the 61281

Ian Addicoat Penzance

Hope that made things a little more interesting for you!

Has anyone else seen the CPC in an unusual place?

Address your remarks to: Reaction, Amstrad Action, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ.

Please note that the address for all mail-order enquiries and orders is: Clare Bates, The Old Barn, Brunel Presinct, Somerton, Somerset TA11 7PY, while all subscription matters (except orders – see the back of the magazine) are handled by Avon Direct Mail, PO Box 1, Portishead, Bristol BF20 9EG.



Two faced

The thing which annoyed me most about the *Multiface Two* was that I had to remove it every time I wanted to load software that will not load with it. Apparently, with the new *Multiface*, this is no longer the case, so is there any way of getting an upgrade – short of buying a new one, of course?

By the way, did you know that 27 issues of AA (nos. 7-34) weigh 5.5 kilos?

S. Jones Latimer, Bucks

Yes. Send the unit back to Romantic Robot, and they will upgrade it for the sum of £15.95, so long as you haven't messed around with it yourself. Strange — AA7-AA34 makes 28 issues.



"THIS SHOULD DO THE TRICK ..."

Multi pokes

I have a *Multiface II* and I've been wondering if there would be any chance of a section for the *Multiface* in *Cheat Mode* as I'm not able to produce pokes of my own.

Neil Davis Birmingham

A good idea, and if we get some really good ones, we'll do a section. But we won't forget that not everyone can afford a Multiface.

From a glass house (as found)

Have you notice you cockup? Well I have!!!.Turn at the begining of your mag.,to you come to THE LINE UP.Do you see 57 SIM-ULATORS? If you turn to page 57 you get CLASSIC COLLECTION. If you turn to page 49 you do get SIMULATORS!!! Dur Brains!!! (No.34 JULY 1988)

Carl Wilson, Kenilworth

Thank you Carl.

Maplin belts up

I found Richard Johnson's article on belt replacement in *Hot Tips* (AA33) extremely interesting as I have been suffering a lot from the old Read Error b syndrome on my ageing CPC464.

Accordingly I wrote to Maplin Electronics at the address quoted and eagerly awaited the solution to all my

Memories of a dear departed editor

If Stock, Aitken and Waterman produced computer games as well as records would they all sound the same whilst loading?

My mum does not think there is enough sex appeal in your mag, so please print a photo of Bob Wade minus his shirt to keep her happy.

Andrew MacDonald Eccleshall

Tell your mum to sit down, put her feet up and her glasses on and peruse at her leisure this striking picture of Bob 'Rambo' Wade. Until he departed the AA office for monitors new he was often to be found wandering around in this state. In fact that was the true reason he had to go!

Coming soon to these pages: Pat McDonald minus his socks.



ills (or so I thought)! Imagine my chagrin, therefore, when several days later they sent me a little note to say that they don't stock replacement CPC464 cassette drive belts.

K Chapman Pentre Mid Glam

Ouite unintentionally they are misleading you. In a similar fashion, CPC Ltd don't stock the AY-3-8912 sound chip. They do, however, stock the AM40001, which is exactly the same chip with a different part number. For a genuine Amstrad belt spare call CPC on \$\pi\$ 0772 555034: the part

number is AM170204.

From Maplin (# 0702 554000) the order code is FD39 and the price is £1.80 including postage and handling. From CPC (the official spares people) it costs £5.75, their minimum order charge. Both prices assume that you are just ordering one item.

Splitter can't split

Recently I bought a lightwave joystick splitter for *Gauntlet*. But it doesn't work, when you move one joystick both people move. So I took it back and the shop replaced it, but it had the same problem. I tried it on other games like *Barbarian* and *Rampage* but they all had similar problems. Have all my two player games got bugs, or is my 6128 not meant for lightware j/s, or is this just a coincidence?

James Williams Brighton

The joystick splitter doesn't work properly due to a bad design. Get it sorted out with the aid of AA33's hardware project — and two player games will never be the same again. Try and get a local soldering freak to put it together.

Golden rules

Help! Who do US Gold think they are? They really cheese me off. About 6 months ago my dad got me *Winter Games* for

Brunning shows the way?

Why is it that when I see software that interests me I have to buy to try? I have a CPC 6128 and my main interest is in serious software. Now as we all know serious software if it is any good tends to be expensive.

What I should like to see is more software houses offering a free trial on their software. I was interested in purchasing a spelling checker for Tasword when I came across an advert for *Brunword 6128* which includes a spelling checker. Remember now I just wanted to spell check a program; but

what caught my eye in this particular advert was the magic words, 'Seven days free trial for disk versions'. Three days later I had in my possession one copy of *Brunword* to try for seven days and under no obligation to buy.

Now if one software house can do this with disk versions why cannot others follow suit? Is it that they think we are all software pirates or do they lack confidence in their products? Certainly if I am going to buy software in the twenty to fifty pound bracket then I want to make sure the software meets my requirements.

So, all you software houses, Brunning software has



paved the way:do you dare to follow?

Les Ashton Scunthorpe

P.S. For those of you wondering, I did buy Brunword.



the 464, and it didn't work. So we sent it back to US Gold. They replied that I forgot to state which computer I own, so I wrote back telling them. After a while I wrote again... Still there was no reply, so I decided to phone up. They said, 'We'll take the matter into hand...' We wrote yet again and that was the last straw, so please will you help.

Lee Atkin Didsbury, Manchester

We've printed Lee's letter (even though US Gold did indeed – and without any prompting from AA – sort out this problem) because it illustrates an important point.

Remember that companies such as US Gold sell thousands of games in Amscene this month you can read about Powerhouse selling 250,000 in six months – and inevitably there will be occasional problems.

So if you write to a company, give them all the information they need to help you – and that includes the computer you have, Lee! And if you speak to anyone on the phone you should always get their name and note down what they say. These are busy people!

Bad feeling

Public warning to all would-be CPC owners: do not register your computer with Amstrad! I did, and junk mail from the Software Mail Order Group is posted to the address I gave (not my present one),

Astronomical discovery

On the subject of G R Gilham's 'Search for a Star' (*Reaction, AA34*) I believe that Amsoft's *Star Watcher* (soft 915) may well be the program he is looking for. One of Triptychs *Brainpower* series, it is both a teaching and applications program about the right sky. To quote the manual: "The applications program you can use to display any part of the sky at any time of day or night'.

Whether it is still available I know not, but a user club may be a good source to try. I'm sure with a little delying Mr Gilham would be able to unearth a copy.

Mr S J Lee, Huntingdon

Thanks to all those who wrote in with this information. Unfortunately, as Mr Lee suspects, Star Watcher has been discontinued, though it may still be available on the remainder racks. If you find a heap of them, let us know.

One last-ditch try, Mr Gilham: there is a French 6128 program, entitled Astro 2001 Planetarium, available from Semaphore France, Cernex - 74350 Cruseilles 50 44 02 91. It costs 325F (that's over £30): postage extra. It's also available in Switzerland and Belgium. Hope that helps. (Thanks to J.M. Dunnett for that.)

even though I informed Amstrad of my new address.

I've written to this 'group' for the past couple of years over 13 times to no avail.

Be warned – I can't get rid of them!

Ben Poole Westcliff-on-Sea

Club together

Do you know of any Amstrad computer clubs in this area?

E Hughes Rotherham

We would very much like clubs with CPC sections or connections to write to us and

supply information about themselves. Mark all letters Club Spot and send it to the Bath address. You'll get free publicity and, we hope, E. Hughes will establish contact with others of similar interests.

Address problem

I congratulate you on 'The Joy of Hacking'. But how do I find the loading and run addresses?

M. Dickinson Atherton, Manchester

By turning to Type Ins and typing in our 'Advanced Header Reader' program, that's how!

PATROLLING THE SKIES OUR HERO(2) (S | WAND (S PULLED TOWARD A | WHE LAIR OF THE PUNDIT! |



AMSCENE

The CPC news

Alan chases youngsters

Amstrad are planning a two pronged autumn attack on the games hardware market, with a new bundled package of the CPC's in the autumn – aimed primarily at the 'homework' market – and a low-end PC-compatible machine.

The CPC deal, reported in *Computer Trade Weekly*, consists of a 6128, colour monitor, a box to turn the monitor into a colour television and a desk. (Don't forget the fabulous clock radio!) The price of this little lot comes to £499 – representing a saving of about £50 to the end user. If the rumour is true it would be the first time the CPC has taken a price cut, albeit by a roundabout route. It is variously seen as the CPC's death-knell and its salvation.

The other Amstrad games release, according to widespread rumours in the industry, is to be a sawn-off version of the PC1512 – originally released as the 'com-

plete games/business' machine. Its failure was widely attributed to the poor quality of its screen output, and it seems likely that this new machine is to feature an enhanced graphics adaptor.

Sticky situation

Sugar's problem, however, is competition with the Amiga and Atari – particularly the latter, since the ST is expected to be repriced at £299. The solution, apparently, is for the first Amstrad to appear without a monitor. This is a risk, but it also points to the appearance of the machine with a Sinclair label, since that is how the Sinclairs have traditionally been sold.

Most extraordinary of all the recent rumours, however, was the suggestion – now apparently discredited – that the new Amstrad/Sinclair will be bundled with 100 (yes, two zeros there) games!

CPC implications

The combined effect on the CPC of these two rumours – the promotion of a CPC package and the appearance of a new games machine – is difficult to gauge. On the one hand the 'Homework' gimmick seems to indicate a continued place for the CPC in Amstrad's scheme of things, while on the other the new PC compatible – running MS-DOS rather than CPM, and probably equipped with 3.5 inch rather than 3 inch disk drive – clouds the issue completely.

In any case, Mr Sugar is known for his refusal to comment on future product releases, and this is no exception. Wellfounded as both these rumours appear to be, it wouldn't be wise to bet money on it. Gloomy reports of the impending demise of the CPC are almost certainly premature and greatly exaggerated.

DPA bares teeth

The Data Protection Registrar, Eric Howe, has signalled a toughening up of attitudes towards companies and individuals found to have broken the Data Protection Act. Henceforth Howe has every intention of publishing the names of offenders rather than simply giving 'Mr X'-type case histories.

Howe reveals in his latest report that complaints about the withholding of rightful access to personal information held on computer files have risen fourfold in the twelve months to May of this year. Furthermore, he reports, research suggests there may be a growing unease on the part of the public, expressed in a decline in public confidence in many organisations to keep and use information responsibly'.

In particular Howe is known to share public con-

cern with so-called lifestyle' files – information concerning people's activities, increasingly collected through consumer surveys and product registration cards. It is only recently, with the huge drops in the cost of computing power, that such files could be efficiently produced. The argument in their favour is that consumers can be specifically 'targeted' for products in which they are known to be interested.

The argument against this type of thing is that it is a totally unwarranted intrusion into people's business and none of their damn business.

T have begun to receive complaints about these sorts of documents', Howe admitted, 'and will wish to see that the First Data Protection Principle – that information shall be obtained fairly – is being properly complied with'.

Gripping stuff

SBS Computer Supplies Ltd announce the Grippa, a copyholder to hold paper next to the monitor screen. It has a balljoint so that you can adjust the positioning to suit and you can choose to have it left or right of the screen. The pincers grip anything from a single



sheet of paper to a notepad. The Grippa costs £9.95 and is available from: SBS Computer Supplies Ltd, Unit 3 Clarks Industrial Estate, Newtown Road, Hove, East Sussex BN3 7BA. ϖ 0273 726331



Make your mark

Worried about your computer getting nicked? Mark your CPC, printer or whatever with your name and postcode in an invisible ink that shows up only under an ultraviolet lamp. Selling a security marked item is difficult for a thief, and if it

is recovered by the police it's easier for them to return it to you.

Markitwise International's security marker kit, costing £4.20, is available through the Tandy chain stores and can be used on car windows, most household valuables and of course your humble CPC. Markitwise International, Markitwise International, Maylite Trading Estate, Martley, Worcs WR6 6PQ © 08866 226.



Get a kick out of Gremlin

Gremlin Graphics have bundled together seven martial arts games in a compilation called Karate Ace. The seven games of gratuitous violence are: Way of the Exploding Fist, Bruce Lee, Kung Fu Master, Avenger, Samurai Trilogy, Uchi Mata and Way of the Tiger. Price is £12.99 on tape and £14.99 on disk and it's available now.

Free ride

Microprose have linked up with WH Smith to offer an opportunity at the PC Show to ride in the Prokon – a 14 seater simulator driven by a million dollar computer. Buy one of their games before 12th of September and

you receive an invitation to go for a ride – and you'll also get a Microprose time-piece free.

The PC Show runs from Thursday 14th to Sunday 18th of September at Earls Court, London.



New image for Mirrorsoft

Mirrorsoft have just launched a new entertainment software label called Imageworks. It joins the likes of Cinemaware (Defender of the Crown) and PSS (wargames) who are also under the wing of Mirrorsoft. Their first releases include two new CPC games: Fernandez Must Die and Bomboozal.

Fernandez is a one or two player shoot-emup in the *Ikari Warriors* style. You travel around a very large playing area killing the hostile minions of the General Fernandez so that your country can be freed of his evil domination. Included in with the game is an A3 map of the world that shows places of interested for potential revolutionaries. It's entitled 'A Guide to Failed Revolutions' (do they mean rebellions, by any chance?). Fernandez Must Die is due in October and is to cost £9.99 on tape and £14.99 on disk.

Bomboozal is a puzzling game in which you guide a cute little green guy around screen after screen blowing up bombs and mines. Once all are destroyed you go to next level. There are other hindrances to your progress that must be avoided and there are some friendly droids who helps you too. Some levels of the game have been done by other programmers including Jon Ritman, Andrew Braybrook and Jeff Minter. It's due out in November at £9.99 tape and £12.99 disk.



Quarter million plus

During the last six months **Powerhouse** have sold over 250,000 games – making them (so they claim) one of the five most popular software labels in the UK – and with your assistance they hope to sell a whole lot more. Out soon are *Freedon Fighter*, *Juggernaut*, *Test Match* and *Formula One*.

Freedom Fighter is a multilevel shoot-em-up with loads of aliens just waiting to be disintegrated. The other three are all re-released CRL games: Juggernaut is an articulated lorry simulation/strategy game; Test Match a cricket program, and Formula One a car racing strategy game for up to six players. All four cost £1.99 on tape.

New releases

US Gold have released another arcade conversion, Bionic Commando. Ten years have passed since civilisation as we know it ended. The enemy is still around and they plan to annihilate the world (again?). An elite unit of bionic commandoes are the only way to defeat the enemy and you control

the enemy and you control one of them in his attempt to save what's left of the world.

Another conversion by US Gold is Road Blasters, a futuristic racing game with gratuitous violence thrown in. Hurtle along the road blasting everything in sight and try not to get blasted in turn. Both available now and at £9.99 on tape and £14.99 on disk.

Echelon, Bushido, Leaderboard Collection and History in the Making are all due for a September release by US Gold. Echelon is a 3D vector graphics game involving a quest for a space pirate stronghold. No price at present. The orient is the setting for a 25 level maze in Bushido. A princess has been captured and assassins, samurai and even tigers stand between you and her rescue. £9.99 on tape and £14.99 on disk.

The Leaderboard Collection is a compi-

Action Force is released this month by Virgin Games. It's a smooth scrolling shoot-em-up in which you must clear a path for A.W.E. Striker by building bridges and destroying hostile enemy forces. No price set at present.



lation of the four golfing games from **US Gold** — enough golfing action to occupy
you during this excuse for a summer. Price
£14.99 on cassette and £19.99 on disk.

History in the Making celebrates the first three years of **US Gold**. There's also a booklet filled with facts, figure and photographs for the three years. Yet again the price has not been fixed, but don't expect it to be cheap.

CRL are about to release Jack the Ripper, a game based on the Whitechapel murders of the late 19th century. Prime suspects in this adventure are a nasty bunch of devil worshippers. On the streets now at £8.95 on tape and £14.95 on disk.

Gremlin are about to release another game endorsed by Gary Lineker. Gary Lineker's Super Skills is a rigorous training programme to build up those essential goal scoring skills. £9.99 on tape and £14.99 on disk.



WORDS WORK

WP user crosstalk with Pat McDonald

Better erm, what was it?

I see in the August edition of AA that Martin Bolter, like me, can't remember file names. He gave a solution, but this one is better, because it adds the facility to catalogue disks without stealing another option in the process.

Add these lines:

295 IF a=9 THEN MEMORY mh:MODE 2:PEN 1:CAT:PRINT TAB(28); "Press any key to continue":CALL &BB18:GOTO 230 395 a\$(9)="Catalogue disk":b\$(9)="D":b(9)=61

Change lines 400,470 and 500 to:
400 FOR j=1 TO 9:LOCATE
9,j*2+3:PRINT a\$(j):LOCATE
31,j*2+3:PRINT b\$(j):NEXT j
470 a=0:FOR j=1 TO 9:IF INKEY(b(j))
<> -1 THEN a=j
500 PEN 3:LOCATE 9,j*2+3:PRINT

a\$(a):LOCATE 31,a*2+3:PRINT b\$(a):PEN 1

This enables you to CAT any disk and then returns you to the main menu to load your file. Lines 400,470 and 500 just change the loop from 8 to 9 and change the y-axis location from +4 to +3.

Being able to CAT saves you from duplicating file names as well as reminding you of the name of the file you wish to load.

T H Spence, Lerwick

Skip the perforations

I use *Tasword 6128* with a Brother M-1009 printer, and have been trying unsuccessfully to use continuous paper (A4 size). I need to print copies of letter files and also to mail-merge letters but no matter how hard I study and follow the manual, whether I use the printer control character 'u' or not, I either get no form feed or a form feed of a whole page length. All I want to do is skip the perforations – help! **P G Richards. Rosvth**

I'm sorry to say that I've never been in

Tasword files are doing it for themselves

You can't merely add the file name after the ${\tt L}$ in the key expansion: Tasword's loading routine ignores it.

I thought that this might be due to the loading routine using a machine code CALL &BB18 (KM WAIT KEY) which ignores the expansion buffer and looks only at the keyboard buffer, instead of a CALL &BB06 (KM WAIT CHAR) which would accept any further text we've put into the expansion buffer. This guess proved correct. A little searching of the TASCODE files for &BB18 reveals that if we POKE &1BF3, 6 we can alter the loading routine's CALL &BB18 to the CALL &BB06 that we want in order to autoload from the L catalogue.

So I added the following line to my Tasword (V1.09) Basic loader:

155 POKE &1BF3,&06:CALL t+54:GOSUB 20:MEMORY 1-1:KEY 159,

CHR\$(183)+CHR\$(184)+"Ltextname"+CHR\$(13):POKE &B62B,0:POKE &B629,159:CALL
t:CLOSEIN:MEMORY t-1:POKE &1BF3, &18: IF PEEK(t)=195 THEN STOP ELSE 170

The first POKE installs the KM WAIT CHAR we want for autoloading. The expansion key removes help and holds the textname of the file you want autoloaded. The last POKE restores the loading routine to KM WAIT KEY. By making all this a new line 155 we ensure that it is only executed once, on first loading Tasword.

SAVE this modified loader under any convenient name and you can have your chosen textfile autoloaded onto a no-help screen by simply typing:

RUN"name"

Rev Peter F Taylor, Rayleigh

contact with such a printer. Can a reader who has release this demented soul from using a large pair of scissors?

Pound and a hash

In Words Work AA34 page 21 there was a letter asking about the pound sterling sign (£) not printing unless the dipswitches were preset. There is a way round this.

I have redefined my printer control characters to change between the UK character set and the USA character set. I use the inverse "A" for UK, the full printer code is: 27, 82, 3. The code for the USA is (using inverse "a"): 27, 82, 0. There are a number of other sets and by altering the last number "0" to another number between 0 and 7 you can switch sets even in the same document.

N Orme, Wolverhampton

Dynamic Duo

Here's a couple of listings. The first is a listing to remove the rubbish from around the edge of screens saved by *Mini Office* 2 graphics program. To save a screen after drawing a graph just press CTRL-S.

When you run the program you will be prompted for a file name. The screen will then load, and the program will clean it up. Finally it's saved with the same file name.

1 'Excess space remover 2 'Rafe Aldridge 1988

3 '

10 MODE 2: INK 1,14

20 ON ERROR GOTO 250

30 SYMBOL AFTER 32

40 SYMBOL

55

50 OPENOUT "dummy"

60 MEMORY HIMEM-1

70 CLOSEOUT

80 INPUT "File to be opened:",file\$

90 INPUT "Manual or automatic:", mo\$

100 IF UPPER\$ (mo\$) = "A" THEN mo=1
ELSE mo=0

110 MODE 2:PRINT "SEARCHING..."

120 WINDOW #0,1,80,3,25

130 OPENIN file\$:OPENOUT file\$

140 LINE INPUT #9,a\$

150 PRINT STRING\$ (79, " ")

160 PRINT:PRINT a\$

170 i=LEN(a\$)

180 IF MID\$(a\$,i,1) <> " " THEN 240

We've had an increase in good word-processor tips – so much so that my helpful prose is much reduced this month. I regret that a move to create a national holiday to celebrate the occasion (*started by me -ed*) was thwarted at the last minute.

On the bad news front, the dreaded EEC levy has descended, making printer prices jump by a truly exortionate amount. See Buyers Guide for the full story. The people who suffer most, as usual, are the end users: us.

We've had people ringing up and writing about Neil Robertson's boxing *Protext* tip. Apparently everybody thought it was a really wonderful idea, producing graphs from a word-processor. Unfortunately not many wanted to refer back to the author... because he lives in Australia.

Well, I'm pleased to say that M. Catton has come up with a similar listing but one which is generic – that is, you don't need *Protext* to be able to use it.

Ok crew: roll 'em!



Generic boxes

Neil Robertson's letter in the July issue on downloading characters into the printer has spurred me into writing a general-purpose program that enables any permissible character out of the 128 to be defined.

Which are permissible depends on the printer. My Citizen MSP10 for instance accepts all except characters 7 to 15, 18 to 20, 27 and 127, but most do not accept as many as that. Check your manuals to see which characters are usable.

```
10 PRINT #8, CHR$ (27); ": "; CHR$ (0); CHR$ (0); CHR$ (0)
20 WHILE complete <> 1
    READ first, last
30
40 PRINT#8, CHR$(27); "&"; CHR$(0); CHR$(first);
  CHR$ (last);
    FOR character= first TO last
50
60
       PRINT #8, CHR$ (0);
70
       FOR column= 1 TO 11
         READ col
80
         PRINT #8, CHR$(col);
90
100
       NEXT column
110
     NEXT character
120
     READ complete
130 WEND
140 PRINT #8, CHR$ (27); "%1"; CHR$ (0)
150 PRINT #8, CHR$(27);"|1"
```

Line 10 loads the contents of the character ROM into RAM. Line 140 instructs the printer to print all characters from RAM and 150 to print unused control characters. The WHILE-WEND loop loads data into RAM in blocks of consecutive characters, each block starting with first and ending with last. If the program is held on the same disk as a word-processor, adding a line to RUN"whaterveritis loads the processor.

```
160 DATA 0,6
170 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,15,0,8,0,8,0
180 DATA 8,0,8,0,8,0,8,0,8,0,8,0
190 DATA 0,8,0,8,0,15,0,8,0,8,0
200 DATA 0,8,0,8,0,15,0,0,0,0,0
210 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,127,0,0,0,0,0
220 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,127,0,8,0,8,0
230 DATA 0,8,0,8,0,127,0,8,0,8,0
240 DATA 0
250 DATA 28,31
```

```
260 DATA 0,8,0,8,0,127,0,0,0,0,0
270 DATA 0,0,0,0,120,0,8,0,8,0
280 DATA 0,8,0,8,0,120,0,8,0,8,0
290 DATA 0,8,0,8,0,120,0,0,0,0,0
300 DATA 1
```

These illustrative **DATA** statements above define characters from 0 to 6 and 28 to 31, to produce 'box' characters similar to **Mr Robertson's** but more extensive. With them it is possible for instance to print a tabular grid, as shown below.

The characters are printed seven dots high. To make them join vertically they are preceded by ESC; "1", which changes the line spacing to seven dots. ESC; "2" will restore the normal 12 dot spacing. The characters are printed two dots below the normal ones. They can be aligned if required with ESC; "j"; CHR\$ (6), which rotates the paper backward two dots. ESC; "J"; CHR\$ (7) will rotate it forward again. Lastly, characters held in RAM can only be printed in draft mode. In NLO the normal characters held in ROM are printed.

M Catton, Gosport

```
1
                                                       3
 0
 4
 5
        1
                    6
                         1
                                     6
                                           1
                                                       28
 4
                    4
                                      4
                                                       4
 4
                    4
                                     4
                                                       4
                                                       4
 29
                    30 1
                                     30
                                                       31

    Characters sent

    Characters printed
```

```
190 IF mo=1 THEN 220
200 PRINT:INPUT "Remove space
(Y/N):",t$
210 IF UPPER$(t$) <> "Y" THEN 140
220 i=i-1:a$=LEFT$(a$,i)
230 PRINT:PRINT a$:GOTO 180
240 PRINT #9,a$:GOTO 140
250 CLOSEIN:CLOSEOUT
260 PRINT:PRINT "Space removal complete."
270 END
```

The second program is a follow up to the drama over extra spaces at the end of lines. This program removes those extra spaces quickly and neatly. First, save the program in ASCII form like so: SAVE "filename", A. Then run this program. It ask for the file name and then creates a new version, which execute just that little bit faster than normal.

```
1 'Mini Office 2 graph converter
2 'By Rafe Aldridge
3 '
10 MODE 2
20 WINDOW #1,1,3,1,25
```

30 WINDOW #2,1,80,22,23
40 WINDOW #3,67,80,1,25
50 WINDOW #4,1,80,1,1
60 INPUT "Filename:",file\$
70 LOAD file\$,&C000
80 PAPER #1,0:CLS #1
90 PAPER #2,0:CLS #2
100 PAPER #3,0:CLS #3
110 PAPER #4,0:CLS #4
120 MOVE 0,69:DRAW 640,69,0
130 MOVE 0,73:DRAW 640,73,0
140 MOVE 0,77:DRAW 640,77,0
150 SAVE file\$,b,&C000,&4000
Rafe Aldridge, Woodford Green

30 WINDOW #2 1 80 22 25

Star quality

Did you know you can print double or quadruple sized characters on the Star NL-10 (or any other Star printer for that matter) in NLQ? The code for NLQ double height is 27,120,1,27,104,1. You get a really professional effect on posters.

When using A4 width paper in conjunction with an NL-10 and *WordStar*, the text can be properly aligned on the paper

width. In non-page formatted style a left margin of 5 and right margin of 74 (^OL5 and ^OR74). The paper guide should be central. In page formatted style with the left margin as normal and the right margin at 60 (^OR69) and the paper guide set to the rightmost position.

William Weir, Castlehill

And finally... a tip from myself. Did you know that, quite possibly your printer has two different italic modes? The standard code for italics on is 27,52. For a change (and without any other printer codes coming after it) try 27,62. Use 27,61 to release it. Compare the two italic styles, and you could well see a difference between them.

The second style works by turning on the eighth bit of the printer port. Generally the resulting characters are the inbuilt italic set, rather than italicizing the standard font.

PbM



RU14 CPC PD?

What was that? PD software is rubbish? Look, if you're not interested in serious budget software, go to *Action Test* and *shoot* something.

PD DISK 1

£6 • Disk DW Software, 62 Lascelles Avenue, North Humberside HU19 2EB

David Wild's DW Software is unique in that, to the best of our knowledge, it is the only library devoted purely to the CPC: rather than all that standard CPM 80 column two colour software, David's is written especially for the Amstrad.

That's what it's all about

Take a look at this magazine. Exclude the companies who splash colour advertising across it in the hope of making sales. The home computer scene has many other faces, apart from the high profile corporate games seller. So listen in, because AA reaches the parts...

When people write something permanently storable, they automatically have copyright: without his/her express permission only the author can copy it.

Public Domain programs, on the other hand, have a generic, all encompassing copyright *Anybody* can copy them, and hand out as many copies as they wish What they cannot do is to pass off the work as their own and/or sell it.

So what's the £6 for – postage? Hardly. These programs accumulate at libraries. Each library – in theory, at least – updates its own programs and makes sure that they work properly. It is this 'housekeeping' you pay for

This sounds all very well, but surely if they're free the programs can't be up to much?

The disk contains

• Easydos Desktop. A novel name to get around the various strictures surrounding the WIMP (Windows, Icons, Mouse; Pulldown menus) environment — you know, you move a little pointer to pull down menus from the top off the screen, and select icons to do various tasks.

This sort of approach — very appealing to the eye — doesn't really work on the Amstrad. The problem is the lack of memory and general speed to produce displays and effects that are worth seeing. It can't be denied though, that this can help in the appreciation of such disk management systems. It's a good attempt at a virtually impossible target.

- Format, Oops! (file uneraser) and Editor standard, no nonsense offerings that compete with similar commercial products
- Keyword, the first of two programs for the Basic programmer. It's designed to make program entry (Type-Ins etc.) easier, and works by configuring the keyboard to print certain Basic commands when you press a CTRL key combination. So CTRL-W makes the word WINDOW appear, and CTRL-S produces SAVE. It takes a while to get used to this sort of sys-

If you run a CPC PD library we'd like to hear from you. Send a copy to PD, Amstrad Action, 4 Queen St, Bath, Avon BA1 1EJ. If you would like material returned be sure to enclose a suitable SAE, and mark the disk with your name and address.

tem, but it helps with silly things like typing errors, and entry speed.

• Basic+, the second program for Basic programmers, is a suite of RSX commands that add in various ways to the power of Locomotive Basic. They range from the fairly low key CAPSON and capsoff routines (no prizes for guessing what they do) up to some scrolling commands.



Quadplot goes to work on curve

Admittedly these RSX's can do nothing a *Hot Tips* follower can't do, but people want programs that they can use easily. This toolbox is a welcome addition.

- Quadplot plots quadratic equations (surprise surprise).
- MGP is a full mathematic graph plotter more educational, even useful for those who need an equation drawn properly.



● Is your Amstrad a WIMP?

The disk also contains some odds and ends. These include ones to draw the Mandelbrot fractal and quadratic equations; another to put a real time clock on the screen, and so on. Such shorties are often considered material to pad out a disk, but these certainly wouldn't disgrace *Type-Ins* In addition some demonstrate programming/coding techniques for the beginner to study.

Documentation is minimal, consisting of a few pages run off a printer. Many PD programs don't even bother with this much, however, relying on users to work out which button does what.

There can be little doubt that PD software is a good thing. It

supplies people with cheap software, and can occasionally be of a very high standard indeed It also gives programmers the satisfaction of seeing their creations being used and appreciated.

This first PD disk from DW Software is definitely a cut above the average, and I hope that many more are pro-



PEDIT: Program Editor

duced. The hobbyist interest of home computers is infinitely more rewarding – both in entertainment and education – than interminable witless games.

GOOD NEWS

- A fair selection of programs...
- ... and the price is right!

BAD NEWS

- The documentation is on the limited side...
- but at least you get some!





Wait until midnight

Micronet – the CPC hobbyist's dream, or a waste of time and money?

Pat McDonald has its number.

Once upon a time in the seventies the dream of a consumer telephone network became a possibility. Such a network, it was thought, would create its own society, with subscribers able to shop, socialise and even bank without getting out of their armchairs. Furthermore the system would take advantage of the new Videotex graphics system.

So was born Prestel, a system that would revolutionize the way we live, with people no longer obliged to leave their home...

You will already be aware that the reality, as it invariably does, fell far short of this futuristic dreamworld. According to the original specifications the system would behave like a telephone: simply dial a number, and the relevant page is displayed. With over 100,000 pages available, however, just running through the database was prodigiously time-consuming. The result – surprise, surprise – was that people very sensibly couldn't see the

point, and continued to leave the comfort and security of their homes to venture out into supermarkets and banks.

Fast forward a decade. The time: the present. The stem of the system is Prestel. Coming off it at various points are smaller, diverse areas, called information providers: Focus, Prestel's own magazine, and services such as CitiService, Farmlink, Education and Teleshopping.

But the biggest branch is Micronet, a section dedicated to microcomputer users. In other words, you and me.

Subscribers

Let's assume you already have your modem, interface and comms software. Before you hand over your hard-earned cash you very



naturally wish to dial Micronet and take a look. What do you get? Well, very little, to be honest, unless you actually have a subscription. Browsers can look at the service by entering an identity of 4444444444, and a password of 4444. Real identification is sent by post after you hand over your loot.

When you do subscribe, dial the number, enter your ID and password, and you find a rather pretty display frame, with

little indication of where to go from there. So first: how to move between pages. Type an asterisk (*), a number (prefixed with 800 – Micronet begins at page 800) and a hash.

Your problem, of course, is that you don't have a directory. Fortunately you can now type a name between the hash and asterisk. Far easier to remember.

So try *CAGE#, which puts you into the *Amster's Cage*, a special interest area for Amstrad users. It's shared with those dreadful PCW and PC owners, I regret to say, but even so you should find plenty to catch your interest. There is a large daily-updated letters section, for instance, a public domain software section, a



How much?

Micronet costs £20 a quarter, but if you pay a year in advance – £79.95 – you get a free modem. Ok, so it's a standard manual device that can't handle 300/300 communications – but it draws its power from the line, rather than a mains socket. It's a good freebie.

For an extra £62 (all prices include VAT and postage, by the way) you receive the Spectre Interface and the *Cage* Comms ROM software, a mini review of which appears below.

Online charges – which have just gone up, so they shouldn't rise again for a while – are 7p a minute peak time (8am-6pm), 1p per minute off peak (6pm-12 midnight) and free between midnight and 8am. This latest price rise created quite a rumpus, with letters of complaint appearing in all kinds of places. In fairness to Micronet, however, it must be said they had not previously raised the price for 3 years and it was a cheap service compared, for example, to Microlink.

In addition to these prices you must take into account the cost of your call. There is a national number – 01 623 8855 – but in order to keep the price down local numbers are also available.

hardware area and a bulletin board. Don't expect anything as bizarre as *Gnome at Home*, though.

Another section of interest to the CPC user is the telesoftware shop. From here you can buy commercial games, often with a 15% discount. A software chart is updated regularly, and you can vote for your favourite programs too. And half the programs you don't even have to pay for.

Then there is electronic mail. Now not only can you send messages through the various areas, but you can also use a gateway to the Telecom Gold computer. This is one of the more widely known e-mail services.

The charges here can be more than Micronet, with VAT on top. A mailbox costs at least 20p, with each extra K (Kilobyte = about



Smart offer

For £138 Micronet will sell you a *ProPak*. This interesting black box (well, cream actually) boasts an impressive specification.

And at £236.40 there's a special offer comprising the *ProPak*, Spectre comms interface, the *Cage* comms ROM and a year's subscription to Micronet.

The menu-driven software (full review in AA30), developed courtesy of the Amster's Cage, has features such as a built-in editor, printer dump and software downloader. Learning to use it is a lot more fun than most, and it's one of the best comms packs I have had the pleasure

of experiencing.

The modem has a high specification for the price. It's smart – in other words it's Hayes code compatible and features autodial, auto-answer and baud rate detect. It has no manual buttons, relying totally on the automatic abilities, and there's a monitor speaker and redial option included. One grumble: a power supply built into an oversized mains plug. Try getting that into an adaptor!

Finally a word of warning about the Spectre comms interface, which lacks a through connector for the 464 disk drive.

The package isn't perfect, but it's the

best complete kit around, bearing in mind that it is Viewdata only without additional software.

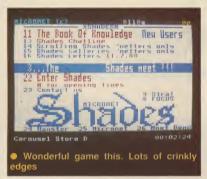


1,000 characters) costing an additional 10p. Of course more people can be reached than most e-mail services, and radio paging is also catered for.

News services, weather reports and other features are also available, together with information on many small countries, towns and cities. Such information is hardly Micronet dependent, but it's useful to know where to find it.

Fun and games

If all this serious stuff has left you with the impression that comms is short on laughs – well, with all that expensive equipment and those phone bills, wouldn't you be glum? – you may be interested to learn of Micronet's entertainment sections, located in *Xtra*. There's plenty to keep you occupied while the bill ticks up... and up...



Shades, an interactive game, was the subject of a health warning in last month's Amscene. Two players got so involved they fell in love, would you believe, and ended up married. Anyway, as I was saying, Shades is set in a traditional fantasy/adventure land, with the usual quota of magic and atmosphere. Trying to play

HRH Hackers

Early in 1984, a rarely used Prestel computer became a target for hackers. Two of them – computer journalists Stephen Gold and Robert Schrifreen – were convicted of forgery as a result of the incident, which included the use of HRH Prince Philip's mailbox.

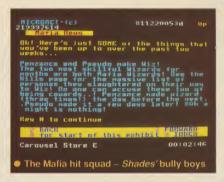
Since then the Court of Appeal and the House of Lords have ruled that forgery in this case does not apply.

So the two merry hacks have had some free publicity, and Prestel has been allocating resources to protection at a furious rate – arguably what they should

have done in the first place.

Another recent piece of news has been the price increases. The prices here are the current ones – they used to be 1p per minute peak rate, and free the rest of the time. Various sections of the media (to say nothing of the public) have hammered Prestel for daring to even contemplate such a move, let alone implement it

Micronet's public relations officer Helen Batchelor stated that there had been no increase 'over the past three years', and that 'to retain our position we had to increase our tariffs'.



with 139 other lunatics is interesting, to put it mildly, not least because the favoured method of scoring is to kill other players. Less destructive players can band together, rather than working everything out individually. But watch out for the love bug!

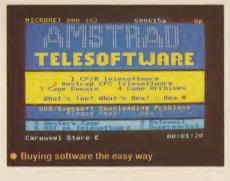
Starnet, by con-

trast, is a logical game in which you are pitted against other players in a galactic empire of the future, with a few ships to help you defeat the emperor. Do this and future moves are free. *Starnet* seems to take longer to register on than *Shades*, but then play has to be concurrent, with everybody moving on the same day. Again, imperial 'political' groups try to get 'their' person in.

Games such as the two mentioned here are constantly being improved and updated. For those with a less ambitious taste, 20th Century Hamster provides a compendium of widely-ranging

activities, many of which are excellent.

And then there's Slasher, a vicious gossip and muck rakers' page that really is — well, witty. I love it, but then I'm not noted for my sophistication and genteel character. (You can say that again — ed.)



Is it worth it?

Micronet is likely to continue to grow as more home computers come onto the market. So the facilities will inevitably be upgraded, eventually encompassing on-line arcade games and simulations. For anyone but a comms nut the whole thing may be an expensive frippery: the day-time prices (and don't forget the call costs too) quite simply cannot be justified for the

average user.

On the other hand this is the biggest entertainment bulletin board you'll ever log onto. The offers are worth checking out, especially the *ProPak*, and the comms enthusiast will be attracted.

After all, logging onto Micronet need not be expensive, if you can just stay awake until midnight when the service is free...

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE CARRIAGE & VAT

HSV COMPUTER SERVICES LIMITED. (AA)

23, Hampstead House, Town Centre, Basingstoke, RG21 1LG

Continuous Stationery for your Personal Organiser £7.95 85GSM for 250

Dust Covers	
CPC 464 2pce set	=£7.50
CPC 6128 2pce set	=£7.50
DMP 2000 Printer Cover	=£4.50

Strong water-resistant, anti-static nylon Grey with Royal Blue piping.

Stationery 9.5" X 11" 60GSM Micro-Perf all edges True A4 70GSM Micro-Perf all edges True A4 90GSM Micro-Perf all edges True A4 100GSM Micro-Perf all edges True A4 100GSM Micro-Perf all edges (coloured-Cream, Blue, Grey or White) Labels 3.5" x 1.5" (1 across) Labels 4.0" x 1.5" (2 across) Labels 4.0" x 1.5" (2 across)	250 £4.50 £5.25 £8.50	500 £4.95 £7.50 £8.75 £15.95 £2.95 £3.25 £3.75 £2.75	£12.95	£11.95
Labels 2.75" x 1.5" (3 across)				000.0

AMSOFT 3" discs 1 = £2.50, 5 = £11.95, 10 = £22.95

NO EXTRAS TO PAY

Disk Storage Boxes 3" Hinged Lid-10 cased 3" Lockable AMS-20 cased

£5,95 £9.95 **Printer Ribbons** £2.95 DMP 2000/3000 Black DMP 2000/3000 Colours* £3.95

> * Colours Available are:-Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Orange, Purple.

Credit Card

Hotline (0256) 463507 Faxline (0256) 841018





Slash Viewdata Costs with the Cage COMMS ROM

THE package designed from the start to keep online time to a minimum. With new time charges, the Cage ROM can easily pay for itself in under three months use. It can cut online time to 1/4 of that used with old fashioned view-data software.

Time Saving features:

Sophisticated off line message preparation Frame Tagging - go directly to a chosen frame. Ultra rapid frame capture - grab your frames or mail and

Automated Log on/Log off Automated message sending (Send up to 26 mailboxes of any type at speeds of up to 2400 bd - using a suitable modem - with just a single keypress).

read them offline at leisure. The Cage Comms ROM replaces existing software in Amstrad/Pace/Honeyview, (AMS) KDS/Sven (KDS) I/Fs Now YOU can use the software chosen by Micronet for their NEW ProPak package.

Other features:

Very easy to use 94 Frame stores (6128) to store captured frames, or messages

Full & part frame copying Automatic Downloading and decompaction Comprehensive 60+ page manual

Autodials any autodial modem Superb printing facilities Professional editing facilities

What the experts said of the Cage Comms Rom

Telephone bills - argh - can be kept to the minimum. Great for information Providers. ACU Very good indeed. An excellent viewdata Package...amazing. MICRONET - Amstrad Microbase Editor

Can slash your online time. Best CPC viewdata editor yet. I unreservedly recommend it for Viewdata. It's the first one I've used that is powerful, bug free and I've felt happy with. I now use it in preference to anything else. What more can I say? CwtA

This is the comms package that others will be measured by. Over the last few years. I have seen and used a lot of different combinations of machines and comms software. On the basis of what I have seen available, I have no hesitation on recommending the CAGE for any CPC viewdata user. AMSTRAD ACTION

Knocks spots off ALL its competitors. I use the CAGE (comms rom) constantly. WACCI

When ordering, please state type required, AMS or KDS

Cheques should be made payable to: I M Hoare

Amster's Cage (FP) 46 Connaught Road **LONDON NW10**

Telephone: 01 965 8957 **PRICE £34.50**





Superb soft/hardware tricks and tactics

The AA guide to shortening programs

Program compression is something I've found myself doing quite a lot lately, having written 38K Basic programs which seem to enjoy throwing out Memory Full on a regular basis.

Here's a step by step guide to data compression:

■ Use a bootstrap (loader program) which sets up functions never changed throughout the main program's operation — things like setting HIMEM, for example, extra characters and the correct SPEED—WRITE

The relevant commands can then be removed from the main program saving valuable memory.

- If extra characters are never used in your program place the command SYMBOL AFTER 256 in your bootstrap. This reclaims memory.
- Concatenate program lines when possible. By efficient execution of this process, the number of lines can be reduced. Because many line numbers no longer have to be stored this saves memory.

Take care to ensure that you don't place one line onto the end of an IF-THEN statement. Don't remove vital lines (e.g. the beginning of a subroutine). There's no foolproof guide here except that a subroutine always ends with RETURN. Often another one follows after it.

- \blacksquare Delete all **REM** statements. (Including lines which begin ').
- Place the instruction CLEAR in your-

program at points where previously established variables no longer matter. For example, after drawing a title screen. CLEAR kills all variables: to keep one POKE its value into memory, use the command and then PEEK it out again.

Keep the number of different variables to a minimum.

If a variable can be forgotten after serving its purpose (eq FOR 1=1 to 5000 to pause) then re-use it in similar circumstances later.

- Place frequently repeated lines in subroutines.
- Place the instruction anyoldvariable=FRE(0) in the main body of your program. This forces a garbage collection preventing unnecessary garbage build up.
- **RENUM 1,1,1** to mimimise the length of your program.

Monitor your progress by typing; PRINT FRE(0);" Bytes Free" in direct command mode. Sean McManus, Stevenage

We welcome your contributions to *Hot Tips*, and the best published each month earn their author £20. So what are you waiting for?

Address your work to: Hot Tips, Amstrad Action, 4 Queen St, Bath, Avon, BA1 1EJ.

The great bank heist

I have devised a routine to transfer all of the normal bank 0 memory in 16K banks into the upper 64K of my 6128. The result is three 16K files on disk covering memory from 0 to &C000, which can be investigated at leisure. The idea is to switch into the &4000-&8000 slot, a 16K block from the upper 64K. Next transfer 16K of code into it, then switch it back out again. By resetting the computer control is regained, but the code in the upper 64K is retained. A simple out command switches the code back into the lower 64K where it can be saved in the normal way.

Typical situation – program running, jumpblocks erased, no way to access RAM other than by Multiface.

Intent - To save &4000-&8000 to disk.

Solution — Press the red button on the Multiface and using the toolkit poke the following into &8000 onwards:F3,01,C5,7F,ED,49,21,00,00,11,00,40,01,00,40,ED,B0,01,C0,7F,ED,49,18,FE

This is same as the following assembler:-

Disable Interrupts LD BC, &7FC5 Swap bank 5 with bank 1 OUT (C),C LD HL, &0000 Move 0-&4000 up to LD DE. &4000 &4000-&8000 LD BC, &4000 LDTR LD BC, &7FC0 Swap banks back to normal OUT (C), C WAIT: JP WAIT Endless loop to serve as a break

Next set up the Multiface locations &2000-&2003 for a jump to the code you have just POKEd into &8000, ie

00.80,0C,C0. Press ESC and press J. If all has gone well the prog will not be running but circulating at &8016 as a check of the stack will show.

Press the red button again. Next the machine has to be crashed to reset it. This can usually be acheived by setting up &2000-&2003 to 00,00,89,C0. You should have a machine looking as if switched on: you can't see your block of code in the upper 64K To get this into normal RAM type in Direct Mode:

OUT &7F00, &C5. SAVE "BLOCK1", b, &4000, &4000

This gets your block onto disk. Remember that this block has originally come from &0000-&4000. A similar method may be used for the other two blocks but you must poke your code well out of the areas that you are moving about and never in the &4000-&8000 block. The code to retrieve the &8000-&C000 block is as follows, and can be POKEd into say &3000. Don't forget to press "*" to access normally and not the Multiface RAM.:

F3,01,C5,7F,ED,49,21,00,80,11,00,40,01,00,40,ED,B0,0 1,C0,7F,ED,49,18,FE.

Use the same method after running this – reset the computer, do a OUT &7F00, &c5 and save to disk. The bank &4000 to &8000 requires a slightly different approach as this is the bank that is swapped around. The code is moved up 16K, then swap the banks, and finally move the code down again. Use the following code which can be located at &3000.

F3,21,00,40,11,00,80,01,00,40,ED,B0,01,C5,7F,ED,49,2 1,00,80,11,00,40,01,00,40,ED,B0,01,C0,7F,ED,49,18,FE

Once again, OUT &7F00, &C5 after a reset will bring the block into range for a normal binary save. If the crash does not work then random jumps to odd places usually do the trick eventually.

CL Naylar, Penparc

PROBLEM ATTIC

You ask 'em, he answers 'em. No problem!

Tough lesson

I recently typed in a game from a listing and saved it to tape.

However when I tried to load it back in, it started to load Block 1 and then came up with a read error b message. Reading the manual I found it said to rewind the tape and try again. I tried this and it still didn't work. Can you solve this problem without my having to type it all out again?

Andrew Helsby, Emsworth

I regret to say, Andrew, that, because your own cassette deck cannot load it, the tape itself must be up the creek.

So you will have to type it in again. In future though, make multiple copies of everything you type, preferably every half hour or so. The actual time you spend working and saving is your responsibility – how much are you prepared to lose due to tape problems?

How? Where? How?

I would like to buy a Dk'tronics 64K RAM expansion for my Amstrad CPC464. Please could you tell me how to order it through the post.

Ian Dowse, Dunlaoghaire

Music while you play

I am programming a game in Basic at the moment and I would like to know how to load in *Advanced Music System* files and play them without having to load the main program in, so that while the game is running I can listen to the tune.

This must be possible since if you wanted to play the Blue Danube while you are playing a game, all you have to do is put *Elite* in the disk drive, and type:

OPENOUT "D":MEMORY &5FFF:CLOSE-OUT:LOAD "MUSICEX":CALL &6000

Nicholas Irving, Headley

Unfortunately no-one has yet written an interrupt driven sound processor that works with the AMS. Several Type-Ins can play such, but not under interrupt – that is, while the Amstrad is doing something else.

Keep an eye out for future submissions though. It is as you say perfectly possible – to a machine code programmer with time to spare. Any volunteers?

Dk'tronics products were bought by RAM Electronics. Their address:

Units 8/15/16 Redfields Industrial Park, Redfield Lane, Church Crookham, Hamps GU14 ORE England. © 0252 850085. Cost: £49.95.

You may find it cheaper to buy the product through a retailer like

Arnor or Comsoft – check the adverts in recent issues.

Colour blind

In 1984 I purchased a 464 with colour monitor. I have recently been having problems. Various colours show up too dark, or black, like dark blue, brown and green. This can ruin many games, such as World Class Leaderboard. Please can you suggest the fault, and how much it will cost to repair and where

Paul Rushton, Middleton

The CPC's colour system is based around a three colour, three brightness scale. The colours are red, green and blue: the brightness levels are off, normal and full. A diagram might help:

	RED	GREEN	BLUE
OFF	X	X	X
NORMAL	X	X	X
FULL	X	Х	X

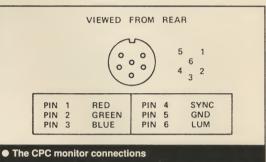
From this you might work out why the Amstrad's total number of colours is 27. (Three to the power of three).

It seems likely, from other letters, that a defective signal is quite a common problem. The only likely mechanical fault is that your monitor lead has a bent pin or something similar. If so it shouldn't cost a lot to repair.

On the other hand monitors and computers do break down. In either instance, talk to Analytical Engineering Ltd, \$\sigma\$ 0702

618455. You send them your broken equipment, and they give you (eventually) a quote on how much it's going to cost to repair.

They're not cheap — minimum charge £10 plus parts. But for a big repair job they're good. (They don't repair disk



drives though: they replace them.)

Talk to your local electrical repair person. If it's a simple lead job, they should be able to work out the wiring from the manual. For those who don't have a manual, here's a diagram. For a knackered monitor try the firm above.

Amstrad overload

Why can't manufacturers of plugs and adaptors make larger expansions? I use a four way expansion unit (4 devices into one wall socket.) I have 7 different items to use, but I can't run them all at once. The new eight way expansion for £1.99', that would be ideal – if such a thing existed. Or can I plug one four way adaptor into another 4 way adaptor? Would it explode?

How do I get a black background mode 2 screen on switch on, rather than a blue mode 1 screen?

Ali Q, Woking

You'd be lucky to get a two way adaptor

Quadrophenia

My uncle recently bought a new stereo system for his car, and had four speakers left-over from the previous system. Is there any way I could connect these speakers up to my CPC6128?

Jeremy Bowden, Loughborough

You could connect them directly, replacing the Amstrad's present speaker, but this really wouldn't improve matters much. What is needed is an amplifier to connect to the stereo socket, and drive the speakers properly. We haven't yet...

Stop Press... Hold the Problem Attic pages... We have just received such a Hardware Project, and it will go into the next issue. It's only going to be a stereo system, however: quadrophonic hi-fi is a bit out of our league.



RAM, ROM and a coffee shortage

Recently I bought a disk drive for my CPC464, resulting in my coffee intake going down due to decreased loading times. The snag is that I have so much tape-based software at present, and though I can transfer them to disk, I am not sure which is the best route. Claims are made for the Multiface 2+ unit, and they seem reasonable, but so do the claims for the Siren disk producers. Does this mean I have to buy both?

I like the idea of turning my 464 into a 6128, re your article in AA30. I don't like the idea of an external RAM pack. Once upon a time, you reviewed an internal RAM pack from Vortex, and a 6128 version was promised. What happened? Are they still in business? Would this be an easier way to upgrade? Finally, which is the best ROM board?

Brian Privett London

I assume for your first point that you are talking about the Siren tape-to-disk software Discovery Plus. This is all very well, but such copiers become outdated very quickly as protection systems get even more sophisticated. The Multiface 2+ is more expensive. On the other hand it will backup more games. The other difference between them is that Siren's product removes protection, whereas Romantic Robot's re-encodes the programs that it backs up. So I'll recommend the Multiface every time.

You seem a bit confused about memory expansions. The AA30 upgrade article talked about the Dk'tronics memory expansion. The Vortex (who are a German company, and still healthy according to latest reports) was incompatible with the Dk'tronics, and very little software was written for it. If you want a 6128, then for the moment you're stuck with an external RAM pack.

Best ROM board is Rombo's, at £34.95: 2 0506 39046.

for £1.99, let alone an eight way. Now, I can't promise that it will explode - but overloading mains cables is dangerous because it can increase the working temperature of the cable beyond its safety level, gradually causing the insulation to deteriorate. Result: fire.

Not wise if you had a next birthday in mind.

The one and only safe - and unfortunately expensive - way to get more mains cables is to have an electrician run in extra cables

On to your second question: to change the start up colours and set up, you would have to use an external ROM on initialization. If you're heavily into machine code this won't be too tricky, but otherwise forget it. Don't forget the cost of the ROM board either.

A ROM blower is available from John Morrison at £39.95. 2 0532 537 507

Clean heads, bad news

I own an Amstrad CPC6128 and the disk drive doesn't work. I put in a disk, type RUN "filename and it starts those familiar loading sounds.

Then you can hear the disk clicking. I think the disk drive head needs cleaning, but I'm not sure. What do you think?

How about an address for a head cleaner?

Stephen Godrich, Morriston

The three inch drives are very reliable, partly because the disks are encased in a sleeve and partly because of the dust excluder. And when they do get dirty the heads clean themselves, so it is likely that your disk drive is seriously ill, I'm afraid. I suggest you contact Analytical Engineering (mentioned above) and steel yourself for some bad news.

If you insist, Micro Interface (01 340 0310) do a disk cleaner for £5.99.

Quest for the 8 bit printer port

I would like to know if the expansion port pins (D0 - D7) are connected to the printer port pins (D0 - D6), D7 being the eighth bit. If they are, would it be possible to build an 8 bit printer

Secondly, why don't you print pokes for use with the Multiface?

Christopher Gray, Ivybridge

Eight bit printer ports are not wired directly to the expansion port pins they are put through IO selection and buffer devices first.

That's why the KDS one (featured in Buyers Guide this month) costs £19.95: it's not simply a matter of a few bits of wire.

Secondly: yes, we will print Multiface pokes, if we get ones good enough. Not too many at a time though - we aim to please as many of the people as much of the time as possible.

Easy one

What is the best art package for the CPC464, on tape at a low price?

M Barge, Emsworth

The best art package for the 464 was Melbourne Draw. The rights to publish it were bought by Mastertronic, the budget software people. So a budget art package should be on the horizon.

Merging the AA way

If I have two separate programs, and I renumber one to fit in a space in the other, could I merge them together?

Not just a, 'Yes', I want you tell me how to do it!

A J MacDonald, Headingley

The way to merge two programs together is to load one, and then type for the other:-MERGE "filename rather than LOAD "filename

They should then both be in memory, added together, so you can save them as one program. Of course, there must be enough space for them both.

As if we'd ever just say, 'Yes!'

Questions, questions

When I load some games from tape on my 6128 I sometimes get Read error A or Read error B. What do these mean? Is there a device on the market to improve loading from tape for the 6128?

Is there a relative data storage program that I can use to help write a database? Is there a five and a quarter inch disk drive available for the 6128? Why are three inch disks so expensive? What is Public Domain software? Alan D T Lifeson, Moston

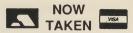
Read errors B and C indicate that your machine is having checksum and timeout errors with a tape. It's a common problem on the 664/6128 but as yet we've not yet heard of a device that helps to any extent. If there's a solution we'd like to hear about it – so we can share it with everyone else.

Minerva Systems (\$\sigma\$ 0392 37756) supply a product called the Random Access filing system but this does not perform work in memory, it uses the disk drive. KDS Electronics (# 04853 2076) supplies a five and a quarter second drive. This behaves almost as a standard drive, with the exception that it grabs a little more memory than usual. It has a capacity of 800K and works under Amsdos, CPM and CPM+. Price is £139.95+£4 p&p. (ROM software for it costs £19.95).

For the prices of disks complain to the importers (Amsoft); and for Public Domain see page 14.

Stuck?

If you're at the end of your tether, let Pat McDonald assist. And if you've discovered a neat trick, share it through these pages. Write to Problem Attic, Amstrad Action, 4 Queen St, Bath, BA1 1EJ.



Castle Computers

Castle House,
11 Newcastle Street,
Burslem,
Stoke-on-Trent,
ST6 3QB
Tel: 0782 575043

LEGALEGALE

SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE

Armaggedon Man	3 95
Auf Wiedersehen Monty	
Agent Orange	
Avenger	
Aliens US	
Aliens UK	1.99
Bride of Frankenstein	1.99
Bubbler	
Battle of Britain	
Battle for Midway	
Beyond the Ice Palace	6.95
Bionic Commandos	6.95
Ballblazer	1.99
Basil Gt Mouse Detective	
Captain America	
Captain Blood	
Championship Sprint	3.95
Combat School	3.95
Challenge of Gobots	1.99
Cholo	
Centurions	
Contamination	
Cosmic Shock Absorber	
Cybernoid	
Dan Dare	1.70
Dandy	0.99
Dark Sceptre	
Domarks Revenge	
Doomsday Blues	
Dambusters	
Deathsville	1.50
Elite	7.50
Eye	
Equinox	
Escape Singes Castle	
Elevator Action	
Four Smash Hits	6.99
Fairlight	
Future Knight	
Fighting Warrior	
Frankie Goes to Hollywood	
Galactic Games	
Gauntlet	
Gauntlet II	4.95
Gladiator	1.99
Gothic	3.95
Greyfall	
Grangehill	
Guadal Canal	
Gunsmoke	
Hot Runestone	1.50
Hijack	1.50
Hive	
Hopping Mad	
Inheritance	
Impossible Mission	
Impossible Mission II	6.95
International Karate	2.50
International Karate +	3.95
Jackal	
Johnny Reb II	
Kinetic	
Knightmare	
Lazer Tag	4.95
Legions of Death	3.95
Lord of the Rings	
Leviathan	
Magnetron	
Marauder	
Mario Brothers	
Mutants	
Mag Max	2.99
Mystery of the Nile	1.99
Nigel Mansels G. Prix	
Nomad	
Nexor	1.50

AMSTRAD CLEARANCE

• OUR PRICE £10.95	•
Out of This World	
Preditor	
Pulsator	1 25
Quartet	
The Quill	2.55
Rampage	2 05
Ramparts	2 00
Red Scorpion	1 00
Road Runer	3 05
Renegade	3.35
Rygar	
Slaine	2 99
Saboteur 2	2.05
Shogun	
Skate Crazy	
Space Harrier	
Spy v Spy: Arctic Antics	1 99
Survivor	2 90
Shockway Rider	1.50
Street Fighter	6.99
Strike	
Supersprint	2.99
Shard of Inovar	
Samurai Trilogy	
Target Renegade	6.50
Trantor	. 3.95
Trap Door	. 1.70
10th Frame	. 1.50
Theatre Europe	. 3.95
Thing Bounces Back	. 2.99
Thundercats	. 3.95
Tai Pan	
Throne of Fire	
Thundercats	. 6.25
Vixen	. 6.75
World Games	. 3.95
Warlock	. 1.75
Xevious	. 0.99
The Young ones	
Xor Games Designer	. 3.95
Yes Prime Minister	. 2.99
Yogi Bear	
Yie Ar kung Fu	. 1.99
Popeye	. 1.70
Strike Force Cobra	1.70

GUNSHID DDD \$14.95

AMSTRAD CASSETTE COMPILATIONS

SUMMER GOLD

10th Frame, Dambusters, Bruce Lee, Beachhead II, Rebel Planet, Impossible Mission.

ON OFFER AT £4.95

PLAY IT AGAIN

10th Frame, Express Raider, Supercycle Metrocross, Leaderboard, Impossible

Mission, Leaderboard Tournament.

ON OFFER AT £4.95

TEN GREAT GAMES VOL 2

Auf Wiedersehen Monty, Samurai Trilogy, Convoy Raider, Jack the Nipper II, Basil Mouse Detective, Death Wish 3, Mask, The Duct, Thing Bounces Back, The Final Matrix

ALL FOR £6.95

WE ARE THE CHAMPIONS Super Sprint, Renegade, Rampage,

Inter Karate +, Barbarian 5 TOP GAMES £6.95

ARCADE FORCE 4

Indiana Jones & Temple of Doom, Metrocross, Road Runner, Deeper Dungeons NOW ONLY £6.99

COIN OP CONNECTION

Breakthru, Crystal castles, Express Raider, Metrocross

BE QUICK AT ONLY £2.99

4 SMASH HITS

Zynaps, Exelon, Rana Rama, Uridium +

NOW ONLY £6.95

PACK OF ACES

Inter Karate, Boulderdash, Nexus, Who Dares Wins II AT ONLY £3.95

PRESTIGE COLLECTION

Rescue on Fractalus, The Eidolon, Koronis Rift, Ballblazer

MEGA COMPILATION AT £3.95

MAG 7

Wizball, Short Circuit, Arkanoid, Head Over Heels, Cobra, The Great Escape, Frankie Goes to Hollywood, Yie Ar Kung Fu

8 OCEAN GAMES FOR £6.99

TARGET RENEGADE
IN STOCK AT £6.50

AMSTRAD DISC

Trankenstelli	. 0.33
Slap Fight	. 3.95
Through the Trapdoor	. 3.95
Design Design	. 2.995
Shockway Rider	. 2.99
Electraglide	. 2.99
• • • • • • • • • • • •	• •

GUNSHIP ON DISC RRP £19.95 OUR PRICE £13.95

JUST ARRIVED 720°

.

SPECIAL PRICE £3.95 ONLY

Mutants	2.99
Hydrofool	2.99
Big Trouble in Little China	3.95
Leviathan	2.99
Yogi Bear	3.95

INFOCOM TITLES

Ballyhoo	9.95
Planetfall	9.95
Seastalker	9.50
Suspended	9.95
Spellbreaker (6128 only)	9.50
Suspect	9.50
Cutthroats	9.50
Hollywood Hijinx	9.95

Book of the Dead	3.95
Glen Hoddles Soccer	3.95
Cobra	3.95

.

HELP! we must clear all of
our stocks of Amstrad discs
this month! PHONE NOW,

• They won't last long!

Warlock	2.99
Ninja Hampster	3.95
Mario Brothers	3.95
Cholo (back in stock)	4.95

.

DRUID II ENLIGHTENMENT NEW IN AT £4.95

3.95
3.95
2.99
2.99
3.95
3.95
3.95
3.95
4.95
3.95
4.95
3.95
4.95
3.95

ALL CASSETTE

•	720°	3.95
•	Guadal Canal	2.99
	Super Sprint	
	Quartet	
•	Combat School	3.95
	Yogi Bear	1.99
•	Impossible Mission II	6.50
•	World Games	3.95

REMEMBER!

We'll beat anybodys price so make that phone call now 0782 575043

Postage & Packing 50p on all orders under £5, Over £5 P&P free



Richard Monteiro's machine code tutorial

Feel any different after last month's brief stab at assembler? More to the point, how did you get on with the problems left you? Which of the following bits of assembler, we wanted to know, are acceptable, and why?

LD A,34 LD D,267 LD S,23 LD BC,2523 LD DE,76553 LD HL,7

Now you may recall that all Z80 registers are eight-bit (that is, they can hold any eight-bit binary number – any value between 0 and 255) and some can pair together to form 16-bit registers (these can store any number between 0 and 65535). Applying these facts to the examples printed above, it shouldn't be hard to work out which are possible and which aren't.

The first, LD A,34, is feasible; the A register exists and the number following it is between the 0-to-255 limit. The second and third examples are impossible: LD D,267 because an 8-bit register can't store values above 255 and LD S,23 because there is no S register. LD BC,2523 is acceptable as register pairs

can hold any number between 0 and 65535 - 2523 lies in this range. The next example isn't allowed as 76553 is greater than 65535. The last, LD HL,7, is fine.

Assembler assessment

Unlike Basic, assembler can't be typed in at the Ready prompt. Well, it can, but the machine regurgitates it and brings up the nauseous Syntax error (that's enough sick puns – ed). What you need, if you wish to sample the delights of assembly programming, is an assembler. Several are available.

Maxam is arguably the friendliest and most popular of the various packages around. Arnor (0733 239011) are the people to contact. Maxam – the original assembler/monitor/editor for developing machine code programs – comes on cassette (£19.95), disk (£26.95) and ROM (£39.95) formats. Maxam 1.5 is the ROMonly version that requires Protext to work correctly. Price: £29.95. Maxam II, £49.95, is the CPM Plus version.

Pyradev (sold under Gremlin's



Discovery label) or *Pyradev Plus* (available direct from Pyramid, 7 Belmont Park Ave, PO Box 765, Maidenhead, Berks, SL6 6YS for £19.50) are equally good, and have better debugging facilities. The plus version is designed for operation under CPM Plus.

Hold it right there! Why fork out £20 or more for a piece of software just to follow this article? It's ludicrous. Don't do it. Not until you're more experienced at assembler anyway. Pat has promised, haven't you Pat, to put an assembler on the next cover cassette. (And First Bytes can reveal exclusively that the next cassette is coming to AA very soon indeed!)

Peek and poke

These lewd-sounding Basic commands place values in, and retrieve values from, memory. Machine code programs exist by performing these simple functions. Only the A register and register pairs can be used to inspect/alter memory:

LD A, (87) LD A, (65431) LD BC, (23) LD HL, (9879)

The first instruction translates to load the A register with the contents of memory location 87, place the number at memory location 87 in the A register or even peek location 87 and plonk whatever's there in the A register. Use the translation you find easiest to remember.

Note that the value in brackets can be any number from 0 to 65535 (the entire 64k memory range). The number plonked in the A register will be 8-bit: 0 to 255. The double register peek works in a similar way. Take, for instance, LD BC,(23): the B register will contain the value held in memory location 23 while C will hold the value in location 24.

The assembler equivalent to poking is simply a re-arrangement of the symbols making up the peek statement. For instance, turning the examples above on their head:

LD (87), A LD (65431), A LD (23), BC LD (9879), HL

LD (87), A now means load memory location 87 with the contents of the A register, place the contents of the A register in memory location 87 or even poke location 87 with whatever's in the A register. Similarly for the paired-register example, LD (23), BC, location 23 is filled with the contents of B while location 24 is treated to C's contents.

Next month: assembler programming

Hackers only

- a section for the experienced programmer

How about a change from sensible things? You've seen those flashing borders that appear when cassette games load. Why not try making your own?

You have to change colours quickly – faster than the brain can cope with. Doing this through the firmware is a waste of time: it's too slow. One of the gate array's tasks is to look after colour switching. The port that accesses this wonder-chip is &7F00. First send one information byte to the port, that is, which ink pot you wish to modify. Then send the new colour byte – easy really.

For instance, the short routine below prints various characters in different inks and then starts flashing them. Useless, but pretty. Entry conditions: none. Exit conditions: AF, BC, DE, HL corrupt. Length: 61 bytes. Code type: relocatable.

call &bc0e	or c	ld a,d
ld bc,500	jr nz,loop5	or e
loop5	ld bc, &1100	jr nz,loop1
push bc	loop2	pop bc
ld a,r	push bc	inc c
and 31	ld bc, &7f00	ld a,c
sub 15	ld de,&FFFF	ld (store),a
call &bb90	loop1	djnz loop2
ld a,r	ld a, (store)	ret
call &bb5d	out (c),a	store
pop bc	ld a,r	db 0
dec bc	out (c),a	
ld a,b	dec de	

TELETEXT

A world of information at your fingertips

A Microtext Adaptor turns your 464 or 6128 into a sophisticated Teletext Receiver. Giving you access to any of the hundreds of free pages from Cefax or Oracle. As well as up-to-the-minute news or football results, there's the local weather or even bargin holidays. And Teletext caters for special interests, like computing, motoring, or gardening, you'll find things to do and places to go in your area plus much much more

But unlike a Telextet TV, a Microtext Adaptor allows you to do a lot more with the information, you can save a page to disc or cassette, perhaps to keep a watch on share prices, or print pages like what's on TV. There's free software too! Amstrad software is broadcast in a special format on Channel 4 for Microtext users to download. Plus you can access and use Teletext data from your own programs, proividing endless possibilities.

The Microtext Adaptor fits neatley on the expansion port, it comes with software and is very easy to use. Just connect it with the lead supplied to the VIDEO OUT or AV socket of a video recorder and change channels with the controls on the video or, there's our own Tuner which has been specially designed to provide the signal that the Adaptor needs, plug in an areial, it tunes itself in (!) and channels are selected from your keyboard. Tune into Teletext, a world of information at your fingertips.

> 'A well thought out product that performs admirably.' Amstrad Action Sept. 88

A Microtext Adaptor for use with a video is only £74.95 Adaptor and Tuner just £124.90 Prices include p/p & VAT.

Instructions are provided to transfer software to disc. Disc's are available for £5.00 extra



Please send cheques/PO's to



MICROTEXT

Dept AA 7 Birdlip Close, Horndean, Hants PO8 9PW Telephone: (0705) 595694

CYCA LTD.

287 CALEDONIAN ROAD, LONDON N1E 1EG TELEPHONE:01-700 4004

AMSTRAD

A		
Amstrad PC Compatibles	P.O.A.	+VAT
CPC 464 Green	£160	±V/∆T
CPC 464 Colour	£240	↓ VAT
CPC 6128 Green	£250	+V/AT
CPC 6128 Colour	£245	LVAT
DMP 3250 Printer	2160	TVAT
PCW 8256	£109	+VAI
PCW 8512	£329	+VAI
Ametrad V21/22 Modern	£425	+VAI
Amstrad V21/23 Modem	£70	+VAT
CF2 Floppy Disc	£2.00	+VAT
CF2 DD Floppy Disc	£4.50	+VAT
Printer Ribbon DMP 2000/3000/3160	£4.00	+VAT
Printer Ribbon 8256/8512	£4.50	+VAT
JY2 Joystick	67.00	.VAT
HS 232 Senai Interface	. £43 00	+VAT
RS 232 with Software	£49.00	±V/AT
CPS 8256 RS 232 (use with PCW 8256)	£59.00	±V/AT
Amstrad DD11	6130	· V/AT
MP1 Modulator/464	£17 00	TVAT
MP2 Modulator/6128	£17.00	+VAT
Sony 3.5" S/S DD	. £25.00	+VAT
Sony 3.5" D/S DD	£1.60	+VAI
Panaconic Printer KVD 1001	£2.50	+VAT
Panasonic Printer KXP 1081	£149	+VAT
Panasonic Printer KXP 1082	£179	+VAT

TLX 297761 BT1EQ G Relay to FAX 01 700 4677

CYCA LTD

287 Caledonian Road, London N1E 1EG

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE 01-700 4004





Unbeatable value CPC464

CPC664 CPC6128

MONEY MANAGEI

SAVE £5 on RRP of £29.95 when you order direct from Connect Systems

ONLY £24.95

Incl. VAT, P&P

Unrivalled features Money Manager Plus for PCW 8256, 8512, 9512, PC1512, 1640, **PPC** £39.95 Inc. VAT. P&P

Financial management software for personal and/or small business use

Money Manager is an easy-to-use system for recording all financial transactions, and for analysing them in a number of very powerful ways in order to facilitate sound financial management. It is ideal for controllling the finances of a small business, or for users wishing to control their personal finances in a business-like way. Use it to check bank statements, keep track of expenditure, monitor cash flow, make budgeting forecasts, prepare business financial statements, pacify your bank manager, convince the tax and VAT inspectors, avoid nasty surprises, etc. etc.!

12 months of entries are kept in a file stored on your disc. At any time, you may load a file into the computer memory, add to or edit the entries, analyse them, print statements, and then save the updated file for later use. Entries may be historic (for record keeping) or forecast (for budgeting). You may have any number of separate files, and make copies of files for archive purposes. You may advance the period covered by a file month by month.

Up to 100 separate transactions may be entered per month. Each entry consists of:

The day of the month, e.g. 23rd of June.
 An account number, one of up to 9 defined by you to suit your circumstances e.g. 1=Barclays, 2=Visa, 3=Halifax etc.

Reference, e.g. ABC123 for a cheque number or invoice reference. A class code, one of up to 50 defined by you to suit your circumstances e.g. h0=Household expenses, h1=Mortgage, h2=Rates or p0=Production, p1=Raw materials, p2=Assembly, p3=Packing, etc.

A description so that you can see what each transaction was for, e.g. "New gearbox" or "Box of 10 discs."

An optional single character mark which you may include for further classification, e.g. b=business, p=private, etc.

The amount of the transaction, which may be plus or minus.

A marker to indicate whether the entry is exempt, zero rated or taxable for VAT, or alternatively the actual VAT paid.

You may select categories according to account, class and mark (e.g. all entries, or all motoring expenses for business using a credit card, etc.) and produce reports on the screen or printer as follows:

• Full detailed statements, showing each transaction for any month

or for the whole year.

Detailed monthly VAT statement showing input and output amounts excluding VAT, the actual VAT and the total amount, plus totals and net VAT due.

Tables showing the totals in each class for each month of the year. Tables showing the totals in each class for each account. Tables showing monthly maximum, minimum, average balances, turnover, cashflow etc.

Bar graphs of any category month by month.
Pie charts of annual totals for various categories (CPC version

Plus: standing orders-entries optionally sorted into date order-item search facility. Comprehensive manual and full set of practice data included. Full telephone support.

Send cheque or credit card number or phone for immediate despatch



Connect Systems

3 Flanchford Road, London W12 9ND. 01-743 9792 8am-10pm 7 days a week





First Steps - part one, with Richard Monteiro

If it wasn't for the fact that you have to type RUN"filename" to load a program, you might never know that Amsdos (the CPC's disk operating system) existed. The same is true for CPM. But this disk operating system (for that is what it is) can seem far more daunting and obscure. The reasons are several: it must be loaded from disk (Amsdos is present from the moment you switch on the micro), the Amstrad User Instructions skip by the subject very quickly, the commands aren't as obvious as Locomotive BASIC's friendly syntax and the messages that appear when you do something wrong are often less than informative.

It is said that we use less than 10% of our brain's potential: similarly the Amstrad's power is often underused and overlooked. Why not understand your micro's ability just that bit more? Why not have a go at learning to use CPM? It's not that hard, and you will benefit by being able to use the system on hundreds of other computers (and MS-DOS the PC operating system - resembles CPM closely even if IBM won't admit it).

First steps

If you read our potted history last issue you should now have a vague idea of what it is for. But what good is its history if it doesn't teach you how to use the system? None. In the months to come *Bar CPM* is to include details on using the operating system for the first time, getting the most from the various programs lying idle on the system disks and how best to use CPM commands.

Two versions of CPM exist for the CPC: CPM 2.2 and CPM Plus (also called CPM 3.1). Version 2.2 is supplied with the 464 disk drive and 664 computer. Unsurprisingly CPM 3.1 is the more recent of the two; it was designed for Z80 machines with minimum memory configurations of 128k – into which category falls the 6128.

While the core commands are shared by both systems, CPM Plus has exten sions and additions. The differences will be detailed when encountered.

Eager to get going? Right, enough waffle let's get on with it (at last - ed). Insert your CPM 2.2 (or CPM Plus) system disk into drive A and type | CPM (the | symbol shares a key with the @ sign, to

the right of P) followed by a stab of the return key. After a few seconds of disk whirring you are presented with either 'CPM 2.2' or 'CPM 3.1' depending on which system you have. Get used to the 80-column display featuring the famous A> prompt; you'll be seeing a lot more of it

At the A> prompt you can type characters (the same is true at BASIC's square cursor); CPM won't process these keyboard tinkerings until the Return (enter) key is press or certain Control-plus-key sequences are hit. You can't enter any old nonsense though: type 4LKHJ and press Return. After some disk activity the system will reply with 4LKHJ? - its way of saying it doesn't understand what you entered (friendly, huh?). A limited set of commands exist. For instance, type DIR - short for DIRectory - and press Return. Assuming you have a disk in the drive you will get a catalogue of the disk's contents.

Where to go...

...for public domain software:

- Advantage © 0242 224340 56 Bath Rd, Cheltenham, GL53 7HJ
- CPM User Group 72 Mill Road, Hawley, Dartford, Kent, DA2 7RZ
- PD Software ☎ 08926 63298
 Winscombe House, Beacon Road,
 Crowborough, East Sussex, TN6
 1UI.
- Triple Zero Services
 23 Broad Lane, Essington, Nr
 Wolverhampton, Staffordshire,
 WV11 2RG
- PD-SIG 90 Braybourne Close, Uxbridge, Middlesex, UB8 1UJ

Do remember to enclose a SAE when enquiring.

User clubs are also a good place for getting public domain. **WACCI** (01 898 1090) in particular have a selection of disks crammed with stuff. Well worth checking.

To enrole as an UAUG member send £5 to 1 Magnolia Close, Fareham, Hants, PO14 1PX. For this you get a bi-monthly magazine and access to 2 megabytes of PD software. Enquiries on 0329 281324.

Dial dir for directory

You've learnt that the contents of disks can be viewed by issuing the command DIR from CPM. This innocent looking command, however, is capable of much more.

For example, files of a particular genre can be viewed:

DIR *.COM [Return]

(Note: anything between square brackets is an instruction to you, not an instruction to the computer. So the above means type DIR *.COM and press the Return key.) CPM obediently lists all disk files with the extension COM. The * is a wildcard character which CPM takes to mean any sequence of characters of any length.

The question mark (?) is another

wildcard character used by CPM. It takes the place of any symbol. Thus:

DIR BARCPM. 3?

will list all files with name BARCPM, and extension 3 followed by any character.

That's it for this month. Next issue we shall explain CPM 3.1's extended DIR command and the various other CPM commands accessable from the Apprompt.

WIN WIN WIN

Send us your CPM tips and we could make it worth your while: the best earn their authors a voucher worth £15! (redeemable against any of the super offers in our mail order section at the back of the current issue of AA). They can be on anything and everything CPM-related; commands, programs on the system disk or other interesting facts. Stop dawdling! Put pen to paper! Get your facts to us fast! The address is *Richard Monteiro's Bar CPM*, 4 Queen Street, Bath, BA1 1EJ.



ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS

Master Basic the gentle way

OK, how was it for you last time? The last change in the last issue (which the more astute will realise should have been FOR a=2 TO 5 as opposed to FOR a-2 TO 5!) should have looped four times.

Right, onto the main business of the day – the correct printing of the value of a variable.

You see, that a between FOR and = in line 20 is a variable name. The FOR command needs a variable to count the number of times it's gone through the loop, and the FOR a= tells the Amstrad to use a as that variable. Modify your program so it looks like this:

10 CLS

20 FOR a= 2 TO 5

30 PRINT a

40 NEXT a

When you **RUN** this you get a series of numbers running from 2 to 5. Each of the numbers is the value of the variable **a** for one pass through the loop – one performance of the **PRINT** command in line **30**. As you can see, the value of **a** starts off as 2, and goes up by one each time until it gets to 5. When your CPC finds the command **FOR a** = it sets **a** equal to the first number, runs through the loop,

A further example

Remember that program, a few months ago now, that dragged a square from one side of the screen, very slowly? It went as follows:

5 FOR a=0 TO 599

10 CLS: MOVE a, 180

20 DRAW a+40,180,1

30 DRAW a+40, 220, 1

40 DRAW a, 220,1

50 DRAW a, 180, 1

60 NEXT a

You should have some idea of how this works now. We haven't covered that a+ 40 business in lines 20 and 30, but this is more or less self-explanatory. It just tells the CPC to use 40 more than the value of a for the first number of the DRAW command

increases the value of a by one, runs through the loop again and so on. It'll only stop once a is larger than the second number

In this program, then, the machine sets a equal to 2 first time though. The

NEXT command tells it to run through the loop again using the **NEXT** value of **a** — which it gets by adding one to its current value. Thus it runs through the loop again, this time with **a** equal to 3. The same thing happens when **a** is equal to 4 and 5.

After the pass through the loop with a set to 5, the NEXT tells the machine to find the NEXT value of a again, ready for another pass through the loop. The NEXT value of a would be 6, however, and this is greater than the second number in the FOR command.

So instead of running through the loop again the computer carries on with the rest of the program. In this case there isn't any more program to carry on with so the CPC puts up Ready to let you know it has finished.

We can show what goes on even more clearly by adding these lines to the program, and running it again:

50 PRINT "That's the end of the loop"

60 PRINT a

You should now find that it PRINTS out the numbers 2 to 5, the end-of-loop message and then the number 6. This last is the value of a after you machine has finished with the loop. As we said before, this means it carries on with the rest of the program. So when it reaches PRINT a command in line 60, a still has the value 6 from the last line the CPC performed—the NEXT in line 40—so that's the number that it PRINTS on the screen.

Step to it

One more thing I want to cover this month is the STEP command. Modify line 5 of the program above to read:

5 FOR a = 0 TO 599 STEP 10

Notice how much faster the square moves now? That's because the Amstrad is increasing a by 10 every time it goes through the loop, instead of the usual 1. That's what the STEP does for you — it tells the computer by how much the loop's NEXT command should increase a.

A quick summary

The commands **for** and **next** work together to form loops. Your machine will perform the program command in between the **for** and the **next** repeatedly.

The FOR command needs a variable name and two operands. (What? Operands is just a posh way of saying the values or numbers after a command.) These are laid out in the form FOR variable = TO. When the computer comes across the FOR command he makes the variable equal to the first operand. The variable is used to control the number of times the CPC performs the loop. Because of this it is called the loop variable. The second operand is in upper limit for the loop variable, and your computer dutifully stores it away for future reference.

The NEXT command just needs a variable name but it must be the same one you used in the FOR statement. When the Amstrad reaches the NEXT command it adds 1 to the loop variable, and compares it to the upper limit — the second value of the FOR command in other words. If the loop variable is still less than the upper limit, he runs through the loop again; otherwise, he carries on with the rest of the program.

If you are using the loop variable as a value of a command in the loop, like the way the moving square program uses a in those MOVE and DRAW commands, the STEP command can come in handy. This lets you change the step size of the loop that is, the amount by which the NEXT command increases the loop variable each time. The machine will assume you only want to add one each time, unless you use STEP to tell it otherwise. Using STEP, the FOR command takes the form FOR variable = x TO y STEP z.

Part of one end

We've now come quite a long way. You should now know how to write simple programs to put text and graphics on the screen, and how to save yourself effort by making the CPC perform bits of your program repeatedly. Well done for getting this far!

You'll also have had a first look at what variables are, and what they can do for your programs. We'll be taking this a bit further. If things seem to get a bit complicated, bear in mind that variables are just letters or words used to stand in for numbers. Okay?

Next month we continue with the numbers game.

!! NOW SPEEDTRANS PLUS HAS EVEN MORE TO OFFER!! SPEEDTRANS PLUS2

For CPC6128 (or 464/664 with DK Tronics 64K (or larger) Memory) Once the programs has been transferred to disc IT WILL RUN ON ANY CPC

SPEEDTRANS PLUS2 now handles the VERY LATEST Speedlock types automatically. No need to hold a key down at anytime during loading. SPEEDTRANS PLUS2 also saves 99% of opening screens and saves them in their full colours

FULLY AUTOMATIC — JUST ONE KEYPRESS * ONLY ONE PROGRAM TO RUN WHICH FINDS THE SPEEDLOCK TYPE AUTOMATICALLY * WILL TRANSFER ORIGINAL AND MANY OF TODAYS SPEEDLOCK PROGRAMS * NO FIDDLING OR MEDDLING — WRITTEN WITH THE AMATEUR IN MIND * AUTOMATIC DISC FILENAMES * NO WASTED DISC SPACE — SAVES STHE CORRECT AMOUNT OF GAME CODE * SAVES 199% OF OPENING SCREENS * SCREENS SAVED IN THEIR CORRECT COLOURS * COMPRESSES SCREEN CODE TO SAVE EVEN MORE DISC SPACE * FASTER LOADING TIMES FROM DISC BECAUSE OF SHORTER FILE LENGTHS

SPEEDTRANS PLUS2 transfers over 200 programs to Disc, some of the latest it will do are MADBALLS, FREDDY HARDEST (both

BECAUSE OF SHORTER FILE LENGTHS

SPEEDTRANS PLUSZ transfers over 200 programs to Disc, some of the latest it will do are MADBALLS, FREDE games) BASKET MASTER, MATCHDAY II, PHANTOM CLUB, GRYZOR (main program), SUPER HANG ON

These latest Speedlock types can be identified by the whole screen flashing with horizontal bands of colour immediately after the first file has loaded. Do remember that **SPEEDTRANS PLUS2** does not save all the memory in the hope of having saved all the game. It saves exactly the right length of code. All screens are saved in compressed form—some as little as 4K (Basket Master) - thus saving

It saves exactly the right length of code. All screens are saved in compressed form—some ás little as åK (Basket Master)—thus saving even more disc space.

SPEEDTRANS PLUS2 is the most sophisticated Tape-to-Disc transfer utility for SPEEDLOCK protected programs ever published. It will certainly transfer more games than any other Speedlock transfer program on the market and with much greater ease. Other transfer programs require you to know how long the game code is so that you may run an alternative program for the long games which does not save the loading screen. This is done because they do not make use of the extra memory available on the CPC 6128 or from the use of an extra RAMPACK (DKTronics 64K or greater). This program is highly intelligent in that it first reads the loader from the tape and establishes which type of protection is in use from 6 alternatives. At the end of the loadit then finds out how long the code is and if it is too long to be saved to one file it will move the excess code into the banked memory and save the game in two parts and write the appropriate loader program. The screen will also be moved into a bank and compressed before saving. This can mean screen files as small as 4k (Basket Master) depending on mode and content. All this adds up to a lot less disc space being used than with other transfer programs and you will nearly always get the loading screen saved. The exception to this is when there is no loading screen (as in SCRABBLE) or when the screen is blanked out and more code is loaded into the screen memory, as in BMX SIMULATOR and MADBALLS for example. Try getting a screen with Multiface or any other imager. These imagers are only capable of saving what you have in memory at the time the button is pressed. What happens in multi part games? you have to press the button for each part thus wasting precious disc space. They also save far too much code and therefore waste even more space and saving too much code means longer loading times from disc. Programmers are now checking

DISC:- UK £14.99 - EUROPE £16.25 - REST OF WORLD £17.00

Upgrade your SPEEDTRANS PLUS – send your disc together with: UK 22.00 – EUROPE £13.25 – REST OF WORLD £4.00
Upgrade your SPEEDTRANS TAPE send your tape together with: UK £12.00 – EUROPE £13.25 – REST OF WORLD £14.00

*LOW LOW PRICES * ARNOR SOFTWARE *LOW LOW PRICES *

					Rest of	
Program	UK - Disc	Eprom	Europe – Disc	Eprom	World - Disc	Eprom
PROTEXT OFFICE * NEW *	29.50	N/A	30.75	N/A	31.50	N/A
PROTEXT FILER * NEW *	19.50	N/A	20.75	N/A	21.50	N/A
PROTEXT	21.50	34.50	22.75	35.75	23.50	36.50
PROSPELL	19.50	29.50	20.75	30.75	21.50	31.50
PROMERGE (ROM=PROMERGE PLUS)	19.50	29.50	20.75	30.75	21.50	31.50
MAXAM *THE BEST! *	21.50	34.50	22.75	35.75	23.50	36.50
MAXAM 1 1/2 * NEW *	N/A	24.50	N/A	25.75	N/A	26.50
UTOPIA	N/A	24.50	N/A	25.75	N/A	26.50

Purchase the Rombo romboard and we will give you a futher £3.50 discount on each rom program

ROMBO ROMBOARD UK - £31.00 EUROPE - £33.00 REST OF THE WORLD - £35.00

DMP 2000/2160/3000/3160

The printer buffer presently in the DMP 200/3000 series is a 2K RAM. Most of this RAM is used by the printer's operating system leaving an average 1/2K as buffer space. Our upgrade kit contains a new static RAM chip which will increase the printer buffer by 6K (about 4 pages of text). This upgrade allows all Download Characters to be re-defined allowing the user to design special characters for use with scientific and other programs. The kit is supplied with full pictorial instructions to allow the amateur to carry out his own modification (the DMP2160 takes about 7 minutes). If you don't think you are up to it your local TV shop can do the job

UK 59 00 - FUROPE \$10.25 - B of W \$11.00

FIRETRANS

This utility will transfer a number of FIREBIRD programs from tape to disc automatically including most opening screens in full colour. FIRETRANS will work equally well from tape but will be more convenient to use if converted to disc with SAMSON/Transmat. It will transfer WILLOW PATTERN, RUNESTONE, CHIMERA, GUNSTAR, PARABOLA, REALM, SPIKY HAROLD, BOOTY, DON'T PANIC, GUNFRIGHT, STARGLIDER, NINJA MASTER, HELICOPTER, and some version of THRUST, HARVEY HEADBANGER and BOMBSCARE

TAPE:- UK £5.00 - EUROPE £6.25 R. of W. £7.00 DISC:- UK £8.50 - EUROPE £9.75 - R. of W. £10.50



COMPACTOR



COMPACTOR will allow you to load a standard 17K screen, set the mode, border and ink colours and then save it as a compressed screen contianing its own mode and ink colour information. Most screens compact down to an average of 9K which is an enormous saving on disc space. Loading time of compressed screens is also proportionately reduced.

TAPE:- UK £5.00 - EUROPE £6.25 Å. of W. £7.00 DISC:- UK £8.50 - EUROPE £9.75 - R. of W. £10.50

TRANSIT

TRANSIT is a disc-to-disc file copier which handles file upto 40K in length in one pass. It will copy from drives A-A, A-B, B-B and B-A making an ideal utility for use with 5 1/4"

ΓΑΡΕ:- UK £4.50 – EUROPE £5.25 – R. of W. £6.50 DISC:- UK £8.00 - FUROPE £9.25 - B of W £10.00

UTILITY DISC No. 1

This utility disc contains 5 programs, all menu driven. They are SAMSON, TRANSIT, QCLONE, VIEWTEXT and the fast disc FORMATTER

DISC:- UK £15.50 – EUROPE £16.75 – R. of W. £17.50 ROM:- UK £17.25 – EUROPE £18.50 – R. of W. £19.25

ADVANCED MUSIC SYSTEM

When you buy Rainbird's Advanced Music System from us we will give you

ABSOLUTELY FREE OF CHARGE

A disk containing THE GOLDMARK COLLECTION of virtuoso demonstration music files by Rob Baxter some of which have been written especially for us

UK £26.00 - EUROPE £27.25 R.of W. £28.00





Have you tried backing up your original expensive disc software and failed? Use NIRVANA before its too late! NIRVANA (meaning enlightenment) is an extremely powerful disc handliing utility which has the following features: Disc to disc back-up copier which will handle most of the commercially protected discs available today. File copier for individual files. Disc formatter, nuch easier to use than CPM. Change file attributes. Erase files. Change filenames. Will handle all disc drive combinations

DISC:- UK £14.99 - EUROPE £16.25 - R. of W. £17.00

NEW

NEW

SHAREPLAY



THE STOCK MARKET SIMULATION (All CPC's)

This is a serious educatinal program for 1 to 6 players and provides all the enjoyment of playing the stockmarket without any risk of personal bankruptcy!! Each player can buy and sell shares and the target is the first to reach £1,000,000. The program includes a stockholding portfolio listing the shares purchased, their number, cost and market value. Bank balances are also shown. Graphical representation of market fluctuations are given in the form of a bar graph. Also included is a high score table. Scores are automatically saved at the end of each session.

DISC:- UK £14.99 - EUROPE £16.25 - B of W £17.00

WORDSEEK



THE WORDSEARCH PROGRAM (All CPC's)

(All CPC's)

This educational program will tax even the most agile mind. The aim is to find the hidden words in a 15 by 15 puzzle within a set time limit of 30 seconds. The time limit is extended for every correct letter of the current word found. You may create your own puzzle consisting of up to 10 words which can be saved to disc and used at any time. You may only retain one puzzle at a time but if you choose not to use your own puzzle then the program will randomly select one form the library of 50 on the disc. All of the puzzles in the library are made up of 10 words each consisting of 1x8 letter, 1x7 letter, 2x6 letter, 3x5 letter, 2x4 letter and 1x3 letter words. This ensures equal difficulty regardless which one is randomly loaded. The program contains a print option (for Epson compatible printers) allowing a hard copy to be made of any puzzle created. Keyboard/Joystick options are also available.

DISC ONLY – U.K. £14.99 – EUROPE £16.25 REST OF THE WORLD £17.00

TUNESMITH



TUNESMITH is a simple to use sound utility which allows you to use the keyboard to play and record your tunes. No knowledge of music or Amstrad sound commands is required all you need to be able to do is whistle the tune you play or record. The octave and period of notes is variable and the program includes synthesizer and vibrato effects. TUNESMITH will save any tune as a basic file which can be RUN, CHAINED or MERGED into your

DISC:- UK £14.99 - EUROPE £16.25 R. of W. £17.00

SAMSON

SAMSON has been developed by us to transfer not only the normal programs but also many of todays where the code is much longer. SAMSON differs in many ways from other Taperbo-Disc utilities, the main differences being: "SAMSON retains original file suffixes (SAMSON.SCN will be saved as SAMSON.SCN)." Improved file relocation method: Elaborate Tape-read/Disc-write system which reduces Tape Motor, Slave Replay and Disc Drive Motor wear substantially. "A large reduction in tape transfer time is also achieved in all but a few cases: "NEW "SPLIT" option for todays longer games (we will be using this option in future routines)." All file information is displayed on screen and can be echoed to your printer if needed. SAMSON also transfer itself to disc.

TAPE:- UK £7.50 - EUROPE £8.75 - R. of W. £9.50 DISC:- UK £11.50 - EUROPE £12.75 - R. of W. £13.50

CHARACTER DESIGNER

(All CPC's)

REDEFINE YOUR PRINTER DOWNLOAD CHARACTERS REDEFINE THE COMPUTER SCREEN FONT REDEFINE ANY/ALL KEYBOARD KEYS (ASWERTY)

DESIGN SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC CHARACTERS/FONTS

Takes all the hard work out of character designing making it a Takes all the hard work out of character designing making it a pleasure. The printer part of the program will only work if your printer is capable of DOWNLOADING and is EPSON compatible — see your printer manual. Works with 7-bit or 8-bit output (8-bit port). All the designing is done "On-Screen" so you can see exactly what you are doing. You can save your newly designed characters to disc and reload them at any time into a basic program and into most Word-Processors. The program also allows the user to redefine any or all of the keys on the keyboard. This feature will be useful for those who require an ASWERTY keyboard. The disc also contins twelve sample fonts for experimentation

TAPE:- UK 51 9 EUROPE \$9.25 – R. of W. \$10.00 DISC:- UK \$11.99 – EUROPE \$13.25 – R. of W. \$14.00

FAST FORMATTER

The FASTFORMATTER will format one side of a disc in approx 30 seconds with the choice of DATA, VENDOR or SYSTEM and

TAPE:- UK £4.50 - EUROPE £5.25 - R.of W. £6.50 DISC:- UK £8.00 - EUROPE £9.25 - R.of W. £10.00

Please send your cheque (£ Sterling) Eurocheque OR UK P.O. to GOLDMARK SYSTEMS, 51 COMET ROAD, HATFIELD, HERTFORDSHIRE, AL10 0SY. ENGLAND

Please write or telephone (17072 71529 for full brochure.



Whizzkids!

The Darling brothers and the Oliver twins are all disgustingly young and sickeningly successful. Old Steve Carey went to Code Masters HQ to try and discover their secret.

AA: How did Code Masters start? How did you become involved in computers?

David Darling: The Darlings came over from Canada when Richard and I were in our early teens. We got a Vic 20 for Christmas and used it to program in our spare time. We also made extra spare time by avoiding certain things - school, for instance! We were always very interested in electronics, and computers seemed the ideal way to continue that without getting our fingers burnt on soldering irons...

Richard Darling: We had a big competition to see who could make the computer do the cleverest things and then we just progressed until we were using machine code and assemblers. Then we had enough games written to sell we set up a little company called Galactic Software and put adverts in Popular Computing Weekly... By that stage, there were sections in machine code but with the main structure still in Basic. We did a game called The Games Designer, which was the first thing we got into Boots - that was a big achievement at the time...

Next we exhibited at a show in 1984 at the Novotel near Hammersmith, and David and I were approached by Mastertronic and Commodore and Mirrorsoft and commissioned to write games for them as freelance writers. So Galactic Software gradually dropped away and David and I moved up to London to live in the apartment above the Mastertronic offices.

It was at this stage our father, who has been self-employed most of his life, decided he'd like to get involved. He knew a lot



Richard and David Darling



Code Masters HQ

about running a business and so on, and David and I knew about about writing software, so we thought it would make a good combination for us to make our own company rather than just writing as freelance authors.

Then we launched - or rather, we planned to launch at PCW in 1986, but we missed by two or three weeks. And on our way to the show we crashed the car. Well. actually, the lady in front decided to stop in the middle lane of a three lane road...

"The high-price guys like making cassettes for whatever it costs, 26p each, and selling it for £9.95 to the kids. There's a lot of very fat cats out there, and that's bad news. We're just undercutting them completely. It's fair, it's what capitalist society is all about "

- Mike Clark

RD: Anyway, when we eventually got to the show we found some programmers, the Olivers and quite a few others. We have them all on computer, a list of the best ones and we commission them for various projects. Some of them come up with original projects, though that doesn't happen very often...

AA: - all registered under the Data Protection Act, of course -

RD: Did I say computer? I mean, on index cards. No personal information at all. Erm...

"Our age is definitely an advantage, because people underestimate us. That means you can get into a winning business position and take them by surprise.

It's all a big game, and it's nice to win."

- David Darling

Why don't more girls play computer games?

RD: The way games first started, with space invaders and tennis games and all that, they were all abstract ideas. I mean there is a difference between males and females -AA: Well spotted Richard.

RD: - and girls don't see the point of just moving around little shapes on the screen to make funny things out of them. You have to get something from it. We need to produce games or programs which have a different appeal, which is what we're looking into. There are things which a computer can do which a girl would be interested in

MC: Not 'Doll's House Simulator'!

RD: This game here, Superhero - I think it's very good and I think our audience will like it, but it is a man walking around a fantasy world doing abstract things. Girls are more down to earth, and they don't see any point. Why bother? There's no ultimate goal to it.

MC: There are differences, surely. Girls are more concentrated emotionally, while we chaps like to do technical things, I suppose.

RD: I guess you could say computers are very un-personal and un-social.

MC: Girls just aren't impressed by computers and all that. It's a useless chat-up line in bars to say, 'Hi, I'm a computer programmer' - it just doesn't work!

BE: We're thinking of specifically targeted products, three day eventing or something like that. There's a market there, half the population isn't being reached.

AA: So how many people do you have working with Code Masters?

RD: Well, altogether there's about 200 graphic artists, musicians and programmers - but obviously they're not all working for us full-time! They're people we've kept the details of and pick the best ones and use them for whatever we're working

MC: Actually working for us at the moment, it's hard to guess. In volume terms we've have nearly 50% of what we've got already in development, and we've got a huge series of launches coming on towards the end of this year, so there's more people actually working for us actively at the moment than there ever have been before.



AA: Do you program much now?

RD: Not enough. The last game I finished was Pro BMX, which was in February.

AA: Does that bother you?

RD: Yes it does. I'm intending to spend more time on it now.

DD: There just isn't enough time. But we'd like to, because you get left behind very quickly: you have to be programming all the time to do state of the art stuff.

MC: It's a major problem: God just didn't put enough hours in the days. We've discovered recently that it's not how much money you have, it's time.

RD: Unfortunately most of the games we get sent, even if they try and send them to us as a finished product, we can only use it as a demo of their ability so that we

MC: It's interesting that all the programmers are our age, give or take a couple of years.

RD: That's the age group that could go from nothing to writing something that was publish-

able in six months, which isn't too big a slice of time. But nowadays, for someone with the same ability it would take a couple of years, because there's just so much experience about. I don't think there's any less ability.

AA: Do you see a problem in the future? RD: I think young programmers need help, they need to be in close contact with a software house. And I think to be honest we try to do that. If someone sends us a game, and it's not marketable for some reason, we always try to tell them why.

AA: What are the usual faults?

news. We're just undercutting them completely. It's fair, it's what capitalist society is all about.

RD: This game we've got on the screen here, for example [Superhero by Bernie Drummond] was submitted to us and to

"Probably half the games sent in are a waste of time... But it's very unfair, most of them are as good as the first games we sold in 82, '83."

David Darling

two high-price companies, and we outbid them. We're publishing it at £1.99, and they would have sold it at £10. We've actually spent two or three months improving it.

BE: You've got to have quality games, that's fundamental. When you see some of

The Darlings on their programmers

AA: How do you manage to keep your programmers?

RD: Well, one difference between us and other companies, I think, is that all of us are either active or ex-programmers. So if we accept a game and there's something wrong with it, we know whether it's very easy or very difficult to fix; and if there's something we'd like, we know if it's going to be just a few pokes or three weeks' work. That makes it a lot easier to turn out good games, because we know - we don't just have to rely on what the programmer says. And of course we also offer quite a lot of technical support.

AA: You're unusual in that you know what you're talking about?

RD: Yes, I think so. In the other companies you have someone employed as a Software Acquisition Manager and they haven't programmed. You see it can work both ways. The programmer can trick the company by saying, 'Oh no that's impossible', and the company can inadvertently be very cruel to the programmers by saying, 'We need this changing', when

it's only a very minor difference but it'll take three weeks' work to do it. You just can't tell, unless you actually know how a game works — a lot of things that look really easy are very difficult.

MC: And also the thing that kept me coming back is the deal Code Masters offer. I was a programmer, wrote five games, sold all of them to Code Masters and then I looked around —

RD: You did? You didn't tell me about that!

MC: – yeah I did, and I just couldn't get a better deal.

AA: Is that part of your policy, to try and nurture particular

programmers?

RD: Yes. Ongoing programmers are much better, and in fact we offer them higher royalties. It makes it much easier if you know somebody. If they do a game and we say, 'No, we don't like it', they know they can go somewhere else with it. It hasn't happened vet, but it makes it easier for both sides. DD: In-house programmers are a problem in some ways, I think. The incentives are all wrong. They're being paid full time and don't necessarily have the right motivation to

achieve the same goals, to get

a thing finished and ready for

might be able to commission something completely new from them. Because of our sales and marketing, there's only a certain variety of games we can put through the production line, and it's very unlikely that anything we get would fit the bill.

AA: Do you get sent heaps and heaps?

RD: Two or three a day.

AA: How many are completely useless and a waste of time, and how many lead to you commissioning games?

RD: Probably half are a waste of time... But it's very unfair, most of them are as good as the first games that we sold about 1982, '83. Most of them are up to that standard, but nowadays the standard is so much higher that it's very difficult for anyone to break into it. To start from nothing and produce a saleable game without outside help is very difficult indeed nowadays.

RD: Probably the main fault is the copying of other games that already exist. For example, after the PCW show last year we had six *Arkanoid* games sent to us and we just had to say, 'No, sorry, can't use it'.

MC: We've got racks full of implementations of *Nemesis*. One arrived today... But we do take gambles on people, you get a hunch that they're a good programmer. And a lot of them make the grade. I don't think we'll have any problem with programmers in the future.

MC: The high-price guys like making cassettes for whatever it costs, 26p each, and selling it for £9.95 to the kids. There's a lot of very fat cats out there, and that's bad

the rubbish that some of the so-called full-price houses are fobbing off at £9.99 on their customers, it's appalling, disgusting. It's amoral. I know that's changing. There's been an enormous increase in product quality over the last six months, and I think we're partially responsible. We produce good stuff at £1.99, so anybody who wants to go out at £9.99 has to try and make it at least as good as ours. And anything that isn't looks pretty silly.

marketing.

BE: Our games have a wide age-group appeal. David and Richard and their friends are in their twenties, so the games obviously appeal to that group, but at the same time they're played by John and Annie, who are four, and William who's eight – you might have seen him playing ATV Simulator on Get Fresh [Sunday 17th July]. That's where the Code Masters playability comes from.













AA: How did it all start?

Phillip Oliver: We started off with a strategy game in Basic, Gambit, which must have sold all of about 50 copies! We wrote it for a TV competition on The Saturday Show and won first prize. That was when we were in the fifth year, about four years ago or five was it? It wasn't fast - it took about half an hour to set up the screen!

"Code Masters wanted us to do another simulator after Grand Prix Simulator, so while we did Dizzy we did Skiing to keep them happy. We did both of them at the same time, last summer holidays. One was to keep them happy and the other was keeping us happy."

- Phillip Oliver

Andrew Oliver: Part of the prize was supposed to be getting the game published, but they didn't do anything about it so we took it away and showed it to some people. We told them it had been on TV and all that, and that attracted the interest of

publishers. So Acornsoft, who were the biggest people at the time, agreed to market it.

Then we decided we had to learn machine code and wrote another game. But Acornsoft got bought up so we kept the advance and the game never got published! That was during our O-levels.

Next when we were in the sixth form we wrote an art package for Tony Rainbird but then OCP sent him a better one. We bought a nice car with the advance but the package never appeared. So we took it elsewhere.

AO: And we got ripped off good and proper.

PO: It was pitiful. That was a whole year.

[Nothing was paid for copies sold abroad, and the Olivers claim that no serious attempt was made to sell in

Britain, so royalties could be avoided.

PO: We were on the point of giving up. But at the PCW Show in September of '86 we met Richard and David Darling and discussed Robin Hood.

Then we went down to Mastertronics, and they just took the piss out of it. It's crap, they said, go away. That was the opinion of most people, but Codemasters saw it and loved it and offered us lots and lots of money. So we decided to leave school and set up as professional program-

[The success of Robin Hood was soon followed by Ghost Hunters, Grand Prix, Dizzy, Skiing, 3D Starfighter, and Jetfighter. More recently they have written The Race Against Time, Fruit Machine Simulator and others.]

AA: How long does it take to write a game from start to finish?

PO: Take Robin Hood as an example. We set ourselves the target of finishing it in a

On Fruit Machine Simulator

The Darlings

AA: What do you think when you get terrible reviews like FMS?

RD: All the magazines said 'What's the point of playing a fruit machine if you can't win any money?' That's very unfair because the game is a very good one.

It's very obvious from the packaging what it is and that you can't win money from it, obviously, so you can say that but then you should review the game and its qualities.

BE: Shopkeepers say kids come in asking about games, and the shopkeeper says it's won such-and-such an accolade, and the kid says, 'Yeah but what's it really like?'

The Oliver twins

PO: I don't know if you should print this, but Code Masters said, 'We've got a brilliant idea for a simulator - FRUIT MACHINE'. We said, 'Don't be stupid!' and went back to what we were doing.

AO: It was James Wilson, their artist, who wrote the whole game as a description. He wasn't a programmer, but it was a pretty good description - pages of it. A really weird way of doing it.

PO: When it came out on the Spectrum, sales were huge. Then James died in an accident after designing it. He was supposed to be working for us. The royalties were going to Jim's family, so we said we'd do it. And of course it's sold heaps.

On the CPC

The Darling brothers

DD: We've concentrated on Amstrad when sometimes other people haven't, and that's paid off. Even though the Amstrad market perhaps isn't that great, we have a following of people so that when we release our next Amstrad game people automatically buy it.

For us it's still a very good format, and we will definitely continue to produce games for it. Indeed I think the Amstrad is probably more important than the 64 for us.

RD: We're going to move into disk versions of games on the Amstrad. Price we're not sure about, but we always want to go for the lowest feasible price - it's the high price of the disk that's the limiting thing.

The Oliver twins

PO: Everyone seems to hate the Amstrad. Firebird said, 'Amstrad? Dead - we'll release it but it won't make any money'. But our royalty statements show there's a lot of money on the Amstrad.

AO: Everyone's going ST and Amiga mad at the moment, but the sales figures are pathetic compared to the Amstrad. OK so the games cost more and the royalties per game are bigger: but there's more memory, more graphics - most cases you've got to get in an artist because the programmer can't do

PO: We're getting geared up for the 16bit machines so we should have something out by Christmas. But we'll have stuff out for the CPC at Christmas, too: we're not going to ignore it.

month. I worked on the movement of the man and the other things, and the arrows. Andrew worked on setting up the background, the scoring system, the high score grid and drawing a map. The two departments are not too interactive. In actual code, there is no interaction.

AO: Then we thought we'd do another one, only less soppy this time. More Rambo-ish. Hence Ghostbusters, which didn't do nearly so well, funnily enough. I think it's much better.

AA: What about design?

"Best game on the Amstrad (besides ours, of course)? - Ikari Warriors. Brilliant, and great programming. Good fun too. We actually went and bought it, and we still play it now. We finished it too."

- Phillip Oliver



PO: We spend maybe a week when we're finishing one project thinking about the next.

AA: If these things take a month or whatever to write, don't you have any hankering to spend six or eight months writing a real mega-game,

an Elite or something?

AO: Nah, boring.

PO: We halve the time anyway, because there's two of us working on it. Also the more games we release the more we sell. If people buy one and like it they'll want to buy more games we write.

AA: You use Maxam, yes?

PO: We used to. Up until Race Against Time, then we bought a really powerful IBM clone that runs at 16Mhz or something. Code Masters sent it to us. It makes games run fast – you should see Elite on it! We've got this pinball game and you can't see the ball on it.

We use that and we use the assembler PDS, Programmer's Development System. You just put the card in an IBM clone, lead it out to your Amstrad or whatever, type it in, it assembles very very quickly and it just copies out of memory straight across to the Amstrad. Maxam used to take about five minutes to assemble: this thing takes seconds.

AO: We still take the same time, but it allows us to work more on a game. Changing things is so simple.

AO: You don't need to spend ages to make a game good. *Pro BMX* is good, and we didn't spend too long over that.

PO: If we spent six months over a game we couldn't build a reputation. We try to

AO: We're not famous as individuals. The name is famous, rather than us.

AO: On the front of Jet Bike Simulator it said, 'By the famous Oliver twins', which was Bruce Everiss doing it as a joke. Now all the mail we get at Code Masters is addressed to 'The Famous Oliver Twins!'

PO: We got one the other day to 'The Fairly Well Known Oliver Twins!'

AO: The Oliver twins label sells games.

pump them out really quick so we can build up a reputation, a following. People like Jeff Minter, their games are rubbish, but people say, 'It's a Jeff Minter game, let's buy it.'

AA: After your unhappy experiences do you have a solicitor now?

PO: Yes, we have a solicitor and an accountant to look after us. If people tried to rip us off now we'd have a hell of a lot

more clout.

AA: What advice would you offer young programmers?

PO: Well, we thought we were being really careful. We spoke to people and looked around and everything, and still got ripped off. Our advice, probably, is to steer

clear of the computer industry! They assume all programmers are schoolkids, and they just know you can't afford to take them to court.

AO: Our accountant advised us to take on a mortgage.

AA: How do you feel about taking on a mortgage at your age?

AO: We could actually pay it off in one go anyway, but he says we'd be better off getting the joint mortgage tax relief.

AA: What are you going to be doing in five years' time?

PO: Retire! No, our parents asked us that, they threatened to kick us out of the house if we carried on writing computer

games. They say, 'No way should you be running a business at your age'. They thought we should go to university and build for the future.

But there are lots of people with degrees who can't get jobs – what employers want is experience.

Do you want to be a Code Master?

Code Masters are looking for someone to work for them!

But before you rush off to write your application, to be eligible you must have wide experience in the computer games industry. They are looking for someone who has had machine code games *published*.

If you can honestly say you fit the bill, write to: Code Masters, Lower Farm House, Stoneythorpe, Southam, Warcs CV33 ODL.

If you send your application to AA you're obviously thick and you won't get the iob.

AO: There's no reason why we shouldn't still be doing this. People will still be buy-



On the Darlings

PO: Richard and David are our age, they write games and they're on our level. Whereas Mastertronics have this 50 year old bloke who doesn't give a sod so long as he can get his cassettes into the shops. He doesn't care what's on it.

AO: Richard and David care about the programmers, they don't have this attitude that there'll always be another schoolkid coming along. They themselves were programmers being ripped off one time, and they could say to us, 'We know what it's like'. And the other attitude is so short-sighted, because you'll lose anybody who's any good. I don't think Code Masters have lost anybody yet.

AA: You trust them?

PO: You have to. I trust them more than

I trust anybody else in the industry. They're in a powerful position, if they wanted to rip us off they are capable of doing it. But they have always had the policy of acting innocently. We've never caught them out in anything, so I trust them more than anyone else. Everybody else I've ever dealt with in the industry, I've found they're doing something. We've dealt with lots of people, and talked to others who've also been ripped off. It's an amazing industry.

AO: There's another reason why we trust Code Masters. Our programming skill is matched by loads of other people, but if you ask them how much money they've got it's pitiful compared with how much we've got. That's why we keep writing for Code Masters.

What a giveaway!

The latest Code Masters title, *Professional Soccer Simulator*, is so new that the packaging has not yet been devised, so we can't show you the cover. What we can tell you is that it's a Code Masters Plus game which will be in the shops at £4.99 and features eleven a side on one tape in both standard and expert versions; and street soccer, indoor soccer and soccer skills on the second tape.

And we're giving away 50 copies! Simply write with your name and address to: Code Masters, Amstrad Action, 4 Queen St, Bath, Avon, BA1 1EJ.

In addition two lucky winners will each receive one of the exclusive Code Masters teeshirts – as worn by David Darling on TV: one on *Number 73*, and the other on *Get Fresh*. But don't worry, he's promised to wash them first!

S.D.C.

309 Goldhawk Road, London W12 8EZ

BUY BY PHONE RING 01 741 1222 or 01 995 3652 or 0525 371884

PRICE PROMISE

If you wish to purchase any product from our list and find that you can buy the same product cheaper from another mail order company, simply enclose the lower amount, stating the name of the other company and where you saw the advert. (It must be the current issue). Price Promise does not apply to other companies 'Special Offers".



AMSTRA	D				
		RRP	OUR	COMPHITS VOL 4	K
Outrun	D4	9.99	8.50	Only £7.25 Dandy, Spindizzy, Starquake	Or
720° Combat School	D4 D3	8.95	8.50 6.50	Brides of Frankenstein	NAME OF
Matchday 2	D3	8.95	6.50	Sacred Armour of Antiriad	Mikie, J Jailbrea
Platoon	D3	9.95	6.50	Uchi Mata, Deactivators Classic Snooker, Magic	Yie Ar h
Flying Shark Alternative World Games	D3 D4	8.95 9.99	6.50 8.50	Madness, Alleykat, Iridis Alpha	Shao Li
Winter Olympiad 88	DŦ	9.95	6.50	Skate Rock	Yie Ar h
Cybernoid	D4	8.95	7.45		MA
Last Ninja II Eddie Edwards Super Ski	D3 D3	12.99 9.99	8.99 6.99	SOLID GOLD ONLY £8.50	ONLY S
Captain Blood	D3	9.95	6.95	DISC £12.50	Head O
Street Fighter	D4	9.99	8.50	Gauntlet Ace of Aces	Cobra 8
California Games	D4	9.99	8.50	Leaderboard	Short C
Driller Target Renegade	D4 D3	14.95 8.95	10.50 6.50	Winter Games	Frankie
Road Blasters	D4	9.99	8.50	Infiltrator	Great E
Rimrunner	D3	8.95	6.50		
Ace II or Ace	D3	9.95	6.50	GAME SET AND MATCH (ONLY £8.9
19 Part 1 Boot Camp Buggy Boy	D3 D3	9.95 9.95	6.95 6.95		
Rastan	D3	8.95	6.50	Featuring: Basketball, Soccer	, Vault, Sw
Hunt for Red October	D4	14.95	10.50	Archery, Triple Jump, Weightlifti Cycling, Springboard Diving, Gi	ng, Ping P
World Class Leaderboard	D4 D5	9.99 14.99	8.50 10.99	Ski Jump, Tug of War, Tenni	
Mindfighter Impossible Mission II	D4	9.99	8.50	Snooke	r/Pool.
Gunship	D4	14.95	10.50		
Football Director	D.4	8.95	6.50	ALL STARS	TOF
Wizard Warz Victory Road	D4 D3	9.99 8.95	8.50 6.50	ONLY £7.25	ONL
Enduro Racer II or I	D4	9.95	6.95	Warlock, Mindstone, Bobby	Cabata
The Games Winter Edition	D4	9.99	8.50	Bearing, Brian Bloodaxe, Shadow Skimmer, Fairlight 1,	Sabate 7, Critic
Bubble Bobble	D3	8.95	6.50	Shadow Skimmer, Fairlight 1,	Strike,
Bionic Commandos Karnov	D4 D3	9.99 9.99	8.50 6.95	Fairlight II, Palitron, Inside Outing.	Esprit,
Salamander	D3	9.99	6.99		
Guild of Thieves 6128 only	Do	19.95	13.99	6 PACK VOL 3	10
ATF Last Ninja II	D2 D3	8.95 12.99	6.50 8.99	ONLY £7.25 DISC £10.50	
Mickey Mouse	D4	9.99	8.50	Ghost Goblins	Mask, I Nipper
Infiltrator II	D4	9.99	8.50	Paperboy Endure Baser	Basil N
Marauder	D4 D3	9.99 8.95	8.50 6.50	Enduro Racer Dragons Lair	& Rect
Revenge of Doh Peter Beardsley's Int Football	D3	8.99	6.50	Living Daylights	Duct M
Mach 3	D3	9.95	6.95		
Jinxter (Disc only)	D.4	19.95	13.50	BEST OF ELITE VOL 1	HI
Bad Cat Alien Syndrome	D4 D3	9.99 9.95	8.50 6.95	ONLY £3.99	1
Action Force II	D3	9.95	6.95	Bomb Jack	Into the Batty
Dark Side	D3	9.95	6.95	F Bruno's Boxing	Ace
Flintstones	D2 D4	8.95 9.99	6.50 8.50	Commando	Shock
Skate Crazy Where Time Stood Still	D3	8.95	6.50	Airwolf	Lightfo
Time & Magik	D3	14.95	10.50		-
Football Manager II	D3	9.95	6.95	BEST OF ELITE VOL 2	WEA
Empire Strikes Back Gold Silver & Bronze	D3 D7	9.99 14.99	6.95 4.50	ONLY £8.99	ONL
Barbarian II	D3	9.95	6.95	Paperboy	OIL
Corruption (6128 disk only)		19.95	13.99	Ghost 'n Goblins	Reneg
Great Giana Sisters	D4	9.95	8.50	Space Harrier	Supers
Knight Raider Whirligia	D4 D3	9.95 8.95	8.50 6.50	Bombjack II	
Whirligig Fire & Forget	D3	9.95	6.95	-	
Gary Linekers Super Skills	D4	9.95	8.50	5 COMPUTER HITS	HEWS
Hercules Dream Warrior	D4 D3	9.99	8.50 6.99	ONLY £3.99 Wizards Lair	ONLY
Vindicator	D3	8.95	6.50	Ziizad	Exolon
Hopping Mad	D3	9.99	6.99	Contraption	Zynaps
Soldier of Light	D3	8.99	6.50 6.95	Kettle	Ranara Uridium
Beyond The Ice Palace Psycho Pig UXB	D3 D4	9.95 9.99	8.50	Attack of the Killer Tomatoes	Cildidit
,				D4. C12 50 DE C12 00 DC C12 00	D7_001
DEDISK AVAILABLE D1=£/.	99, D2=	18.99, D	J=£10.50,	D4=£12.50, D5=£12.99, D6=£13.99	, U/=£21.

COMPHITS VOL 4 Only \$7.25 Dandy, Spindizzy, Starquake Brides of Frankenstein Sacred Armour of Antiriad Uchi Mata, Deactivators Classic Snooker, Magic Madness, Alleykat, Iridis Alpha Skate Rock
SOLID GOLD ONLY £8.50 DISC £12.50 Gauntlet Ace of Aces Leaderboard Winter Games Infilitator

Head Over Heels Cobra & Arkanoid Short Circuit & Wizball Frankie Goes to Hollywood Great Escape & Yie Ar Kung Fu

Featuring: Basketball, Soccer, Vault, Swimming, Shooting, Archery, Triple Jump, Weightlifting, Ping Pong, Pistol Shooting, Cycling, Springboard Diving, Giant Slalom, Rowing, Penalities, Ski Jump, Tug of War, Tennis, Baseball, Boxing, Squash Snooker/Pool.

GAME SET AND MATCH ONLY £8.99 (DISC £13.99)

ONLY £7.25
arlock, Mindstone, Bobby aring, Brian Bloodaxe,
adow Skimmer, Fairlight 1,

Outing.
6 PACK VOL 3
ONLY £7.25 DISC £10.50
Ghost Gohlins

BEST OF ELITE VOL 2 ONLY £8.99 Paperboy Ghost 'n Goblins Space Harrier

TOP 10 COLLECTION ONLY £6.99, DISC £9.99

KONAMI ARCADE COLLECTION

Mikie, Jackal, Nemesis, Jailbreak, Ping Pong, Yie Ar Kung Fu 2, Hypersports, Shao Lins Road, Green Beret, Yie Ar Kung Fu

MAGNIFICENT 7 ONLY £7.45 DISC £13.95

Only £7.25 Disc £13.50

Sabateur, Sabateur II, Sigma 7, Critical Mass, Airwolf, Deep Strike, Combat Hints, Turbo Esprit, Chanatos, Bombjack II.

10 GREAT GAMES 2 ONLY £8.50 Mask, Death Wish 3, Jack the Nipper II, Thing Bounces Back Basil Mouse Detective, Convoy & Rector, Samurai Trilogy, Duct Matrix

HIT PAK 6 VOL 2 ONLY £7.45

Into the Eagles Nest

Ace Shockway Rider Lightforce

WE ARE THE CHAMPIONS ONLY £7.25, DISC £13.50 Renegade, Rampage, Supersprint, IK+, Barbarian

HEWSON'S SMASH HITS ONLY £8.50 DISC £12.50 Zynaps Ranarama

Uridium Plus

	RRP "	OUR
Gary Linekar's Soccer	9.99	4.99
Wonderboy	9.99	3.99
Strike Force Cobra	9.95 8.95	1.75 2.99
Ranarama Nemesis The Final	8.95	1.99
Colour of Magic	8.95	1.75
Rogue Trooper	8.95	1.75
Dragons Lair	8.95	2.99
Enlightenment	9.99	2.99
Elevator Action	9.95	2.99
Grange Hill	8.95	1.99
Agent Orange	8.95	1.99
Red Scorpion	8.95	1.99
Nosferatu The Vamp	8.95 9.95	1.75 4.99
Theatre Europe Battle of Britain	9.95	4.99
Battle for Midway	9.95	4.99
Geoff Capes	8.95	1.50
Football Manager	8.95	2.99
Krackout	9.99	2.99
Split Personalities	8.95	1.99
Impossaball	8.95	2.99
Dragons Lair II	8.95	2.99
Jet Set Willy	7.95 7.95	1.99 1.99
Manic Miner Footbaler of the Year	9.95	2.99
Crystal Castles	9.95	1.99
Everyone's A Wally	9.95	0.99
Confuzion	8.95	0.99
Classic Collection	9.95	3.99
Runestone	9.95	1.99
Basketball	9.99	2.99
Two on Two Basketball	9.99 9.99	2.99 2.99
GFL Football Future Knight	9.99	2.99
Into the Eagles Nest	9.95	3.99
Sailing	9.99	2.99
Deep Strike	8.95	2.99
Int Karate	9.95	2.99
Mask I	9.95	2.99
Super Sprint	9.95	3.99
Winter Games	9.95 8.95	3.99 1.99
Jet Set Willy II Manic Miner/Jet Set Willy Poke	9.95	3.99
Cholo	14.95	2.99
Super Sam	8.99	1.99
Aikahera	8.99	1.99
Meltdown	8.99	1.99
Quiz Quest	9.99	2.99

SPECIAL OFFERS DISC		
	RRP	OUR
Gary Linekars Soccer	14.99	4.99
	14.95	3.99
Biggles Trivial Pursuit	17.95	5.99
Cholo	17.95	3.99
Heartland	14.95	3.99
Little Computer People	14.99	4.99
Sailing	14.99	3.99
Two on Two Basketball	14.99	3.99
720°	14.95	5.99
Who Dares Wins II	14.95	4.99
Meltdown	14.95	4.99
Equinox	14.95	3.99
Triple Pack (3 great games)	14.95	3.99

FULL RANGE OF PCW & PC SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

ANY GAME NOT LISTED PLEA	SE CONTACT US FOR PRICES AND LIST OF SOFTWARE.
	(ALACTE A D. ACTION OF DECIDED IN COLUMN
D.C. ORDER FORM	(AMSTRAD ACTION SEPTEMBER ISSUE)
lease send the following	titles. BLOCK capitals please!

ype of computer		
Title:-		Amount
	Total Enclosed £	

IA	ar	n	е	

Address

Prices include P&P within the U.K. Europe please add £1.00 per tape: Elsewhere please add £1.50 extra per tape



Gauntlet II

Gauntlet

OUR NEW SHOP 18 MARKET SQUARE LEIGHTON BUZZARD

1.99 1.99 1.99 2.99

AA helpline

Machine code, hacking, writing RSX's and ROM's. Maxam 1.5, Protext, RODOS, DMP2000, DDI-1

Matt Cawley, 42 Hamilton Ave, Sandycroft, Deeside, Clywyd CH5 2PB

Brunword, printers.

M Catton, 11 Battery Close, Gosport PO12 4PA =

Free amateur radio & PD software, ROMs, electronics disk power supplies.

J.M.Dunnett G4RGA, 5 Queens Rd. Wellington. Somerset TA21 9AW. @ 082347 4911

Iain McKinnon, 37 Loch Laidon St, Sandyhills Estate, Glasgow, G32 9HR

Grand Prix Simulator, Who Dares Wins 2, Speed King, Paperboy etc. plus pokes, maps, trillions of programs and help with Basic and machine code.

Steven Flynn, 76 Dunlop Rd, Tilbury, Essex RM18

Sorcery, Alien (free map), Star Wars, Rebelstar, Armageddon Man, Rogue Trooper. SF penpals.

Paul Scott, 13 Kiln Crescent, Bishop Middleham, Co Durham DL17 9AP

Oblivion, Locomotion, One Man + his Droid, Army Moves, Space Harrier, Project Volcano, Thunderzone,

James (11) 1 (0458) 73926

Loadsagames and company addresses

Scott Patterson, 8 Moor Lane, Thornton, Liverpool

AA type-ins, Basic, DMP 2000, Adventure programming, Laser Basic, screen dumps, most football

Adrian Sill, 19 Sherwood Drive, 5 Lane Ends, Skellow, Doncaster, South Yorkshire DN6 8NY

Will supply disk of windows for use with Advanced OCP art Studio containing softwse logos, game logos, title screens. Free if disk sent or disk for £2.75. Stephen Trimmer, 24 Vale Rd, Broadstairs, Kent CT10 2JQ = (0843) 603258

Roadrunner, Sorcery +, Football Manager, 180, Head over Heels, and about six million more (KEEP 'EM

Steph Godrich, 215 Trewyddfa Rd, Morriston, Swansea SA6 8NX = (0792) 793208

Matchday II, Buggy Boy, Tetris, Nigel Mansell's Grand Prix, Soccer Boss, Jet Bike Simulator, Super

Craig Thomson. 2 (0698) 51177

Raid, 180, Star Raiders II, Beach Head II, Death Wake, Sir Lancelot, Footballer of the Year, Nonterraqueous, SD Snooker, GP Simulator, Leaderboard, Desert Fox, Aliens, Champ Basketball, Champ Base-

Michael Dickinson, 281 Tyldesley Road, Atherton, M29 9AL

Loadsagames.

Craig Thomson. 2 (0698) 51177

Solving Basic bug, most machine code programs. Enclose listing + description of program +) If poss enclose cassette with program on 464 only. If machine code enclose assembler listing.

Paul Jones, 78 Fitzwilliam Street, Swinton, Rotherham, S.Yorkshire, S64 8RW

Converting programs for the Vortex disk drive. Simple machine code. Hacking. CP/M programs & utilities. A whole bunch of public domain programs.

Mark de Bont, de Foes 15, 5581 AP, Waalre, Holland, = (04904) 13963

Radzone, Ghosts and Goblins, Knight Tyme, Dragons Lair, Green Beret, Gauntlet, Feud, Starquake (codes),

David Brooke, 8 Birkby Grove, Bilton Grange, Hull, HU9 4PZ

Knight Tyme, Spellbound, machine code, Basic, Word Perfect, Melbourne Draw, GAC, pokes, maps, hacking, DMP 2000 problems, games development using GAC, word-processing, graphics (screen dumps), all CPC games. Can also print program listings for a 40p postal order. How to do pokes and problems using modems. (I have a Voyager 7)

Guy Sicka, 78 Chesterfield Road, High Barnet, Herts, EN5 2RF. 7 (01) 441 5612

Basic programming, some machine code.

Paul Bower, Elm Gable, Hermitage, Newbury, Berks. RG16 9SA. 2 (0635) 200891

Tasword 6128/Tas-spell 464 & 6128, Tasprint, Tascopy, Basic programming, Masterfile III, Locksmith+, Masterdisc, Epson LX printers, CPM and help on then game Elite

Oystein Kjaereng, Torvymrv.42, 3170 Sem, Norway

Feud, BMX Simulator, Equinox, Who Dares Wins 2. Frank Bruno's Boxing, Shogun, Green Beret, Paperboy, Terminus, Jailbreak, Curse of Sherwood, Nemesis, Ghostbusters, Willow Pattern, Amaurote, Spellbound, Hunchback, Bombjack

Sergio Dunkley, 62 Rainbow Drive, Melling, Liverpool, L31 1BZ, Merseyside. & (051) 547 2714

Basic, machine code, Laser Genius, tape loading, disk loading, firmware, graphics, sound, hints, pokes, mapping, Word Perfect, Sorcery+, Transmat, Oddjob, Warlord, Kung Fu Master, Bruce Lee, Bounder, Gunfright, Pip, will print listings for 20p

Steven Lawson, Plot 77, Meir Park, Staffordshire, ST1 6HQ.

De-bugging Basic programs, basic listing at 50p E/A Tom Daffin, Crawley Farm House, South Brewham, Near Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0LB

GAC adventure writing and problems. Also conversions to other formats undertaken for published GAC authors by fellow established author.

C.Sharp, 4 Osprey Gdns, Sheffield, S2 5GE, S.Yorks

Feeling helpful? Just send your name, address, phone number (say if you don't want it printed) and subjects on which you're offering help to: Helpline, Amstrad Action, 4 Queen Street, Bath, BA1 1EJ. Write on a postcard/back of a stuck down envelope and keep it short or you won't get in (or you'll get cut to 'loadsagames').

If you want help contact the appro-

Bombjack, Green Beret, Doomdarks Revenge, Lords

of Midnight, Thrust, Barbarian, Kung Fu Master, Elite, Hunchback, Feud, Everyone's a Wally, Who Dares Wins 2, Grand Prix Simulator, Kane, Hyperbowl, Ikari Warriers, Fist, Yie Ar Kung Fu, Bruce Lee, Jack the Nipper, Fourth Protocol (part one only), Knight Tyme, Ghsot n' Goblins.

Paul Crich, 33 Hills Road, Strathaven, Lanarkshire. ML10 6LQ. 1 (0357) 29606

Gauntlet 1+2, Green Beret, Bombjack 1+2, Zub, Starquake, Equinox, Bounder, Space Harrier, Exolon, Elite, Tau Ceti, Trapdoor, Star Wars Freddy Hardest, Batman, Head Over Heels, I Ball II, Popeye, Firelord, MK Trilogy, L.O.M., Antiriad, Split personalities, Renegade, Motos, Tempest, Mikie, Ninja.

David Howlett, 53 St Marys Avenue, Alverstoke, Gosport, Hants, PO12 2HU

Raid, 180, Star Raiders II, Beach Head II, Death Wake, Sir Lancelot, Footballer of the Year, Nonteraqueous, 3D Boxing, SD Snooker, GP Simulator, Leaderboard, Desert Fox, Super Cycle, Aliens, Champ Basketball, Champ Baseball

Michael Dickinson, 281 Tyldesley Road, Atherton, M29 9AL

Ranarama, Exolon, Zynaps, Alien 8, Head over Heels, Jack the Nipper, Batman, Thundercats, Super Robin Hood, Feud, Stormbringer, Ghost Hunters, Galvan, The Great Escape. Plus maps for loads of games, send a list of 5 games max to be mapped free.

Martin Grover, 11 The Croft, Lower Dicker, Hailsham, East Sussex, BN27 4BS

Stop Press, Extra-Extra, Sorcery+, Ikari Warriors, Knight Lore, Barbarian, 1942. Who Dares Wins II. Bomb Jack, Bomb Jack II, Exolon, Seastalker, Asphalt, Gauntlet, Gauntlet II, Protext, Prospell and the DMP 2000. I also have lots of pokes and maps.

Pal Kroger, Bergjevegen 62, N-4056 Tanager, Nor-

Mini Office I (program that removes all bugs, send SAE), business program (word processor, spreadsheet, graph display etc.) written by myself, send cass or disk and SAE, Deflektor, Gauntlet II, Matchday II.

Paul Graves, 46 Queens Road, Ash, Canterbury,

Basic programming, machine code programming, firmware calls, Amsdos calls + accessing them, adding second drives (3in + 5.25in), tape loading problems, multiface two, printer problems.

Kevin Bryant, Jessamine Cottage, Chapel Lane, Ashford Hill, Newbury, Berks. Tadley 71792

Programming in basic (mostly utilities), Protext, Toolkit (Beebugsoft), DMP 2000, Utopia, Printmaster, listings 15p (draft) or 30p (NLQ), Artwork (Kuma),

Matthew Cawley, 42 Hamilton Av, Sandycroft, Deeside, Clwyd, CH5 2PB

priate Helpliner - not us. By post include a self-addressed, stamped envelope for the reply - or you won't get one. And phone only in decent hours!

Piracy is not welcome: don't try it, you'll get booted off. Keep it legal. And if you receive SAE's, for heaven's sake return them with some acknowledgement. If you want to come off Helpline write and say so.

. Tension ...

FOOTBALL R CRICKET

Decisions

QUALITY STRATEGY GAMES from E & J SOFTWARE (Established 1984)

EUROPEAN CHAMPIONS * NEW * - THE INTERNATIONAL CHALLENGE OF THE EUROPEAN NATIONS CUP - Genuine Nations Cup Format with full Random Draw of 32 Seeded Teams - Fixture List, Results and League Tables of ALL 8 Groups - Discipline & Medical Reports - Squad of 22 Players bus Other Players available - 17 Month Itinerary of Qualifying Group (Arrange Friendlies) and Finals - Plus many more Superb Features and Options. EUROPEAN CHAMPIONS includes E & J's MATCH PLAY SYSTEM an imaginative and exciting new style of match presentation which captures the ACTION, DRAMA & TENSION of International Football.

ACTION, DRAMA & IENSION of International Football.

WORLD CHAMPIONS - A COMPLETE WORLD CUP SIMULATION - Select Friendlies - 25 Players
- Qualifying Group - 2 In-Match Subs - Discipline Table - Select Tour Opponents - Extra Time - Final
Rounds - Players Gain Experience - 7 Skill Levels - TEXT MATCH SIMULATION including: Bookings,
Goal Times, Named & Recorded Goal Scorers, Injury Time, Corners, Free Kicks, Match Clock,
Penalties - PLUS many more Features.

PREMIER II - CAN YOU HANDLE ALL OF THIS? - Play all Teams Home & Away - Unique Transfer Market - Team & Substitute Selection - Named & Recorded Goal Scorers - Injuries - Transfer Demander Continuing Seasons - Squad Listing ALL Teams Financial Problems - 7 Skill Levels - Offers to Manage other Teams - Sackings - Managers's Salary - Save Game - Team Styles - Bank Loans - AND many

NOTE PERUNDEAN II - THE MOST COMPLETE SIMULATION OF EUROPEAN CLUB FOOTBALL YOU CAN BUY - Home & Away legs - Full Penalty Shoot-Out (with SUDDEN DEATH) - 2 In-Match Subs - Away Goals count Double (if Drawn) - Full Team & Sub Selection - Extra Time - 7 Skill Levels - Enter your own PREMIER II Winning Team - TEXT MATCH SIMULATION plus Sending Off and Disallowed Goals - Results Table - PLUS MUCH MORE!

- Results Table - PLUS MUCH MORE!

CRICKET MASTER - A SUPERB SIMULATION OF ONE DAY INTERNATIONAL/COUNTY CRICKET
- Weather, Wicket & Outfield Conditions - Batting & Bowling Tactics - Team Selection - Fast, Medium
& Spin Bowlers - 4 Types of Batsmen - Select Field Layout - 3 Skill Levels - Wides - Byes - No Ball Run Out - Misfield - Dropped Catches - Scoreboard - Batting & Bowling Analysis - Run Rate - Single
Option - 3 Game Speeds - STAR FEATURE a complete MATCH OVERVIEW showing Ball by Ball
Action and Commentary and MUCH MORE!

Action and Commentary and MUCH MURE!

TEST MASTER * NEW * A COMPREHENSIVE SIMULATION OF A 5 DAY TEST MATCH -Includes most of the Features of CRICKET MASTER and MATCH OVERVIEW plus Declarations - Nightwatchmen - Light Meter - Rain Stops Play - Varying Number of Overs per Day - Follow On - Save Game - New Ball - Bad Light Interruptions - TEST MASTER is a True representation of a Complete Test Match and offers the ULTIMATE CHALLENGE to All Cricket Enthusiasts.

CRICKET MASTER & TEST MASTER prices Include a FREE pad of SCORESHEETS

CHICKET MASTER & TEST MASTER prices include a THEE pag of Goothest EET of						
Software availability	Spectrum Any 48/128K		Commodore 64/128K		Amstrad CPC	
,	Tape	Disc + 3	Tape	5¼" Disc	Tape	3" Disc
EUROPEAN CHAMPIONS	£7.95	£11.95	.n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
WORLD CHAMPIONS	£6.95	£10.95	£7.95	£10.45	£7.95	£11.95
PREMIER II	£6.95	£10.95	£7.95	£10.45	£7.95	£11.95
EUROPEAN II	£6.95	£10.95	£7.95	£10.45	£7.85	£11.95
CRICKET MASTER	£7.95	£11.95	n/a	n/a	£8.95	£12.95
TEST MASTER	£8.95	£12.95	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a



F8.99 £12.99 n/a n/a
FANTASTIC VALUE: Special Discount of £2.00 for every
EXTRA game purchased (e.g. buy 2 Games deduct £2.00
from TOTAL - buy 3 Games deduct £4.00 from TOTAL - 4
Games £6.00 etc).
ALL GAMES are available by MAIL ORDER for
IMMEDIATE despatch by 1st class post and include Full
Instructions. (OUTSIDE UK please add £1.00 for postage
and send payment in Pounds Sterling only).
PLEASE STATE WHICH MACHINE AND TAPE OR DISC.
Cheques or Postal Orders payable to £ £ J Software.
OFTWARE Room A1 37 Westmoor Road. ENFIELD. Midd



d to: E & J SOFTWARE, Room A1, 37 Westmoor Road, ENFIELD, Middlesex EN3 7LE

ZENITH SOFTWARE

Complete Z80 Machine Code Tool-Pack For All Hackers, Meddlers and Machine Code Enthusiasts. Some of the features

- FULL SCREEN MEMORY EDITOR
 View ROM. Alter and view RAM including the extra banks (on 128k machines).
- Z80 DISASSEMBLER
 Disassemble RAM or ROM easily and quickly, send output to screen, printer or an ASC11 file on disc.
- Enter hex, decimal and binary numbers to add, subtract, multiply, divide, AND, XOR and OR.

All commands easily accessed just by the press of a key.
Supplied on a 3" Amsoft disc, complete with a quality
manual. Two versions supplied one for 64k machines

11 Bude Street, Appledore, and one for 128k machines. ONLY £10.95 INC. P+P

· FXTRA BANKS OF RAM (128k Machines)

• SELECT LOWER/UPPER ROM Select a ROM to view, save, disassemble, move, etc.

• BAR COMMANDS Including ZPACK, CAT, ERA, REN, etc

· BREAKPOINTS

Place a breakpoint in memory, when code is executed and a breakpoint is found the register-pairs are displayed, at this point you can either exit back to Z-Pack or continue with the code

11 Bude Street, Appledore. Bideford, North Devon, EX39 1PS

AMSTRAD COMPUTER REPAIRS

Fixed Price repairs

From £10 inclusive of VAT, P&P, and 3 months "NO QUIBBLE" guarantee Send your computer to:

The Computer Factory (Dpt.AA01),

Analytic Engineering Limited

Unit 18a, Grainger Road Industrial Estate, Southend-on-Sea SS2 5DD

We will then give a no obligation fixed price quotation. If you want to proceed,

fine, if not, we will return the machine by the next post at our expense

If you prefer to telephone in the first instance for an informal chat:-

TELEPHONE (0702) 618455

Also available, massive software selection

TELEPHONE (0702) 618455 for FREE LIST

Most computers are covered by our comprehensive deal. These include:-SINCLAIR - COMMODORE - BBC etc.

TELEPHONE (0702)618455 for details

K & M COMPUTERS THE LEADING AMSTRAD MAIL ORDER SPECIALISTS

*THE CHEAPEST FASTEST*FRIENDLIEST*SERVICE AVAILABLE*

★CONVERT YOUR 464 INTO A 6128 ****UPGRADE ROM NOW AVAILABLE, WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS****£16.99 ONLY FROM U.S*

ADVENTURE CASS DISC	GeeBee Air Rally£5.99 £9.99		Cheetah 125£7.95
Time and Magik£10.99 £10.99	Bards Tale£7.99 £11.99	Lazer Tag£7.99£11.99	Euromax Arcade£15.95
The Pawn (6128) £14.99	W.C L. Board Famous Courses £4.50 £7.99	Pink Panther N	Phasor One£11.95
Guild of Thieves (6128) £14.99	Football Director (464)£6.99	Ramparts£1.99£2.99	
Jinxter (6128) £14.99	Advanced Tactical Fighter £6.99 £10.99	Eddie Edwards Ski Jump N £7.50 £10.99	Konix Autofire£11.95
Hollywood Hijinx£19.00	Monopoly£10.99	Skate Crazy	Konix Speedking£9.99
Stationfall£15.00	Bridge Player 3£9.99 £11.95	Captin Blood N	Joystar£8.95
Silicon Dreams£10.99£14.99	High Frontier	Street Fighter N£7.99 £11.99	· ·
Jewels of Darkness£14.99	Steve Davis Snooker£1.80£7.99	Karnov	+DUGUEU +
Not a Penny More£10.99£14.99	Trivial Pursuit£10.99£14.99	Fury £7.99 11.99 Cybernoid £7.99 £11.99	*BUS/UTIL* DISC
Mindfighter£10.99£14.99	*ARCADE* CASS DISC	Arkanoid II	
COMPILATIONS	Target Renegade	Road Blasters N£7.99£11.99	StopPress & Mouse£72.95
Lucasfilm 4£7.50£10.99	Gunsmoke£7.99£11.99	Trailblazer	StopPress (without mouse)£39.95
Straight Six	Mickey Mouse£7.99£11.99	Get Dexter II	Discology (Siren)£11.95
Coin op Connection£2.25	Platoon£7.50£10.99		Money Manager CPC/PCW£24.95
Ten Great Games 1 or 2 £7.50	N.Mansells G, Prix£7.70£11.99	Yogi Bear£1.80£3.50	
Arcade Force 4	Venom Strikes Back£7.99£11.99	Beach Buggy Simulator£1.80	Profesional Adv. Writer£24.95
Comp. Hits 10 Volume Four £7.50	Sidearms£7.99£11.99	Frank Bruno Boxing£1.80	AMX Max£16.95
Konami Arcade Collection £7.50 £13.10 4 Smash Hits (Inc, Uridium+) £7.99 £11.99	Predator£5.99 £9.99	*ACCESSORIES*	Mini Office II£14.99
We Are the Champions £7.50 £13.10	Bad Cat£7.99 £11.99		Discovery + (New Version)£11.95
Magnificent 7£7.50£13.10	Elite£7.50 £10.70	Amsoft 3" Discs £21.95 for 10, each £2.50 Rombo Rombox	Adv. Art Studio£19.95
Game Set and Match £9.45 £13.10	Beyond The Ice Palace £7.50 £10.99	DMP 2160 Printer (Please Phone) £159.95	Adv. Music System£24.95
The Elite Collection£10.99£14.99	Road Blasters N £7.99 £11.99	Cover Set 464/6128 col./green£7.50	
Six Pack Vol, II£7.50£10.99	Bedlam£7.99£11.99	Cover Set DMP 2000/2160/3160£4.50	Protext£21.95
Six Pack Vol. III	Alternative W.Games N£7.99 £11.99	Joystick Splitter	Masterfile III£34.95
	The Dark Side£7.50 £10.99	MP2 Modulator (Please Phone)£28.95	Prospell£20.95
STRATEGY/SIMULATION	Hercules N £7.99 £11.99	DMP2000/3000 Printer Ribbon£3.99	Promerge£20.95
Football Manager II £7.50 £10.99	Impossible Mission II	Lockable 3" Disc Boxes (Hold 48)£9.99	Protext Filer£22.95
Pirates (6128)£14.99	Freddy Hardest £7.99 £11.99	MouseMats£4.95	AMX Mouse & Art£61.95
Artic Fox	Rimrunner N £7.50 £10.99	*JOYSTICKS*	Protext CPM+ (Inc. Spell & Merge) £54.95
Ace£2.75	Northstar	Amstrad JY2£13.95	
F15 Strike Eagle£7.50 £10.99	Gauntlet II	Cheetah Mach I+ £13.95	Qualitas+£12.99
Match Day II£6.99 £10.99	Championship Sprint£1.99£3.99	Euromax Pro 5000 £13.95	Teach Yourself Basic (Part 2) (Cass) £5.99
Red October£10.99£14.99	Salamander£6.99 10.99	Cheetah 125 Special £11.95	Mastercalc 464 (Cassette)£5.99
Firezone£9.45£13.10	Bionic Commando	Delta £9.50	Masercalc 128£28.95
	ON OUR CALECTIME OCCURRONS OF URC A DA		

PHONE YOUR ACCESS ORDERS ON OUR SALES LINE 0695 29046, 24 HRS A DAY, PLEASE LEAVE YOUR PHONE NO. SO THAT WE CAN CONFIRM YOUR ORDER



HONE YOUR ACCESS ORDERS ON OUR SALES LINE 0695 29046, 24 HRS A DAY, PLEASE LEAVE YOUR PHONE NO. SO THAT WE CAN CONFIRM YOUR ORDER
All software in this advert should be available NOW * Please phone to confirm new realeases* Please state make of computer in your order

We have over 75 titles on Special Offer. Cassettes from £1.75 Discs from £2.99 Phone or write for details
* All prices include Post and Packing * In stock items sent by return* All Budget titles stocked £1.80 & £2.75*

*WE ALSO HAVE AN EXTENSIVE RANGE OF C.P.C SOFTWARE FOR HIRE-FREE MEMBERSHIP-SEND FOR DETAILS * (SUBJECT TO NEW COPYWRITE LAWS)*

*Payment with order or send for full lists * Overseas Orders Welcome *Please Add £1.00 per item for overseas postage*

*British Postal Orders or Sterling Cheques * Return of Post Service * All New Releases on day of Release*

* K & M Computers, 40, Fairstead, Birch Green, Skelmersdale, Lancs WN8 6RD* 24 Hours Phone 0695 29046*

ACTION TEST

All the best new CPC games

The Bard's Tale finally arrives - and cruises in as Mastergame. But is it role-playing?

We begin, though, with a new Code Masters simulator (shock horror).

Also this month: Football Manager, the first of its kind.

returns: Mickey Mouse: Night Raider; Street Sports Basketball: Chubby Gristle as gruesome as his name suggests - Night Raider and the curiously named Psycho Pigs UXB. What will they think of

Action Test index					
Mastergame	The	e Bard's Tale	36		
Raves		Football Manager	1 40		
Mickey Mouse	41	Night Raider	39		
		Ninja Scooter	43		
Games reviewed		Pro BMX	35		
Battleships	44	Psycho Pigs	46		
Chubby Gristle	45	Street Basketball	44		
Droids	46	Stunt Bike Sim.	43		

PRO BMX

Codemasters Plus • £4.99 cass joystick/keys

The latest Oliver twins project is an update of Richard Darling's BMX Simulator, reviewed in AA21. The scenario is almost identical, with the major difference the number of players. The original had up to two players, but now you can have three on keyboard and one on joystick - it could get crowded! (If there are fewer than four players the others are computer controlled.)

Across the bottom of the screen are the names of, and times for, the four bikers, while the rest of the screen gives a bird's eye view of the course. Each biker is a different colour, and not surprisingly they are also viewed from above.

Your objective is to complete each track within a predetermined time limit. The first track must be completed within 100 seconds, a limit which decreases considerably on subsequent courses. The first track is no problem to complete, but life soon becomes more difficult.

Each track has of mounds of earth, hay bales, metal barriers and a variety of other hazardous objects. Earth piles dis-

SECOND OPINION

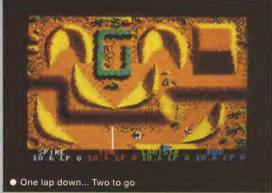
"Definitely good enough to stand on its own. It appears the graphics haven't been touched up for the CPC – this is particularly noticeable on the large player views.

Griping apart, the bikes can turn on a sixpence, which makes the game quite fun. I've seen less enjoyable full price games. Oh yeah, one final thing: why can't you change the names of the players?" PhM

> **GREEN SCREEN:** Identifying bikes is tricky

rupt the bike's trajectory and the other objects send you flying over the handle bars. When vou're knocked off you lose valuable time and remount facing in a random direction. On the first course you can afford to crash many times, but by the time you reach the third track one crash can end your game. If a human player fails to qualify he's replaced by a computer biker. until all the humans are out.

As with the previous Codemasters Plus, The Race Against Time, you get two cassettes for your fiver. The first contains the standard version on one side, and the expert version on the other. (The latter is tougher, but offers a choice of tyre widths and chainwheel sizes. Narrow tyres allow you to move faster, but they're not as good for turning corners. Small chainwheel sizes give you better acceleration, but a lower



top speed. Riders can bump into each other in the expert version too.)

The second tape has two sets of extra courses - quarry and desert - that can be loaded into either standard or expert game. The final track in each set can't be raced unless you're playing the expert version of the game.

The background graphics that represent each course are detailed and colourful, but it has to be said that the bikes are small and sometimes it's difficult working out which way you're facing.

Green screen owners are going to have difficulty working out which bike is which. And don't expect digitised speech in this one - apparently there wasn't enough memory left. Sound effects are crude, but an excellent tune plays on the title screen.

The first few games are miserable, because of the tricky control of the bikes, but practice does make perfect. It looks and plays very much like Jet Bike Simulator - another in the Codemasters stable - and possesses the same frustrating and addictive qualities. The extra courses extend the game's life Altogether Pro BMX is nothing new, but the four player option makes it immensely enjoyable. Once you've completed it you're unlikely to play again, unless it's against other human players.

FIRST DAY TARGET Complete four tracks

The Verdict

GRAPHICS67%

- Bright and colourful backgrounds.
- Bikes are a little small.

SONICS38%

- Excellent title tune.
- Feeble in game effects.

GRAB FACTOR53%

- The option of up to four players adds to the fun
- Very difficult to control initially.

STAYING POWER74%

- Two versions of the game, standard and expert.
- Three different sets of courses. extend the game's life.

AA RATING 74%

Well worth a fiver - more than can be said of many full price titles.



THE BARD'S TALE

Electronic Arts ● £8.95 cass, £14.95 disk keys only

ole-playing games have been around for well over ten years now, ever since pungeons and Dragons

back in 1974. They are set in many different times and places: fantasy is by far the most popular, but there are also science fiction, gothic horror and even cartoon settings. In their original form, they are played by a group of people - from two upwards, though four or more is better - one of whom is a 'Games Master' (GM) controlling the opposition to the players and the world in which they live. The players decide what they want their characters to do and dice are usually rolled to determine whether or not they succeed. For more information see Iain Livingstone's Dicing with Dragons (RKP, £6.95, ISBN 0-71100-946-63), or find a local club (universities are teeming with them).

The term 'role-playing game' has been has been bandied around very loosely and linked with many computer games. But a group of adventurers wandering around killing things doesn't constitute a role-playing game, whatever the software houses try to tell you.

Swords and Sorcery by PSS, Wizard Warz by US Gold, Mandragore by Infogrames and Ring of Darkness by Wintersoft all claimed to be role-playing games, but none is more than a standard hack and slay: go into room, kill monsters, take treasure.

A role-playing character is a person with emotions, strengths and weaknesses just like you or me. After you've played a character for a while you get to think like him or her and know what they would do in any situation. So far no company has managed to translate that freedom and sophistication of role-playing to computer. It was hoped that Advanced Dungeons and Dragons (AD&D) would correct this. Pool of Radiance was planned as the first AD&D game, but since it's not coming out on the CPC we must look elsewhere for true role-playing.

And so to the crucial question: have Electronic Arts, with *The Bard's Tale*, produced a role-playing game – or is it just another hack and slay?

R

each for your sword! Grab your staff! Don your armour! Yes, it's time to go adventuring. Skara Brae is under the

domination of the evil wizard Mangar and you (you reckless, heroic person you) vol-

from elf, du and go classe hunter cian, so play el be any char and wizard.

unteer to free the town of his control.

Begin at the Adventurer's Guild by creating a six-pack of heroes in a quaint form of genetic engineering. There's a ready made group, but really it's much more fun starting from scratch. Each member is

from one of seven races – human, elf, dwarf, hobbit, half-elf, half orc and gnome – and from one of ten classes – warrior, paladin, rogue, hunter, monk, bard, conjurer, magician, sorcerer and wizard. At start of play each member of the party can be any character class except for sorcerer

There are three main windows: graphics, text and character. The graphics window shows your location, any monsters present or the currently selected character. The text window displays detailed information on the character selected,

Class distinctions

- The warrior is a poor persecuted individual who always ends up in the front row hacking away at monsters and getting hacked in the process. He suffers no restrictions on armour and can use virtually any weapon.
- A paladin is a warrior sworn to destroy evil wherever it's found. He uses all the weapons that a warrior does and possesses a resistance to evil magic.
- The rogue prefers stealth to combat and has the rather useful ability to find and remove traps on treasure chests.
- The hunter is another warrior type who can strike a special kind of blow known as a critical which slays an opponent instantly.
- The monk is heavily into martial arts. He fights with hands and feet and gets more lethal as he progresses.
- The bard is another subclass of the warrior, but he can also play musical instruments and sing, with an effect similar to some of the magical spells.
- The conjurer casts spells and specialises in creation and healing.
- The magicians deals with enchantments that makes the recipient harder to hit or increases weapon power.
- The sorcerer creates illusions and uses mind-affecting magic.
- Finally, the Wizard has power over undead creatures and demons.



It's taken a long time to get there, but now
 Winserind can cast seventh level magic spells



 The Review Board is the place to go for training together with menus and messages. The character window gives the basic information on each character. A space between the text and graphics windows shows spell icons.

Five primary statistics, on a scale of one to 18, determine how good the character is in its chosen profession: strength, intelligence, dexterity, constitution and luck. Three secondary statistics are dependent on the primaries: armour class,

Race relations

- Humans are the standard on which all others are based.
- Elves make excellent spell casters but are weaker than humans.
- Dwarves are strong and resilient but lack brains. Make excellent warriors.
- Hobbits are stealthy and dextrous: ideal candidates for roques.
- Half-Elves are the offspring of human and elf. Combine strength and magical ability.
- Half-Orcs are the result of breeding between orcs and humans. Ugly and stupid, but make up for it in strength.
- Gnomes are more magically gifted than dwarves.

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

from M.J.C. SUPPLIES

DISC GAMES	
ATF	11.95
Arcade Force Four	16.95
Beyond The Ice Palace	11.95
Big League Soccer	10.95
California Games	11.95
Captain Blood	
Chollo	14.95
Colossus Mah Jong	11.95
Colossus 4 Chess	11.95
Combat School	
Computer Classics	
Conflicts	14.95
Dragons Lair II	11.95
Driller	14.95
Druid II	11.95
Elite	10.95
F15 Strike Eagle	11.95
Flying Shark	11.95
Football Manager II	11.95
Gary Linekers Soccer	11.95
Gryzor	
Impact	
Int. Karate II	
Karnov	11.95
Konami Arcade Collect	14.95
Live AmmoLucas Film Collection	11.95
Lucas Film Collection	11.95
Mag Max	11.95
Magnificent Seven	14.95
Master Of Universe	11.95
Matchday II	11.95
Monopoly	
Pirates	
Platoon	11.95
Prohibition-	11.95
Renegade	11.95
Revenge Of Doh	11.95
Road Runner	11.95
Scrabble Deluxe	12.95

EDUCATION

16.95

16 95

11.95

16 95

Six Pack III Spy Vs Spy ..

The Pawn 6128......

ThunderCats

Time and Magik

Trivial Pursuits

Starglider

Tetris

Animal Veg, Mineral	11.95
Answerback JNR Quiz	11.95
Factfile Arithmetic	7.95
Factfile Spelling	7.95
Factfile Sports	
Fun School 2-5 years	
Fun School 5-8 years	
Fun School 8-12	
World Wise	

MJC SPECIAL:

RRP £14.95 OURS £9.95

Note: Factfiles are extra question packs for the Answerback JNR Quiz

DISC SERIOUS

	_	
Qualitas Plus	12.9)!
Rodos Extra disc	8.9	95
Spanish Tutor	16.9	3 5
French Mistress		
German Master	16.9	95
Maxam ass/diss		
Prospell		
Promerge		
Protext (CPM version)		
Tasword 6128		
Taspell		
Tasprint		
Tascopy	10.9	95
Tasdiary		
Tassign 6128		
Matrix Spreadsheet		
Mastercalc 128		
Masterfile		
Mini Office II	15.9	1
Advanced Music System		
Advanced Art Studio Arnor Filer		
Arnor Office Suite	29.9	1
Stop Press		
otop (1000	33.3	,

CPM BASED

Supercalc 2	41.	95
Dr Graph		
Dr Draw		
Dr CBasic		
Dr Pascal MT+		
Arnor C Compiler		
Maxam II		
Nevada Fortran		
Nevada Cobal		
Hisoft Lisp		
Hisoft Devpac 80		
Hisoft Pascal 80		
Hisoft C Compiler		
lankey 2 Finger Typing		
lankey Crash Course		

MJC SPECIAL
Protext CPM: including
Spellchecker & Mailmerge
RRP £59.95 OURS £39.95

CASSETTE BASED

Maxam 464	16.95
Protext 464	16.95
Tasword 464	15.95
German Master 464	14.95
French Mistress 464	14.95
Answerback JNR Quiz	8.95
Factfile Arithmetic	4.50

ACCESSORIES

Multiface II (Rom)	41.9
Printer Lead 1M	
Printer Lead 1.5M	9.9!
Printer Lead 2.0M	10.9!
RS232 Leads (various)	
Amstrad RS232 Interface	
Mono Screen filter	12.95
Colour Screen Filter	14.9!
Comp Pro 5000 joystick	
Quickshot Turbo Joystick	
Cruiser Joystick	
6128 Light Pen	
464 Monitor Ext Leads	6.95
6128 Mono Ext Leads	
Single CF2 Disc	
1000 Fanfold Labels	
Spike Protector Plug	
Second Drive Lead	
DKT 64K Memory Exp	
AMS 20L Disc Box	
AMX Mouse + Art	65.95
AMX Mouse + Stop Press	75.95
464 Dust Cover (Mono/Col)	
6128 Dust cover	

BOOKS/MANUALS

	_
Intro to CPM+	7.95
Adv Amstrad Graphics	
Mastering Machine Code	8.95
The Amstrad CPM+ Book	.12.95
128 Firmware Spec (968)	
Programming the Z80	

SPECIALS

ROM BASED

x 20 42.95

Maxam 1.5	23.95
Protext	23.95
Prospell	28.95
Rodos	28.95
Rombo Rom Board	31.95
Trombo (that any from)	23.30

M.J.C PACKAGES

Qualitas Plus KDS 8 Bit Port Display Font Pac R.R.P £44.45 Package Price £34.95

AMSTRAD HARDWARE

Amstrad V21/23 Modem (Lead extra) MJC PRICE: £95.95

DMP 2160 Printer. New 160 CPS MJC PRICE: £159 95

L03500 Printer: 24 Pin Head with 160 CPS very good NLQ MJC PRICE: £299.95

NEW PRODUCTS

KDS 8 BIT PRINTER PORT gives your printer more flexiblity ideal for use with QUALITAS. MJC Price: £18.95

KDS ROM BOARD (holds 6 ROMS) MJC Price: 25.95

KDS RS232 INTERFACE: including Comms software built in on Rom MJC Price: £45.95

KDS 5.25" DISC DRIVE: For use as a second drive, complete with software & lead. Plug in and go MJC Price: £149.95

NEW PRINTER RANGE

MP-135 Printer; 80 column, 135 CPS Friction & tractor feed, Epson comp. MJC PRICE £149.95

Panasonic 1081; 80 column, 120 CPS Friction & Tractor feed, Epson comp. MJC PRICE £169.95

MP-200 Printer: 80 column, very fast 240 CPS, Fric & Tractor, Epson comp.

MJC PRICE £279.95

MP-201 Printer; wide 136 column, fast 240 CPS, Fric & Tractor, Epson comp. MJC PRICE £349.95

DAISYWHEELS:

Juki 6000; 80 column, 12 CPS, Friction.
MJC PRICE £169.95

MP-26 Printer; wide 132 column and fast 26 CPS, Friction feed only MJC PRICE £249.95

ALL ABOVE PRINTERS CARRY A TWO YEAR GUARANTEE (except Amstrad Printers)

ALL ABOVE PRICES INCLUDE VAT, POSTAGE & PACKING IN THE U.K.

THE ABOVE SOFTWARE IS ONLY FOR THE AMSTRAD CPC RANGE PCW AND PC OWNERS PLEASE WRITE FOR DISCOUNT PRICES

Overseas Orders Welcome - Please write for details

WE ARE NOW IN OUR FOURTH YEAR OF SPECIALISING IN AMSTRAD MAIL ORDER, OUR POLICY IS TO PROVIDE THE WIDEST RANGE AT DISCOUNT PRICES WITH A FAST TURN AROUND TIME - TRY OUR SERVICES WITH CONFIDENCE

> CALLERS WELCOME: Mon-Fri 9 to 5 Sat 10 to 4 PLEASE SEND CHEQUES/POS TO:

M.J.C SUPPLIES, (AA)

40a Queen Street, Hitchin, Herts. SG4 9TS. Tel: (0462) 32897/420847 for enquiries/Credit Card orders





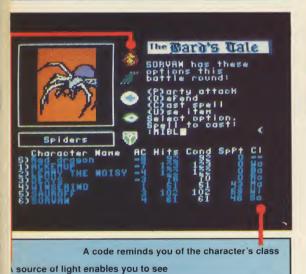


hit points and spell points. Condition is your current amount of hit points. Should you have the lack of luck or foresight to allow your hit points to fall below one the character dies.

Every character begins with zero experience points and at first level. Characters gain experience from killing monsters and when enough are gained you increase your level. A second level character requires 2000 experience points, but the higher the character's level the more experience points you need to go further. To gain a level you must find the Review Board who train you to your next level. Spell casters know the first level spells in their chosen profession of magician or conjurer.

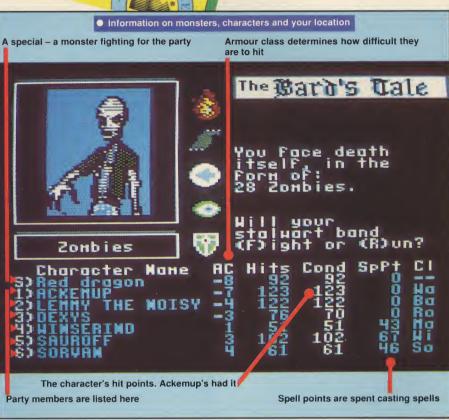


Garth's shoppe sells a wide variety of equipment.



There are seven levels of spells in each class. Extra spell levels are gained every time the character gains two levels. Training is free, but extra spell levels cost money, with high level spells coming very expensive indeed. When a spell caster has attained three or more spell levels in his original class he can change to another. The sorcerer, conjurer and magician can be chosen as a second class and any can be chosen as a third or fourth class. A spell caster that can cast all seven levels of spells in the four classes is called an *Archmage*.





The labyrinthine town of Skara Brae has many buildings to explore. Some are empty, while others contain monsters. Apart from the Adventurer's Guild there are several other buildings of use to you. Garth's Equipment Shoppe is the place to go to buy or sell goods. He stocks weapons, armour, torches and musical instruments. Taverns are essential if you have a bard in the party, because if his throat gets dry he can't sing. Temples are places of healing where you can go to have characters healed or even resurrected. Finally there's Roscoe's Energy Emporium where your spell casters can have their magic points recharged rapidly - at a price, naturally. If Roscoe is too expensive you can wait for them to be replenished.

Scattered around the town are several statues of ogre lords, giants, golems, samurai and a dragon. They are guardians to parts of the town and the only way past is by killing them. The dragon is the deadliest, because he breathes fire and can fry the entire party in a single puff. The sealed off sections of town contain dun-

View of points

- A character with a high strength (ST) value causes more damage with any blows from hands or weapons.
- High intelligence (IQ) determines how many points a spell caster has to cast spells with.
- The greater your dexterity (DX) the more likely you are to strike first blow and you're also harder to hit.
- A high constitution (CN) means you have more hit points which makes you more difficult to kill.
- Luck (LK) gives you a better chance of avoiding traps and evil magic.
- Your armour class (AC) determines how easy or difficult you are to hit, 10 is easy to hit and -10 is very difficult.
- Hit points (HITS) are the amount of damage you can take before dying.
- Spell points are used to cast spells.
 More powerful spells cost more points.



SECOND OPINION

"I must admit that at first this game was very confusing. After some ten minutes my first party had bitten the dust. Gradually you build up a degree of skill at the game, using your mind rather than your fingers.

If future releases in this genre can come up to the standard of Bard's Tale then I can see them gaining a cult following." PbM

GREEN SCREEN: Excellent



Beware of the fire-breathing dragon



rara Brae

can tell what the monsters are supposed to be, but they're not brilliantly drawn. Sound is limited to footsteps and tunes played by the Bard.

The game is multi-load and comes on two cassettes or one disk. If you want a game of largely mindless violence with the merest hint of role-playing then take a look at this.

FIRST DAY TARGET Get a party of third level characters

The Verdict

GRAPHICS43%

- The monsters are easy to identify... but there aren't many different
- SONICS54%
- ☐ The Bard's tunes are excellent.

GRAB FACTOR91%

- ☐ The ability to create your own adventurers gives it a little more
- There's more to this than a mere shoot-'em-up and you certainly get value for money.

STAYING POWER87%

- As your characters gain experience you become attached to them and fear for their safety
- Creating high level characters is a long term task.

AA RATING.....90%

Not role-playing, but nonetheless a very entertaining game.

NIGHT RAIDER

Gremlin ● £9.99 cass, £14.99 disk joystick or keys

You have a choice of practice, or flying missions. Take plenty of practice at the controls of the Grumman Avenger, the plane that makes the attack on the Bismarck. Practice is split into four sections: take off, landing, flying and attacking the Bismarck.

The Verdict

GRAPHICS45%

- Control panels are done very well. Colour could be better.
- SONICS23%
- Simple engine and gun effects.

GRAB FACTOR65%

- Practice mode gives you the chance to prepare for the missions.
- You can just play the practice options if all you want to do is blow things up.

STAYING POWER74%

- Missions of varying difficulty.
- After completing them all you may not want to play again.

AA RATING69%

One of the better recent simulations.

The Bismarck, armed with eight 38cm and six 15cm guns and six Arado Ar 196 seaplanes, was one of the most feared German battleships of World War II. The Allied search for it was a high priority and she was eventually found on May 20th 1941. The Royal Navy was despatched to sink her, catching up on May 24th. Six British destroyers, the cruiser HMS Hood and the battleship Prince of Wales attacked, and Hood went to the bottom of the ocean as a result. The attack was effective, though: the Bismarck's port rudder was hit, making her a sitting target as the stricken ship circled slowly around.

On the pilot screen you control the plane's direction with the joystick, but when anything comes at you, you can switch to a forward gun. The engineer's screen has a large array of instruments that give information on your engines, undercarriage, fuel, wings and torpedoes

Once you've practised your flying and attacking skills it's time to go on a mission. The most dangerous - the sinking of the Bismarck - is also the most satisfy-

There are four screens - pilot, navigater, engineer and tail gunner - and all

SECOND OPINION

"My first impression was of a badly converted arcade effort. After playing a couple of times the simulation aspects of the game became more apparent....

Bank left! Keep her steady. Shoot the bomber - oh dear, I'm in the Atlantic again. And totally hooked.'

GREEN SCREEN: All clear



The engineer's panel showing instruments

are necessary to complete your mission. The pilot screen shows a forward view through the cockpit and the instrument panel below it. A map is displayed on the navigator screen to plot your courses. The engineer screen gives information on the aircraft's status.

Completing the missions should keep you occupied for several months. The combination of simulation and strategy game works well, though the emphasis is very much on the simulation. Well worth a look if you're an avid simulationist.

FIRST DAY TARGET **Complete Mission 1**



FOOTBALL ANAGER II

Addictive • £9.99 cass, £14.99 disk iovstick/kevs

Football Manager, the first of its kind, was reviewed way back in AA1, when England's European Championship humiliation was no more than a Bobby Robson nightmare. Big League Soccer and Football Director were in a similar mould: now Addictive bounce back with a sequel. Come and have a go if you think you're hard enough.

This is a game of two halves, Brian: strategy and highlights. The strategy is all done using menus and pointers, while the match highlights show a 3D view of the pitch with small animated players running, tackling and kicking.

SECOND OPINION

"If you are a certified footer loony this could well be the management game for you. I'm not quite clear why anyone would want to play what is really only a text/ database-handling game when they could be out there playing the real thing - that's right, Matchday II! But if you have to have it, you certainly won't be disappointed.

I agree wholeheartedly that the highlights should be optional: I never felt involved enough to concentrate on them, and found my attention wandering. Still, when all is said and done. the Addictive team done great, and that can only be good for the

GREEN SCREEN: Champion

Before you play you choose a team and skill level (out of three). There's the whole league to choose from, but you start off in the fourth division. Picking your team is more precise in this sequel than it was in the original: you position a player on the screen instead of just placing him by number. Your opponent's players are shown opposite yours so that you have some idea of what you're up against. Put a good player against a bad and you're more likely to tackle and beat him to the ball. Pick a couple of substitutes

It was the terrible graphics in Football Manager that lost it most points

and it's time to watch the highlights.

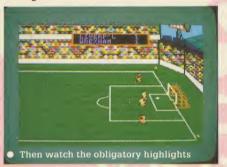
Earwigo, earwigo, earwigo.

and made the most loyal of supporters sick as a treeful of parrots. They are a vast improvement this time, but remain such a waste of time that I still would love to be able to switch them off. The highlights are fun for the first few matches, but you soon get bored of them. And after all strategy is more important than graphics in a game like this.



At half time you can make a substitution if you wish, or change tactics by moving players. When the final whistle blows the day's results are displayed and the league table updated. Players can be bought or sold and you can even give them some extra training between matches. And like real players they get injured from time to time too. At the end of every turn you receive a financial report on gate receipts, wages and players bought and sold. There's also a chance to join the FA Cup and League Cup roads to Wember-ly.

Sound is limited to crowd-cheering during matches and the thwack of boot



The Verdict

GRAPHICS48%

- ☐ Colourful and well animated match highlights.
- ☐ Menus are done well too.

SONICS19%

A cheering crowd is the best you

GRAB FACTOR64%

- ☐ Football fans will be over the moon.
- Friendly menus make it easy just to start playing.

STAYING POWER78%

- ☐ Football management games get played rather than completed.
- Match highlights tend to irritate after a while.

AA RATING......**72**%

□ A fun strategy game that should keep you busy for many months.

on leather. Unfortunately that most nostalgic of noises, the hiss of the ball as it strikes the back of the net, is not included, but you can't have everything. The menus are well presented and the match highlights are colourful, though they flick-

It comes as a pleasure to reveal the final score: FMII beats Football Manager by a hatful of goals. Big League Soccer still has the edge after extra time and penalties on the grounds that you don't spend as much time watching matches, but there isn't really much in it.

You'll find yourself, like me, playing FMII well into the night. GRH

FIRST DAY TARGET

Get promoted to division three on the second level



AA funny fact No. 1 Did you know that Steve Carey supports West Brom?





MICKEY MOUSE

Gremlin ● £9.99 cass, £14.99 disk joystick/keys

The most famous mouse of all time has arrived to save the world – well, Disney Castle anyway. The evil

Ogre King has stolen the Wand of Merlin and used it to cast a sleeping spell all over Disneyland. He

then broke the wand into four and gave the pieces over to the care of the four witches: North,

South, East and West. The witches have used their sections of the wand and some magic water (also stolen from Merlin) to conjure monsters to guard their towers. Only one bottle of magic water was left and that has been put into an enchanted water pistol. Mickey, armed with the enchanted water pistol and a large rubber mallet, has the task of collecting the four segments of wand and defeating the Ogre King.

Disney Castle is split into four towers, each occupied by a witch. The screen shows a view slightly above floor level so that you're looking down and into the tower. You start play at the bottom of the

SECOND OPINION

"Colourful, smooth, varied, entertaining. Not a 'Mickey Mouse' (=naff) game at all – more a 'Moustergame' (ouch). It remains to be seen whether the presumably large sum spent securing one of Disney's greatest names has been well spent – Gremlin obviously think people like what they know. But this deserves to do well, simply because it's good."

GREEN SCREEN VIEW: No worries

Mickey's icons

- Key: Needed to open doors
- Bomb: All monsters on screen go boom
- Bird's Head: Mickey doesn't fall off ledges when this has been collected
- Glue: Sticks all of the monsters to the spot for a while
- Shield: Stops monsters from draining magic water
- Repulsiveness: All the monsters run away from Mickey
- Slow: Monsters move at half speed
- Lightning: Mickey moves at double speed

first tower next to a boarded up door. A ladder leads to the next level and your objective is to reach the

top of the tower. The

witch's monstrous minions walk through doors (or walls) and do their best to drain you of magic water. There are four types of monster: ogres, ghosts, skeletons and disembodied heads (called hedleys). The ogres and skeletons can be bopped with the mallet, though all that does to an ogre is create two little ogres. Little ogres can be squished with a single mallet blow. Hedleys and ghosts are only affected by the water pistol.

When a monster dies it leaves behind an object that can be picked up and it then appears as an icon, or it could just be magic water which re-charges you. There are eight different icons that can be collected: key, bomb, bird's head, glue, shield, repulsiveness, slow and lightning.

When you have a key you can go through the doorways and into one of the four sub-games – puddle maze, bubble machine, pump room and dripping taps. In the puddle maze you have to explore the multi-screen maze looking for a hammer, nails and some wood. When you have all three you go out of the exit and the door is nailed shut. Inside the maze you have three lives and if you touch a roaming bubble you lose a life. Lose all three and you're thrown out of the maze. There's also a skull that drains a life and a heart that gives you a bonus life.

In the bubble machine you must run along a platform and burst the bubbles that float upwards. If a bubble hits the platform that you're on it eats away at it until eventually a hole appears. Fall through the hole or lose all three lives and you must leave the bubble machine. Ghosts live in the bubble machine and if they touch you for too long you lose a life. The bubbles are produced by magic water and you have to be around when all of the water has drained away to obtain the hammer, nails and wood. The pump room has corks that must be hammered into holes before you can leave and the dripping taps need to be turned off in a particular order. Both the pump room and tap room have nasty monsters who seek to take away your lives.

If you block every door in the tower then you can go to the top floor where you find a section of wand and after all four towers are completed you can take on the Ogre King.

Part way through loading, the game pauses to play the tune (from the Sorcerer's Apprentice, I think) and it's done very well. Sound effects are simple, but serviceable. Graphics are bright and colourful and the animation good. The

vertical scrolling is very smooth.

Mickey is unusual in that, unlike most games, it seems neither too hard nor too easy. It's tricky at first, but you build up expertise and

eventually you'll complete the game. Licences are often very badly done – perhaps because there's so little money left after the licence is paid for – but Gremlin appear to have put a lot of effort into this one. It has paid off handsomely.

GBH

FIRST DAY TARGET Complete tower one



 The bubble maze: Mickey approaches the hammer



Mickey bursts bubbles in the bubble machine

The Verdict

GRAPHICS90%

- Smooth vertical scrolling.
- Very colourful graphics.

SONICS76%

Excellent loading tune.

GRAB FACTOR83%

- Ogre bashing and ghost splashing is great fun.
- A little confusing at first.

STAYING POWER87%

- Four towers of increasing difficulty to complete.
- The sub-games add variation to the game.

AA RATING87%

For once a licence has turned out a very good game.

1988 - THE YEAR OF THE ROBOT

present

multiface two

If you wish to be able to STOP any program at any time and COPY it to disk or tape, fully automatically, at a touch of a button, then MULTIFACE 2+ is the ONLY answer. There are no other comparable hardware devices, and the software copiers simply cannot compete. Firstly you cannot compare the SUCCESS ratio of any tape copier with the MULTIFACE — you get what you pay for (and we throw in a lot more with the MULTIFACE . . .). TAPE COPIERS always need to be loaded first, whilst MULTIFACE has all software in ROM for instant use. TAPE COPIERS can only attempt to copy a program as it stands, before it loads — there are various protections in the way and not enough memory for both the program to be copied and the copier. MULTIFACE is different; you can load any program from TAPE or DISK run it as you wish are various protections in the way and not enough memory for both the program to be copied and the copier. MULTIFACE is different: you can load any program from TAPE or DISK, run it as you wish and activate the MULTIFACE whenever you need it. Once you SAVE a program, be it to DISK or TAPE, you can CONTINUE it, SAVE it again if you wish, etc. In fact, you can play games as never before: there is no need to start from the beginning each time you play a game (as you would with a tape copier — it it could copy in the first place . . .). Since you can SAVE a program at ANY TIME and continue it, you can actually SAVE as you progress through a game. If, eventually, you loose all your lives, you can just load the latest saved version and continue from there! That is, if you do not manage to get INFINITE LIVES to start with: MULTIFACE has a built-in TOOLKIT which allows you to STUDY and ALTER anything in any program: you can thus POKE in infinite lives. ammo, etc. STUDY and ALTER anything in any program; you can thus POKE in infinite lives, ammo, etc.

MULTIFACE is extremely simple to use, friendly, idiot-proof, menu-driven with on-screen instructions, fully automatic – PURE MAGIC. It can be used on any CPC, comes with a cable and an extension bus for £47.95 ONLY! By the time you buy 10 programs on tape instead of disk for any will be a court of the control of the court of the

on disk for you – you will have saved some £50 which is more than the cost of a MULTIFACE The money you save on further tapes is all yours!

MULTIFACE - WORTH EVERY PENNY, SAVES YOU POUNDS! NOW AVAILABLE: MULTIFACE 2 PLUS - THE INVISIBLE

Tape-to-disk at the touch of a button Ridiculous, you may say, but it works every time Multiface can stop any program in its tracks and save the program from memory to either tape or disk It's completely foolproof Similar products have had problems with screen size, colour and even sound; Multiface can handle all these without a second thought

That alone would have satisfied many people, but Romantic Robot has gone one step further, incorporating a memory edi-tor. No program is safe with this every-thing is out in the open, including the Z80 registers, CRTC data and any part of memory.

memory.

Don't be fooled into thinking this will result in mass piracy, however. The Multiface unit itself must be plugged into your Amstrad to allow reloading of a program it. saved.

Multiface II must be the cleverest hardware device at present – a necessity for disk owners who thought they were stuck with loading from tape every time.

AMSTRAD ACTION JANUARY 1987

WSIDER

WOULD YOU LIKE TO TURN YOUR CPC INTO A PROFESSIONAL SET-UP?

Would you like to be able to attach additional disk drives -40/80 track, single/double sided, 5.25 or 3.5 or 3 inch – and store up to 800K per disk? All controlled by a powerful DOS? Have RANDOM ACCESS to your files? Get a PRINTER BUFFER and SILICON DISK and a ROM manager and over 50 new bar commands! All this on a single ROM:

FOR ANY CPC ONLY £29.95



Now also available: RODOS EXTRA on disk for only £9.95. Any RODOS owner will find RODOS EXTRA indispensable: it offers nearly 200K of valuable information how to get the most out of RODOS, with examples of RODOS applications ranging from simple to complex such as a DISK DOCTOR or IBM MSDOS DISK READER. The indispensable EXTRA!

BUT NOT FOR THE

NO PROGRAM IS SAFE ONCE THE INSIDER GETS IN !

JUST INSTALL INSIDER INTO MULTIFACE, RUN ANY PROGRAM. STOP IT AT ANY MOMENT AND INSIDER REVEALS EVERYTHING: IT WILL FULLY DISASSEMBLE, FIND TEXT OR CODE, VIEW/ALTER MEMORY AND Z80 REGISTERS, DUMP TO PRINTER - ALL THIS ON DISK FOR ONLY £14.95

INVALUABLE FOR M/CODE USERS SOLID GOLD FOR HACKERS INSIDER needs MULTIFACE

Order:

MULTIFACE 2

INSIDER

£47.95 🗆 £14.95 🗆 RODOS RODOS EXTRA £29.95 🗆 £9.95 🗆

Plus p&p UK £1, EUROPE £2

Overseas £3

l enclose a cheque PO for £.....or debit my No



Card exp.....

Name & address





STUNT BIKE

Silverbird ● £1.99 cass joystick/keys

You, Chad Adams, are the world's greatest stuntman, and to prove it you have set yourself five stunts to complete within a tight time limit. The screen shows a horizontally scrolling playing area with you and your motorbike viewed from the side. Above is the time remaining and your score.

Three attempts can be made at each stunt before the game ends.

In stunt one you have to jump from a hang-glider and land on your bike. The road, however, is filled with cracks (didn't do your preparation, did you?) and other obstacles which make the timing of the drop even more difficult than it would already have been.

Stunt **two** is log jumping: you have to raise your front wheel over a log and then do the same with the rear. If you don't do both then the bike falls over and time is lost. Some logs can be driven around instead of jumped.

The third stunt is similar to the log jump except that instead of the bike jumping you leap out of the saddle and must land back on the bike after passing



Lorry catching is one of the easiest stages

SECOND OPINION

"Five variations on the up-downleft-right syndrome. They're not particularly difficult to complete either. And once you've done it, Game Over. So empty it's practically a vacuum."

PbM

GREEN SCREEN: No worse

through flaming loops. Fourth is lorry catching, in which you have to avoid obstacles (again) and get onto the back of a lorry. Fifth and finally there's helicopter hanging – more or less the reverse of the hang-glider stunt. All you do is leap off the bike and grab the helicopter. So that's alright then. No sweat. And you thought it was going to be difficult!

Yet another game in which there is absolutely no sound whatsoever. The horizontal scrolling is smooth, but slow.



Colour is used well and there are some very large sprites.

It lacks sound and you don't really get the urge to keep playing because there's so little to do. Once you've completed the game you'll never play again. Overpriced.

GRH

FIRST DAY TARGET: Complete the fire hoop jumping

The Verdict GRAPHICS46% ☐ Good use of colour. ■ Slow horizontal scrolling.

SONICS0%

■ Ain't none..

GRAB FACTOR34%

First stunt is one of the most difficult.

STAYING POWER28%

Only five stunts to complete.

■ Disappointing win routine. You won't play it again.

AA RATING29%

■ You could buy a lot of chocolate for £2.

NINJA SCOOTER

Silverbird ● £1.99 cass joystick/keys



Is it a bird? Is it a plane? No, it's some headcase on a scooter

Ever played *Trailblazer?* If so you'll soon spot similarities. The idea is similar: you charge across terrain avoiding and jumping over things trying to reach the end of the level in the time limit. The difference is that in *Trailblazer* the terrain came out towards you, while here it scrolls right to left.

Each level, four rows deep and many screens long, has a bar across the bottom of the screen to indicate the length of the level. A clock at the top counts down the time you have left to reach the end of the level and alongside it is your score. You have one life and that's lost when time runs out. Bonus points are awarded at the end of the level for any time remaining.

SECOND OPINION

"If you're not terribly good at games (like me) you could find yourself attracted to this. I mean, how many games can you get to level 36 on your first attempt?

It's put together quite well, with the jumps and speed ups adding variety." PbM

GREEN SCREEN:No problem

The levels are composed of seven different objects: empty squares, holes, walls, ramps, watches, bumps and speedups. Falling in holes or hitting walls knocks you off the scooter and loses you valuable time; bumps slow you down; ramps launch you into the air; speed-ups make you go very much faster – but the effect only lasts to the end of a level, or until you crash into something. Collecting a watch adds to the amount of time remaining to complete the level.

There are also skulls, cars, skateboarders and clubbers, all of which knock you over when you touch them.

A fast and furious tune plays throughout, but there are no sound effects. The scrolling of the graphics is very jerky, but speed is what counts – and there is plenty of that. The sprites are rather better on colour than animation.

 ${\it Ninja}$ has little going for it in originality or technical excellence, but it makes up

for it in playability. The one major criticism that I have is difficulty. It's too easy to complete levels and you may get bored with it too quickly. Having said that, however, I'm aware that level of difficulty is notoriously difficult to get right, and what one player may find a cinch another may struggle for weeks to complete. GBH

FIRST DAY TARGET: Complete 20 levels

The Verdict

GRAPHICS46%

- ☐ Colourful sprites and backgrounds...
- But the horizontal scrolling is terrible.
- SONICS58%
- ☐ Excellent continuous tune, but it could drive you crackers.

GRAB FACTOR65%

- It has that elusive addictive quality that makes you want to keep playing.
- Very easy to play, even for novice gamers.

STAYING POWER46%

- Loads of levels to complete.
- You'll probably get bored before you lose.

AA RATING63%

Not mindblowingly original, but at £2 you can hardly go wrong.



BATTLESHIPS

Elite ● £1.99 cass joystick/keys

We've had snooker, we've had skiing, we've had chess. Now here's another old game converted into a computer game. This time it's that paper and pen classic beloved of the back row of many a French class (and geography, maths, physics...). Battleships returns. You're the captain of a naval fleet and your mission is to destroy your opponent's fleet. Cold war politics still rule, OK?

There are one, two and multi-player options. The multi-player option lets you battle it out with friends and is also the only way to get on the scoreboard.

In the first part of the game you simply set up the map and position your boats where your opponent can't destroy them. Then you have the grid open with a moveable cursor to fire the shots. Press fire to launch a missile, and it marks a cross on the map to show where the missile has landed. Then watch the computer launch

This review was written by Deian Lye of Bath, who spent a week with us on work experience.

The Verdict

GRAPHICS52%

Well animated ships and fire.

■ The clouds are poorly done.

SONICS40%

- Explosions are terrible: a high pitched sound is all you get.
- No tune during the game only a short one while the game loads.

GRAB FACTOR47%

- It'll keep you amused for a few hours...
- But you'll get bored after a few wins.

STAYING POWER51%

- Good fun destroying ships.
- Frustrating when you can't finish off your opponent's last boat!

AA RATING63%

A good game overall, but a pity it doesn't have better sound.

its shots on your fleet, and wait to see whether you have hit any of your opponent's ships or if he/she has hit any of yours. You go through the process again until either your fleet or your opponent's has been destoyed.



Bombs away! Battleships are go

Graphics are OK – especially the fire on a ship that has been hit, and the SOS lifebelt when the ship has sunk. The clouds look like flying bushes but apart from that – and the sound, which isn't too healthy – everything is OK. All in all a good value budget game.

FIRST DAY TARGET
Beat the computer opponent

SECOND OPINION

"A colourful, noisy blastergame that certainly isn't dead in the water. Trying to down that last enemy boat is intensely frustrating – but you feel really rewarded if you get it!"

GREEN SCREEN: No problem

STREET SPORTS BASKETBALL

Epyx ● £9.99 cass, £14.99 disk joystick/keys

An endless stream of sporting games flows from the software houses, and basketball is one of the most popular.

In this latest you get a choice of one or two player games and can pick your squad from a squad of ten players. There are four different courts to choose from. Each has its advantages and disadvantages: one, for instance, has an oil slick while another has a high curb making dribbling tricky (the caretaker should be sacked immediately). After you select a



Beware oil slicks

The Verdict

GRAPHICS29%

- Hardly any colour at all...
- And what there is, is badly used.

 \blacksquare Silent as the grave.

GRAB FACTOR46%

■ The selected player wears the same colour strip as your opponent. Ho hum.

STAYING POWER46%

- Computer opponent is tough.
- Once you've beaten it you're only left with other human players.

AA RATING44%

■ A sub-standard basketball game.

court a coin is tossed to see who has first pick of the ten players: each team must choose three. They have strengths and weaknesses you must balance.

Down either side of the screen are pictures of the players in each team and the rest is covered by the horizontally scrolling basketball court. The player nearest to the ball is the one you control, but

SECOND OPINION

"My first thought was 'Why is my team deformed?' The graphics are nothing short of grotesque.

My last thought was that the game must be a parody, because there's no real action or gameplay." PbM

GREEN SCREEN: Alright

you can change the selected player at any time with the fire button. One team wears black, the other blue, but – listen to this – the blue team player nearest to the ball is black and the black team player nearest is blue. There may not be many colours on screen at any one time, but if Epyx needed more colours they should have changed resolution rather than make the game more confusing. Not surprisingly there is little colour used in the game and characters themselves aren't brilliantly drawn. There are no sound effects or tunes.

Unless you're desperate for a basketball game then steer clear of this one. Epyx have produced much better products than this in the past, but Street Basketball doesn't bode well for Street Sports Baseball.

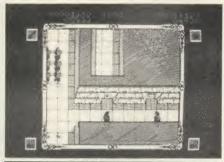
GBH

FIRST DAY TARGET
Beat the computer in a 10 point game



SHACKLED

US Gold ● £9.99 cass, £14.99 disk joystick/keys



Smooth scrolling in all four directions

The inhabitants of the local mysterious castle have been up to some naughty stuff. All your friends have been captured and chained up. What else is there for it, then (sigh), but to go rescue them?

The screen is a four way scrolling maze with icon panels down either side and score and energy at the top. When you run out of energy you die. One or two players take part.

The castle's many different levels get more difficult the deeper you go. On each

there are cells, inside which are either friends or enemies. Enemies attack and knock down your energy. Sometimes an enemy drops something that can be collected when they die. Other objects increase your shot speed, make you move

SECOND OPINION

"This is decidedly average. It has some nice things going for it – movement is quite smooth and sensitive, and for a while it's fun blasting the bad guys with their flame-throwing and general bad habits

But what it lacks is a very high oh-go-on-just-one-more-go rating, without which no game stands much chance of occupying you for more than a few days."

GREEN SCREEN: It's OK

faster, add to your defence and increase your attack power. Friends follow you around when you release them, but desert you at the end of a level (with friends like this...).

You get a great tune on the title screen, but none in the game. Sound effects are nothing special, and the animation is not much better.

Gauntlet? Well yes, but the similarities are only in the style of game. Gauntlet has more grab and the urge to play again is nigh on irresistible. With this you get that deadly 'seen it all' before feeling.

GBH

FIRST DAY TARGET Score 15.000

The Verdict

GRAPHICS43%

- Smooth four way scrolling.
- Poor use of colour and weak animation.

SONICS48%

Great title tune.

GRAB FACTOR54%

- Two player action gives it a little extra.
- Instructions confuse at first.

STAYING POWER46%

- Over 100 levels to complete...
- But they're all much of a muchness.

AA RATING.....49%

■ Yet another Gauntlet clone.

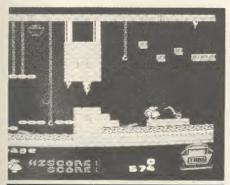
CHUBBY GRISTLE

Grand Slam ● £8.95 cass, £14.95 disk joystick/keys

A grossly fat car park attendant, Chubby Gristle lives to eat and be nasty. His ultimate ambition, which you can help him realise by playing this game, is to weigh in at a ton.

The screen has a small panel in which lives (four to begin with), score and weight are displayed. The rest is taken up by a series of platforms. You're reminded of *Jet Set Willy*, and the similarities extend beyond appearances and into gameplay, too.

Littered around the screens are objects you can eat to build up your weight and



Meet Mr Gristle, the fat little

SECOND OPINION

"Once upon a time there was Miner 49'er, then there was Donkey Kong, Lode Runner, Manic Miner, Jet Set Willy... Now there's Chubby Gristle. If you think fat is funny you'll hoot, but if you're after something a little more original you'll probably give this a miss. It depends on what your collection of platform games is like.

At budget price this would be a neat little game, but £9 on tape and £15 on disk? Come off it, Grand Slam!"

GREEN SCREEN: Ticketyboo

some others that may come in useful later on. The platforms have gaps between them with ladders, ropes and lifts provided for you to move between floors. Watch out, however, for things that move around the screen and can kill at a touch. Some stationary objects are likewise deadly.

As with virtually every other platform game you ever saw, you get a continuous tune while you play. Beethoven it ain't, but I have heard worse. Graphics are small, but colour is used well and animation is simplistic.

Chubby Gristle is hardly state of the art. Platform games have been around for Donkey Kong's years, and this one has little new to offer.

If you still find platform games enjoyable – if you have a platform soul – then you'll find plenty of timing problems and tricky positions to get out of before you complete the game.

GBH

FIRST DAY TARGET 5,000 points

The Verdict

GRAPHICS57%

- Colour is used well.
- Sprites are on the small size.

SONICS68%

Great little tune plays throughout.

GRAB FACTOR57%

- Easy enough to just pick up a joystick and play.
- Frustrating if you get a situation where you can do nothing to avoid losing a life.

STAYING POWER63%

- Some tricky problems to solve.
- Only 20 screens to complete not many as platform games go.

AA RATING59%

■ A budget game – and a good one at that – at full price.



PSYCHO PIGS

US Gold ● £9.99 cass. £14.99 disk joystick/keys

You're a pig. Yes you are, you're a little pig (nothing personal), and you charge around throwing bombs at other little oinkers under the watchful eye of a referee.

Across the top of the screen is your score, number of lives and a space for objects. The rest of the screen consists of a large empty space with the occasional bomb or pig.

The bombs are lobbed at the pigs and any caught in the blast are killed. The other pigs can also toss bombs around and you lose a life if hit. Bombs have a number on them indicating how many seconds after throwing it will detonate. When all the pigs are dead you go onto the next level and after every third level there's a bonus screen in which you have to bash pigs on the head as they come out of holes in the ground.

Seven objects can be collected: tonic, rice ball, gas, knapsack, hyper bomb. sweet potato and 'I don't know'. Tonic allows you to throw further, rice balls make you go faster, and gas puts the other pigs to sleep. The knapsack allows you to carry more than one bomb and the hyper



Psycho Pigs do it in sty-le. Or rather, not

bomb sets off every bomb on screen. A sweet potato is just bonus points and 'I don't know' makes you resistant to explosions

SECOND OPINION SC "Budget, yes. Full price, no."

GREEN SCREEN: Some problems identifying porkers

A frantic oinky sort of a tune plays throughout, and the explosions are done well. The pig sprites are nicely drawn. Background graphics on the main part of the game - just a plain screen - are pathetic.

The Verdict

GRAPHICS26%

- Pigs are identifiable.
- Backgrounds are pathetic.

SONICS64%

☐ The tune is marvellous.

GRAB FACTOR38%

- Dancing pigs on the title screen.
- Throw bombs. Fall asleep.

STAYING POWER26%

- Not in the least bit difficult.
- Every screen's the same.

AA RATING28%

A tenner or £15 for this?

The only good things about Psycho Pigs are the tune and the title. Gameplay is just too easy and even the most incompetent games player in the world won't have much trouble with this one. It would be dodgy enough as a budget game, but at full price it shouldn't have come out. It GRH stinks.

FIRST DAY TARGET: Stay awake

DROIDS

Mastertronic ● £1.99 cass joystick/keys

The metallic stars of Star Wars the movie. the books and the cartoon series finally make it to the micro screen. R2-D2 and C-3PO have been captured by the Fromm gang and imprisoned deep within their base on the planet Auren. R2-D2 managed to open the electronic lock and it's now up to you to get the duo to the surface where rescue awaits.

SECOND OPINION

"I rather enjoyed this, though it's hardly Mastermind material - or perhaps that's why I liked it! Certainly R2 and 3PO are nicely drawn and smooth.

It's been a long wait for our metallic pals, but worth it."

GREEN SCREEN: Colour matching is more difficult in the sub-game.

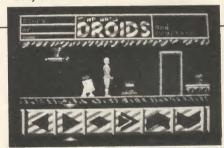
Across the bottom of the screen is a row of icons used to control the action of 3PO and R2. There are six: four control which way you move and the other two allow you to throw crystals or log-on to a computer terminal. Above the icons is the horizontally scrolling playing area with large characters of R2 and 3PO.

There are eight levels to the base and travel between levels is via lifts. Before you can use a lift you must get R2 to logon and break the code. The code cracking stage is a sub-game in which the computer produces a series of sounds and lights. Duplicate the sequence and a longer, second sequence is your reward. Crack that and the lift is accessible to you. Computer terminals are also used to open doors that you come across on the levels. You're not alone in the base though, because there are plenty of hostile robots who deprive you of energy if you touch them – and running out of energy is fatal. They can be despatched by throwing a crystal at them.

R2-D2 and C-3PO are large, colourful smoothly moving sprites. The enemy robots are drawn well too, but the background graphics are plain. There's a jolly tune that plays on the title screen and the sound effects are good too.

This is not one of the most difficult or sophisticated games ever, but it may keep some younger players occupied for a while. It gets tedious after a few games because each level is very similar, and all you get is longer sequences of colours to **GBH** match.

FIRST DAY TARGET: 5,000 points



R2 gets ready to log-on to a computer

The Verdict

GRAPHICS58%

- Large, colourful sprites.
- Backgrounds could have been more detailed.

SONICS51%

Great title tune.

GRAB FACTOR53%

- Exploration of the playing area is easy to begin with.
- Awkward controlling the robots with icons in hazardous situations.

STAYING POWER46%

☐ Eight levels to go through before you reach the surface.

AA RATING56%

- Sub-game is too easy to complete.
- \square A simple game that will provide entertainment for younger readers.

PRICE Due to a worldwide shortage of memory chips, prices of many computers have gone up. From April 1988, the Atari ST range is also likely to be affected. For details of any price increase, please return the coupon below for our latest literature. ATARI ATARI INATA A There is nothing that can compare with the incredible value for money offered by Atari's 520ST-FM. For only £260 (+VAT=£299), you can purchase a powerful 512K RAM computer, with a 95 key keyboard (including numeric keypad), MIDI interface, GEM, a palette of 512 colours, mouse controller, and a 512K built-in disk drive. The 520ST-FM has a TV modulator built-in, and comes with a lead to allow you to plug it straight into any domestic colour television set. The mains transformer is also built-in to the keyboard, so there are no messy external boxes. You couldn't wish for a more compact, powerful and stylish unit. Atari ST computers are now firmly established in the UK, there are nearly 500 software titles already available for a wide variety of applications and the list is growing all the time. And that's not all. When you buy your new 520ST-FM (or any Atari ST computer) from Silica Shop, you will get a lot more, including a FREE Silica ST Starter Kit worth over £100. Read the ONLY FROM SILICA section on the left, to see why you should buy your new high power, low price 520ST-FM from Silica Shop, the UK's No1 Atari Specialists. For further details of the range of Atari ST computers and the FREE Silica ST Starter Kit, complete and return the reply coupon below. valiable over Full action. The assignment of the control of the co magazines and accessories all relevant to ST computing. Return the coupon below for full details. DEDICATED SERVICING — Only From Silica At Silica Shop, we have a dedicated service department of seven full time Atari trained technical staff. This team is totally dedicated to servicing Atari computer products. Their accumulated knowledge, skill and experience makes them second to none in their field. You can be sure that any work carried out by them is of the highest standard. A standard of servicing which we believe you will find ONLY FROM SILICA. In addition to providing full servicing facilities for Atari ST computers (both in and out of warranty), our team is also able to ofter memory and modulator upgrades to ST computers. 1Mb RAM UPGRADE: Our upgrade on the standard Atari 520ST-M or 520ST-FM keyboard will increase the memory from 512K to a massive 1024K. It has a full 1 year warranty and is available from Silica at an additional retail price of only 285.96 (+VAT = £100). TV MODULATOR UPGRADE: Silica can upgrade the 1040ST-F to include a TV modulator so that you can then use it with your TV set. This is an internal upgrade and does not involve any until of waternal boxes. A cable to connect your ST to any domestic TV is included in the price of the upgrade which is only £49 (inc VAT). The upgrade is also available for early \$520ST computers at the same price. ATARI 520ST-FM NOV 520ST-FM with 512K RAM & mono monitor £399 (inc VAT) Upgrade from 512K RAM to 1024K RAM £100 (inc VAT)

Is only 249 (IRC VAL). The upgrade is also available for early 520st computers at the same price. **IF FULL STOCK RANGE - Only From Silica**In to keep stocks of all Atari related products and our warehouse carries a stock of over £½ million.
The products are stocks of over £½ million.
The products are stocks of over £½ million and so the stocks of over £½ million.
The color many of our competitions. Unlike dealers who may only stock selected titles, we have the full
the addition, we carry a complete line of all books which have been written about the Atari St. A
as wide as our is something you will find is available **ONLY FROM SILICA**.

rage in addition, we carry a complete line of all books which have been written about the Atari ST. Ange as wide as ours is something you will find is available ONLY FROM SILICA.

FTER SALES SUPPORT — Only From Silica

strassured that when you buy your ST from Silica shop, you will be fully supported. Our free mailings strassured that when you buy your ST from Silica shop, you will be fully supported. Our free mailings we news of releases and developments. This will help to keep you up to date with new software releases, well as what's happening in the Atari market. And in addition, our sales staff are at the end of a sphone line to service all of your Atari requirements. If you purchase an ST from Silica and would like y technical advice, we have a full time technical support team to help you get the best from your mouter. Because we have both the staff and the systems specifically dedicated to providing after sales vice on Atari ST computers, we are confident that our users enjoy an exceptionally high level of port. This can be received ONLY FROM SILICA.

REE CATALOGUES — Only From Silica

Silica Shop, we recognise that serious users require an in-depth information service, which is why we if free newsletters and price lists to our ST owners. These are up to 48 pages long and are crammed in technical details as well as special offers and product descriptions. If you have already purchased an and would like to have your name added to our mailing list, please complete the coupon & return it to This information service is available ONLY FROM SILICA.

REE OVERNIGHT

REE OVERNIGHT

DESTATES

PROVERNIGHT

**INITIAL TOTAL TOTAL

LONDON

NDON 01-580 4839 on House (1st floor), 227 Tottenham Court Rd, London, W1P OHX

ONDON

OON O1-629 1234 ext 3914 Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB

We are pleased to announce a new reduced price point on the 1040ST-F which is now available for only £499 (inc VAT). The 1040 Is a powerful computer with 1Mb of RAM and also includes a built-in 1Mb double sided 3½" disk drive. The 1040 has been designed for use on business and professional applications most of which require a high resolution monochrome or colour monitor. It does not therefore have an RF modulator for use with a domestic TV set. Modulators can be fitted for £49 (inc VAT).

MEGA ST's NOW IN STOCK

For the user who requires even more RM than the 520 or 1040 ST's offer, the new MEGA ST computers are now available. There are two MEGA ST's, one with 2Mb of RAM and the other with a massive 4Mb. Both new computers are fully compatible with existing ST's and run currently available ST software. The MEGA ST's are styled as an expandable Central Processing Unit with open architecture and a detachable keyboard. They are supplied with GEM, a free mouse controller and all extras as with the 520 or 1040. Prices are as follows:

MECA ST 2Mb Keyboard - CPU MECA ST 2Mb Keyboard - CPU+ SM125 Mono Monitor MECA ST 4Mb Keyboard - CPU+ SM125 Mono Monitor MECA ST 4Mb Keyboard - CPU+ SM125 Mono Monitor II you would like further details of the MECA ST's, return the

	ilica Shop Ltd, Dept AA, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent. DA14 4DX SEND ME FREE LITERATURE ON THE ATARI ST
Mr/Mrs/Ms:	Initials: Surname:
Address:	

Postcode:

MUSIC BY PETER GABRI THERACE COMPUTER GAME SPORT AID 88 WRITTEN BY THE OLIVER TWINS Code Masters Software Co Ltd PO Box 6, Southam, ALL PROFITS TO Leamington Spa, CV33 0SH SPORT AID '88



SOLDERING ON

Hardware projects for your CPC

The story so far...

Last month we featured a CPC/CPC link. We continue with a couple of listings and a few ideas for future usage.

The link works by connecting two CPC's through the printer and joystick ports. The levels for these are inverted, so a row of transistors is used to translate correctly the data from one computer to another. (See AA35.)

Now read on...

Before I begin the programming side I'd better point out a few drawbacks to the design. For one thing it ties up both joystick ports on each machine and the printer ports. So business/games applications are limited.

Each communications channel (getting technical now) can only talk one way. This doesn't mean that data needs to be lost during transmission – but the software will have to be both methodical amd careful to get around the inherent

limitations of the link.

A couple more problems: the data can only be of seven bits. Normally this is 0-127, but 0 is used to indicate no transmission, so that is unavailable for standard usage. Also the data is not buffered – the printer and joystick ports 'forget' what has been sent.

Here's the programs:

- 10 REM Transmitting program
- 20 REM Amstrad Action September 1988
- 30 a=33:z=0:y=z:x=z
- 40 REM in this case the data is ASCII
- 33
- 50 WHILE z <> a
- 60 PRINT #8,a;
- 70 z=JOY(0):x=JOY(1)
- 80 y=z AND 6:z=int(z/2):y=int(y/2): z=z OR y
- 90 z=z+x
- 100 WENI

This listing sends out character 33 – an exclamation mark – until it receives notice that it has been received. Lines 50-100 do the work: a similar fragment appears in the other listing.

Lessons learnt

This hardware project illustrates several points. The first of these is that data transmission is not the simple solder-two-leads-together-and-it-works that the ignorant believe it to be. Those transistors are vital components to invert the signals. A standard printer 'bit on' signal is 5V, whereas a joystick 'bit on' signal is 0V (what one sees as on, the other sees as off).

Take a look at the receiving listing. Noticed all those arithmetic statements? These mask off the bits from the two joystick ports and add them together. Now these follow an uncoventional pattern as follows:

D3 D2 NU D1 NU D0 Fire2 Fire1 RightLeft Down Up

Data usage for joystick zero

NU NU NU D6 D5 D4 Fire2 Fire1 RightLeft Down Up

Data usage for joystick one

NU=Not used

Dn=Corresponding Data bit

So the arrangement of transmitting/receiving pins need not be logical or straightforward, so long as it works.

Finally, notice how a data value of zero is used to indicate when no data is being sent. It sounds obvious, but the concepts of a mark (data) and space (no data) are critical when understanding any communication setup.

Now it's your turn!

Have you a project? We prefer small, easy to build – and cheap! – designs but we consider everything. And we pay too; between £40-£60, according to quality and presentation.

Send yours today to: Hardware Projects, Amstrad Action, 4 Queen St, Bath BA1 1EJ

- 10 REM Receiving program
- 20 Amstrad Action September 1988
- 30 z=0:y=z:x=z
- 40 REM clear the old data and receive more
- 50 WHILE (JOY(0)+JOY(1)) <> 0
- 60 WEND
- 70 z=JOY(0):x=JOY(1)
- 80 y=z AND 6:z=int(z/2):y=int(y/2):z=z OR y
- 90 z=z+x
- 100 PRINT #8,z;:PRINT ,chr\$(z)

Operation of this listing is the opposite of the transmission program. It waits for a non-zero character; once received it's converted to its true form (lines 70-90) and then transmitted back to the source unit, indicating success. No check is made to ascertain that the data was not corrupted, but the kernel of transmission routines can be seen.

This isn't the sort of project that you simply build and use. The software has to do all the work, and that's the bit that you have to do – this article just tells you how the system operates. But here's a few ideas for your programs – and of course your efforts could get into *Type-Ins.* First, how about a two player game? Of course you won't be able to use joysticks, but it should be possible to get something like Battleships or Hangman.

Then there's the file swapping capability. Three inch disk availabilty makes this a bit of a waste, but remember all those 464 owners who don't have disk drives. You could take this idea to its extreme – rather than having two CPC's joined together you could have a ring network, with information leaping about from one to another up the line until it got to its destination. This would be slow in Basic, but a machine code routine would only have to work to the maximum joystick speed. Think of a kingdom style game with ten players... possibilities?

Oh, and a few extras for the interface wouldn't go amiss. As is, it's just about the cheapest design available. Lots of things could be added, such as pull up resistors to ensure cleaner transmission, opto-isolators to ensure that the machines are electrically insulated, integrated circuits for a more compact layout.

Next months *Soldering On* presents a project for a stereo amplifier to connect to your CPC.



ne man band

A million hopefuls every day pick up a user's guide and say, 'I'm gonna start a software company'. But what with one thing and another... Here's a roundup of some that made it.

TOOLKIT

G. Middleton • £14.95 • disk only

There are an awful lot of toolkits about, generally libraries of RSX's to add a bit more clout to Basic. This one offers many of the standard extra commands, and does so at a very cheap price. It contains:

- Some sprite routines. Generally these consist of a few clever printing routines that XOR the sprite with the background. In this instance though the routines actually perform true sprite operations, cuttting out a section of memory and forcing a sprite on top of it.
- A routine to use split screen modes. Many commercial games use this feature to print one layer of the screen in one mode and another in a different one. Such routines have appeared before in AA, but these RSX's supplied on a disk make the operation much simpler
- Some conventional routines screen dumps, fill routines and so on. A 464 owner can find commands here to use Type-Ins for the 664/6128. And that fill command is rather special, in that two versions are available: one is lightning quick for filling simple shapes, the other takes its time doing larger, more complex areas. And you can design a fill pattern to use, rather than a solid colour.
- Similarly disk commands are beefed up and given more power. Indeed so much so that you could write a disk editor with it in simple Basic.

Your initial reaction may, like mine, be a stifled yawn and a, 'So what?' But this disk is a whole lot better than most of the competi-

AIRPORT 88/SIMPLE WORDS

Young Software Products ● £6.99 ● disk only

Two programs supplied on the same disk. The first, Airport 88, is a management game. Choose which airline you join, and then try to stay in the business as best you can, by specifying the destination of a flight and allocating which plane does the journey. A game aimed at the 9-and-above age range that has taken on an additional authenticity in the light of this summer's tourist problems at our major airports.

The second product, Simple Words, is a word-processor suitable for the novice. It is good, but it raises worries when it can be crashed simply by pressing the CLR key. The program is nowhere near as good as Pendown by Logotron, but bundled with the game it makes fair value. (Price valid until October.)

BRUSHART

Young Software Products ● £5.99 ● disk only

A cheap art package that only seems to work in Mode 0, and possessing some very crudely done features. The streetwise user can buy Cherry Paint for a few pounds more, and get some heavyweight artistic power. But even though it lacks the photogenic looks of the OCP Art Studio, it can actually do an awful lot spraycans, rubber banding, fills etc. Young Software Products have other programs in their catalogue, obtainable on request (enclose SAE).

TAX

Adrain Pegg • Free • disk only

Don't be misled: Tax compiles an expense list for the selfemployed Equity member., though users with knowledge of Basic should be able to adapt the program to their ownneeds.

Operation is simple: enter the tax year for the run, and your expenses under different headings - travel, clothing, food, fees etc. The computer makes a record, and prints a number for you to write on the back of the receipt. You can save and load the data at any time for convenience.

At the end of the year – say 1988-89 – you take a printout from the computer and the receipts down to your accountant. This means it's less of a fuss for him, so in theory you can pay him less for keeping your finances straight.

Unless you keep expense accounts it all seems rather trivial until you try doing the same thing by hand. Send a blank disk with an SAE to Adrian Pegg: he'll help to get your expenses

WALES

Lyn and Stephen Fisk • Free • 6128 disk only

A novel PD program, Wales is really a tourist's guide to that lovely country. It presents an attractive map of the place and lists entries for castles, towns, mountains, national parks and rivers.

These can be displayed singly, and require the minimum of keypresses to get working. The information is useful, and the product should be compulsory viewing for all authors of educa-

tional software, who could themselves learn a thing or two about what is possible with care and foresight.

And a major attraction, of course, is that it's free: simply send a blank disk and an SAE to the Fisks at the address below.



Contacts

- Adrian Pegg, 37 Osborne Rd, Palmers Green, London N13
- Young Software Products, 5 Harlyn Drive, Pinner, Middx HA5 2DFG
- G. Middleton, 18 Newlands Park Rd, Scarborough, N. Yorks YO12 6PX
- Lyn & Stephen Fisk, 56 Merthyr Mawr Rd, Bridgend, Mid-Glamorgan CF31 3NR

AA small ads

FOR SALE

- CPC 464 monochrome, DK tronics 64K, Hisoft C, Pascal, games, MP-1 modulator, games, magazines, cassette recorder, leads, manuals, the lot £125. Also DD-1 first disk drive £80. Tel: Peter (0733) 262928.
- Colour 464, lightpen, Speech Synthesiser, £700 of games including Combat School, Gryzor, Matchday II, worth £1300, sell for £550 ono. Phone (0268) 693073
- Amstrad CPC464 monochrome, two 3° disc drives, Vortex 512Kb Ram expansion, Protext, Prospell, Promerge Plus in Rombo box. Boxed Aztec 'C' Compiler, Cannon PW1080A printer, 4 discs and manuals. £550 ono. Chriss Hill 0245 358971 (Saturday only).
- Amstrad CPC6128 colour monitor, tape deck, 160+ games, 45+ magazines, two joysticks and books, completely boxed, CP/M discs, manual, brilliant condition, only two months old, guaranteed. Worth £920. £675 ono.
- CPC6128, colour monitor, tape recorder, leads, DMP 2000 printer, joystick, software, books, magazines, manuals, etc. Hardly used, guaranteed Sept 1990. Cost £950, accept £550 ono. Tel: 0292 264794 anytime.
- Amstrad 464 colour computer with monitor, disc drive, joystick, software, perfect working order, manuals, £225. Tel: (0202) 423980, 28 Nugent Road, Southbourne, Bournemouth, BH6 4ET. Mr R F Marsh.
- Speak Esperanto (international second language) in over 100 countries! Text booklet plus disc of 7 programs (4 self-testing) including two language vocabulary. £8.50 order now! Cheque/PO: B Russell, South Coast Road, Peacehaven, BN9 8QU.
- CPC Public Domain disk crammed with utilities, ST style desktop, file un-erase, extended Basic, graphics, Sector Editor, loads more, only £6! D W Software, 62 Lascelles Avenue, Withernsea, HU19 2EB. (0964) 612070

- CPC Business Disk contains alphabase, a powerful command driven database and Busigraph, superb business graphics system.
 Full documentation included – only £8! D W
 Software, 62 Lascelles Avenue, Withernsea, HU19 2EB. (0964) 612070.
- 256K DK 'tronics Silicon Disc £45.00 plus lots of software tape/disc, games/serious, all originals, cheap/ Phone Hastings (0424) 713669.
- CPC Business Software on disc: "Small Traders Pack", Sales & Purchase Ledgers, Stock Control, Mailing List/Labeller, Utilities all for only £19.95. "Sales Invoices" only £19.95 (£34.90 together). "General Ledger" (computerised cash book) only £19.95. All fully menu-driven & Epson-compatible. Send Cheque/PO or SAE for catalogue: SD Microsystems, (Dept AA), PO Box 24, Hitchin, Herts. Phone (0462) 675106.
- Amstrad CPC 6128 colour monitor, printer, disc software, cassette player and cassette software, joystick, listing paper, books, magazines for sale f400. Tel: Preston (Lancs) 712689 after form
- CPC 464 colour monitor, joystick, manual, type-ins book, £160+ software, AA magazines with binder, all for £250 ono. Address: 14 Nelson Close, Biggin Hill, Kent, TN16 3LS. Tel: (0959) 74275.
- Amstrad CPC6128 mono monitor and DMP 2000 printer. Software includes AMX Pagemaker, Commando. Cassette deck plus leads and plenty of disks and games, magazines. Must sell hence £250. Phone (0600) 5273.
- Masterfile & Mastercalc (464 disc) originals £15 each. 20 games (464 tape) originals, cheap. Wanted DK 'tronics 64K Ram, £25 offered. Tel: (0582) 600913 (Dunstable).
- Microdata present Tiny Desk Top Publisher,
 5 text sizes, 4 fonts, cut & paste, graphics,
 patched fill, text formatting. Text from disc.
 Beginners A4 manual 6128 only. Just £6. Microdata,
 221 Rockingham Road, Kettering NN16

- CPC 6128, colour monitor, Multiface Two, printer, TV Tuner, AMX Mouse, loads of software, no offers/splitting £400. Written enquiries to: Mr Davis, 177 Downs Road, Sutton, Surrey, SMZ 50D.
- Amstrad CPC464, colour monitor, disk drive, Multiface II, joysticks, Speech Synthesiser with speaker, dust covers, 100+ games (tapes/disks). Great condition. Ouick sale £400 ono. Tel: (0823) 275615. Buyer collects.
- German dictionary!! Brilliant, fast, new program. English to German. Ideal for beginners, invaluable to students. Only £4.99, tape £5.99 disc. Cheques/PO to S Parkinson, 81 Chardmore Road, Stoke Newington, London, N16 6JB.
- Amazing music demo discs for Rainbird Advanced Music System. Hearing is Believing! SAE for more details to Rob Baxter, 50 Milton Grove, Whalley Range, Manchester M16 0BP.
- CPC 6128 colour monitor, DMP 200, tape recorder, joystick, covers & software for sale, £400 due to upgrading to PC! Price includes lots of magazines including AA's. Tel: 01 397 1540 evenings.
- Outlandish, unimitated adventure. Orcosis. A novel concept pushed to unsurpassable limits. Created by insomniacs. Music inclusive. Pricelist also. Send: £6.50 (cassette) to Liam Gallagher, 133 Lismore Park, Waterford, Ireland.
- Amstrad 6128 mono monitor. Over £150 original software, books including Firmware Assembly etc. Magazines, taperecorder with leads and discs. Worth over £500 sell only £220. Tel: 0977 792361, ask for extension 222.
- CPC 6128 colour monitor + DMP 2000 printer, joystick, romboard, dust covers, software, disks, books and magazines. £500 ovno. Phone Ian 0354 56344.
- CPC 464, green screen, modulator, speech synthesiser, joystick, £500 worth of games, sell for £200 ono. Tel: Winchester 64994 evenings.

WANTED

■ DD11 disk drive will pay £50, also DMP2000 printer wanted, will pay £50, also 256K memory expansion for 464 will pay £30 also Multiface II pay £10. Phone (0268) 62072

SERVICES

 Tape-to-Disc conversions 464/6128, send original tape(s) plus a disc & 95p per game (max. 6 games per disc) and we will transfer them to disc. Compilation tapes 85p per game. If you want tapes returned add 30p per tape to total cost.

We also run a Disc Recovery Service recovering erased games etc. We can supply discs for £2.50. State whether 464/6128. Send SAE for FREE transfer list & games for sale. D R Hudson, 13 Cromwell Road, St Austell, Cornwall. Tel: 0726 850458. Please note new address.

- Phoenix tape to disc specialists, No1 in conversions, multiloaders no problem even Gryzor with cheat mode! State 464.6128, 85p per game, compilations 80p per game, multiloaders £3.50. Add 30p for tapes to be returned if required. Enclose blank disc when ordering, phoenix, 10 walter St, Draycott, Derby, DE7 3NU. Tel: 03317 4490 after 7pm. If we can't disc it, no one can.
- Tape to disc 60p per game 6128 464. Ring Ray on 0472 47612 for details. Only original tapes accepted.
- Money from your micro. Comprehensive, easily understood publication shows you how to write today and find out how that hobby can earn you cash. Send SAE, Enterprise Books, 21 Washington Place, Swinnow, Leeds, LS13 4PZ.
- Sex, Phonix, tape to disc specialists, No1 in conversions. Multiloaders no problem, even Gryzor. Please state 464/6128 £1.50 per game, compilations £1 per game, multiloaders £5.50, add 50p for tapes to be returned if rquired. Enclose blank disc when ordering. Phonix, 10 Walter Street, Draycott, Derby. Tel: 03317 4490 after 7pm.

This section of the magazine offers you the chance to speak directly to the huge waiting world of CPC owners — or would-be owners. Users report good results.

You can place an ad of up to 30 words for just £5

So you could use it to sell a printer or launch a user group or publicize a piece of software you've written.

One thing you can't advertise is the sell or group.

One thing you can't advertise is the sale or swap of software. Such ads can be misused by pirates.

Fill in the application form and send it to us together with payment. We'll then place the ad in the next available issue (published 2-7 weeks after we receive your order.

Order form Send to: AA Small ads, Future Publishing Ltd, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ Please place the following advertisement in the next available issue of Amstrad Action Name I enclose payment of £5.00 by Cheque/P.O./Access/Visa. Address Credit Card number Credit card expiry date Telephone Classification: For Sale Wanted Services User groups Other

Write your advertisement here, one word per box. Include your name and phone no. if you want them printed

TYPEINS

Pages packed with powerful programs

3D Characters

Now here's a program to help spice up jaded presentation. Use the RSX commands that this program sets up to produce characters with a colour edge, giving them depth. And it comes to you, oh loyal readers, from **Daren Vernon**, who lives in Harrow. To use it, store the string you want to print in a variable, such as a\$. And include the two different colours when you invoke the command:

Also, use the followig variation for double height characters: $| \mbox{3D.DH}, @a\$, 1, 2$

```
1 ' 3D CHARACTERS
2 ' by Daren K. Vernon
3 ' Amstrad Action September 1988
7
8 ' *** Poke in machine code ***
10 RESTORE
20 addr=&A000
30 FOR x=1 TO 29
40 FOR y=1 TO 16
    READ byte$:byte=VAL("&"+byte$)
60
     POKE addr, byte: chk=chk+byte
70
     addr=addr+1
80
    NEXT
90
    READ chksum$
100 chksum=VAL("&"+chksum$)
110 IF chk<>chksum THEN PRINT"DATA Error in line";190+(x
    *10):END
120 chksum=0:chk=0:NEXT:CALL &A000
127 '
128 ' *** Instructions / 3D char. demo ***
130 MODE 1:CALL &BC02:a$="To use the commands, type :"
140 b$="|3D,@a$,c1,c2 or |3D.DH,@a$,c1,c2"
150 c$="where a$ is the text to print, c1 is the"
160 d$="colour of the text and c2 is the colour":e$="of the
    background"
```

Here, have some money!

Send us your listings and not only do you stand a very good chance of getting in print in your favourite magazine, you could also earn yourself £100. Every *Type-In* we publish is paid for, and £10 is the absolute minimum. So what are you waiting for? Send your tape or disk – and a printout if you can – to *Type-Ins*, *Amstrad Action*, Future Publishing Ltd, 4 Queen St, Bath, BA1 1EJ. And here's a few tips you may find useful:

- Send only your own original unpublished work;
- Use lower-case, not capitals, for variable names;
- REM statements make the program easier to understand;
- Don't use letters that look like numbers as variable names (O and 0, for instance, or l and 1);
- Avoid lengthy multi-statements. Short lines aid debugging;
- And ensure your name and address are on every piece of paper, cassette and disk you send.
- If you'd like to reach an even larger audience, declare that you are putting your contribution into the Public Domain.

Oh, and one final thing. Good luck!

3D Character Demo

```
170 | 3D, @a$, 1, 3: PRINT: PRINT: | 3D. DH, @b$, 1, 3: PRINT: PRINT: PRINT
180 | 3D, @c$, 1, 3:PRINT" "; CHR$(8);: | 3D, @d$, 1, 3:PRINT: | 3D, @e$
    .1.3
190 DELETE 7-
197 '
198 ' *** DATA for machine code ***
199 '
200 DATA 01, 0A, A0, 21, C9, A1, CD, D1, BC, C9, 12, A0, C3, 1A, A0, C3, 84B
210 DATA DB, A0, 33, C4, 33, 44, 2E, 44, C8, 00, FE, 03, C2, 86, A1, DD, 7EA
220 DATA 7E,04,6F,DD,7E,05,67,22,B6,A1,DD,7E,00,32,B5,A1,714
230 DATA DD, 7E, 02, 32, B4, A1, 2A, B6, A1, 7E, 4F, 23, 56, 23, 5E, 63, 68F
240 DATA 6A, 79, FE, 00, C8, 7E, C5, D5, E5, CD, 53, A0, E1, D1, C1, 23, 9FC
250 DATA OD, 18, EE, C5, 32, B2, A1, CD, 11, BC, FE, 02, 28, 76, 32, B3, 77A
260 DATA A1,21,00,00,01,00,00,11,00,00,CD,78,BB,E5,D1,26,4B0
270 DATA 00.6A.29.29.29.29.01.B3.A1.0A.FE.00.CA.C8.A0.01.59E
280 DATA OE, 00, ED, 42, 22, AE, A1, 26, 00, 6B, 29, 29, 29, 29, E5, C1, 589
290 DATA 21,9D,01,ED,42,22,B0,A1,ED,5B,AE,A1,2A,B0,A1,CD,840
300 DATA CO, BB, 11, B5, A1, 1A, CD, DE, BB, 3A, B2, A1, CD, FC, BB, 11, 984
310 DATA B4,A1,1A,CD,90,BB,3E,01,CD,9F,BB,3A,B2,A1,CD,5D,8A4
320 DATA BB. 3E. 00, CD. 9F, BB, C1, C9, 29, 01, 1A, 00, ED, 42, 22, AE, 6ED
330 DATA A1, C3, 87, A0, 11, B2, A1, 1A, C3, 5A, BB, FE, 03, C2, 86, A1, 8CB
340 DATA DD, 7E, 04, 6F, DD, 7E, 05, 67, 22, B6, A1, DD, 7E, 00, 32, B5, 750
350 DATA A1, DD, 7E, 02, 32, B4, A1, 2A, B6, A1, 7E, 4F, 23, 56, 23, 5E, 6CD
360 DATA 63,6A,79,FE,00,C8,7E,C5,E5,CD,12,A1,E1,C1,23,0D,886
370 DATA 18, F0, CD, A5, BB, D4, O6, B9, 32, C8, A1, E5, 11, FE, 00, 21, 878
380 DATA B8, A1, CD, AB, BB, E1, 7E, 32, B9, A1, 32, B8, A1, 23, 7E, 32, 8D5
390 DATA BB, A1, 32, BA, A1, 23, 7E, 32, BD, A1, 32, BC, A1, 23, 7E, 32, 77C
400 DATA BF, A1, 32, BE, A1, 23, 7E, 32, C1, A1, 32, C0, A1, 23, 7E, 32, 78C
410 DATA C3,A1,32,C2,A1,23,7E,32,C5,A1,32,C4,A1,23,7E,32,79C
420 DATA C7,A1,32,C6,A1,3E,FE,CD,53,A0,3E,08,CD,5A,BB,3E,863
430 DATA 0A, CD, 5A, BB, 3E, FF, CD, 53, A0, 3E, 0B, CD, 5A, BB, 11, C8, 7ED
440 DATA A1, 1A, CD, OC, B9, C9, 21, 95, A1, 7E, FE, FF, C8, E5, CD, 5A, 9BC
450 DATA BB, E1, 23, 18, F4, 45, 72, 72, 6F, 72, 20, 69, 6E, 20, 70, 61, 6BD
460 DATA 72,61,6D,65,74,65,72,73,2E,2E,2E,2E,07,FF,62,00,583
470 DATA CD,00,45,01,03,01,76,01,FE,FE,62,62,68,68,78,78,60E
480 DATA 68,68,68,68,68,68,68,68,68,00,00,00,00,00,00,410
```

Disk Sector Editor

The final, definitive machine code disk utility from **Niall Brady** from Sligo. Yes, I know we've printed similar programs before – but we still get requests for them.

This program allows you to search for programs to unerase files, to search for high scores, and generally investigate disks. A help page is included – just type CTRL-H. And, as always, ake sure that you have a back-up copy of your subject disk before exploring and altering it!



```
1 ' Disc Sector Editor ( not another one !! )
2 ' by Niall Brady
3 ' Amstrad Action September 1988
10 DATA CD, 3D, 93, CD, 1A, 94, CD, 88, 93, CD, 40, 94, CD, 1A, 94, CD, 8E9
20 DATA 93.92.CD.E6.92.3A.2E.96.FE.01.CA.CA.90.2A.26.96.871
30 DATA CD, 81, BB, CD, 75, BB, CD, 06, BB, CD, 84, BB, FE, 01, CA, 07, 970
40 DATA 92, FE, 03, CA, 9E, 91, FE, 07, CA, BA, 91, FE, 08, CA, A9, 91, 9B0
50 DATA FE, 10, CA, E1, 90, FE, 12, CA, 07, 91, FE, 13, CA, F5, 90, FE, A19
60 DATA 14, CA, C5, 91, FE, 17, CA, D0, 91, FE, F0, CA, 15, 91, FE, F1, AC1
70 DATA CA, 2D, 91, FE, F2, CA, 45, 91, FE, F3, CA, 60, 91, FE, F8, CA, B84
80 DATA 84,91,FE,F9,CA,7A,91,FE,FA,CA,8E,91,FE,FB,CA,94,C19
90 DATA 91.FE.FC.CA.F1.91.FE.30.38.8B.FE.47.30.87.CD.BD.A4E
100 DATA 93, CD, B8, 93, 47, CD, 06, BB, FE, 47, 30, F9, FE, 30, 38, F5, 949
110 DATA CD, BD, 93, 80, 2A, 2C, 96, 77, 23, E5, F5, CD, 78, BB, 7C, FE, 977
120 DATA 33, D4, O4, 94, E5, CD, OA, 94, E1, F1, E5, CD, 5D, BB, E1, 24, 990
130 DATA 22, 26, 96, E1, 22, 2C, 96, C3, 15, 90, AF, 32, 2E, 96, 3E, 06, 5F4
140 DATA 32,27,96,3A,26,96,FE,14,30,07,3C,32,26,96,C3,15,530
150 DATA 90,21,05,06,22,26,96,3A,25,96,FE,01,CA,0C,90,CD,5C1
160 DATA 87,92,C3,0F,90,3E,07,CD,5A,BB,21,00,88,11,00,8A,5E6
170 DATA 01,00,02,ED,B0,18,D7,21,00,8A,11,00,88,01,00,02,3D6
180 DATA ED, B0, C3, OC, 90, CD, 78, BB, 7D, FE, 05, 28, C1, 2D, 22, 26, 7DA
190 DATA 96,11,F0,FF,2A,2C,96,19,22,2C,96,18,B1,CD,78,BB,748
200 DATA 7D. FE. 14. 28. A9. 2C. 22. 26. 96. 11. 10. 00. 2A. 2C. 96. 19. 490
210 DATA 22,2C,96,18,99,CD,78,BB,7C,FE,07,38,91,25,25,25,64E
220 DATA 22,26,96,11,FF,FF,2A,2C,96,19,22,2C,96,C3,15,90,63E
230 DATA CD, 78, BB, 7C, FE, 33, 30, F5, 24, 24, 24, 22, 26, 96, 11, 01, 62E
240 DATA 00, 2A, 2C, 96, 19, 22, 2C, 96, 18, E3, 3A, 24, 96, FE, 00, 28, 4FE
```

Encode/Decode

For those interested in the mechanics of encryption (the *Type-In* in AA33 was a machine code RSX, you see) we present this intriguing program from **Matthew Davey** who is an inhabitant of Kambah, Australia. It's far easier to follow.

To use it, provide the listing with the name of an Ascii file. Admittedly the program is fairly slow, to speed it up remove the last statement in lines 90 and 130.

```
1 'Encode/Decode
2 'By Matthew Davey
3 'Amstrad Action September 1988
10 MODE 2:CAT:INPUT"name";name$
20 INPUT"0) code or 1) decode"; choice
30 IF choice<0 OR choice>1 THEN GOTO 20
40 CODEPOS=0:codekey$
  ="QWERTY": REM codekey$ can be anything
   of any length
50 OPENIN name$:OPENOUT name$
60 WHILE NOT EOF
70 LINE INPUT#9, A$:PRINT "READ--->"; A$
80 FOR T=1 TO LEN(A$):B$=MID$(A$,T,1)
90 V=ASC (BS)
100 CODEPOS=CODEPOS+1: IF CODEPOS>LEN (CODEKEY$) THEN
CODEPOS=1
110 IF choice THEN GOSUB 180 ELSE GOSUB 200
120 C$=C$+CHR$ (V) : NEXT
130 PRINT#9,C$:PRINT "WRITE-->";C$
140 C$=""
150 WEND
160 CLOSEIN: CLOSEOUT
```

170 PRINT"OK!": WHILE INKEY\$="": WEND: RUN

))-32)>32 THEN

190 RETURN

32)>32 THEN

210 RETURN

180 IF V>32 AND V-(ASC(MID\$(CODEKEY\$, CODEPOS, 1

V=V-(ASC(MID\$(CODEKEY\$, CODEPOS, 1))-32)

V=V+ (ASC (MID\$ (CODEKEY\$, CODEPOS, 1))-32)

200 IF V>32 AND V+(ASC(MID\$(CODEKEY\$, CODEPOS, 1))-

Variables List

For your appreciation, Michael Gledhill from Tavistock has produced a program which lists variabless used in Basic programs. So what? Well, this version works on all three CPC's. It adds a new RSX command, |VAR, so it is very easy to use. Should make a welcome addition to many a programmer's utilities box.

```
1 ' List Variables
2 ' By Michael Gledhill
3 ' Amstrad Action September 1988
5 CLS:LOCATE 1,2:PEN 1:PRINT " Welcome back, chummy
 This BASIC proggy does the poking for the
  machine code
  proggy that'll list the BASIC variables."
6 PRINT:PEN 3:PRINT " INTERESTING FACTS:
  When someone types RUN, all BASIC
                                              variables
  are
  reset, BUT ARE NOT
                              ERASED FROM THE MEMO
  RY . . . '
7 PRINT "
            When someone types in a load of
  rubbish
  (ie fdjddd), the computer
                                     thinks that fdjddd
  is a
  variable."
8 PRINT
10 FOR n%=&A000 TO &A0CA: READ aS
20 POKE n%, VAL("&"+a$):NEXT:0%=40
25 CALL &A000
26 PRINT "Use | VAR to list the variables."
30 DATA 21,09,a0,01,0d,a0,c3,d1,bc,00
31 DATA 00,00,00,12,a0,c3,46,a0,56,41
32 DATA d2,00,52,65,61,6c,00,49,6e,74
33 DATA 65,67,65,72,00,53,74,72,69,6e
34 DATA 67,00,0d,0a,20,20,56,61,72,69
35 DATA 61,62,6c,65,73,3a,0a,00,11,2a
36 DATA a0, la, b7, c8, cd, 5a, bb, 13, 18, f7
37 DATA cd, 3a, a0, 21, 70, 01, 5e, 23, 56, 2b
38 DATA 7a, b3, 28, 03, 19, 18, f5, 23, 23, 23
39 DATA 23, 7e, b7, c8, 47, cb, bf, cd, 5a, bb
40 DATA 23, cb, 78, 28, f2, 4e, 06, 05, 3e, 2e
41 DATA cd, 5a, bb, 10, fb, 79, fe, 01, 20, 0c
42 DATA 11, 1b, a0, cd, 3d, a0, 11, 05, 00, 19
43 DATA 18, 2a, fe, 04, 20, 0c, 11, 16, a0, cd
44 DATA 3d, a0, 11, 08, 00, 19, 18, 1a, fe, 02
45 DATA 20,0c,11,23,a0,cd,3d,a0,11,06
46 DATA 00, 19, 18, 0a, 3e, 11, cd, 5a, bb, 3e
47 DATA 0b, cd, 5a, bb, e5, cd, 78, bb, 7d, fe
48 DATA 19, cc, 18, bb, 26, 0d, cd, 75, bb, 3e
49 DATA 0a,cd,5a,bb,e1,2b,7e,23,b7,ca
50 DATA 5b.a0.c9
```

Type-Ins update

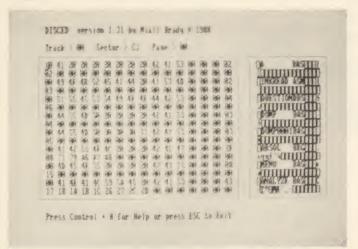
Some people – they know who they are – are having trouble with the **disk compactor** program from AA32. The program works – I retyped it to make sure – but it dislikes commercial protected disks. So only use it: a) if you're sure there are no typos and b) not on your fave game.

In AA34 we published a program from **J Chan** called

Magazine Editor. A couple of mistakes crept into it (steps have been taken – ed.). Insert the following line for a conclusion to the game, and remove the gratuitous decimal point from the re-mm statement in line 220:

Finallly, an apology to Geraint Jones whose Desert Attack appeared in AA35. I thought that his name was Gavin.





Sector C1 Track 0, I presume

250 DATA DC, 3D, 18, 04, 3A, 24, 96, 3C, 32, 24, 96, C3, 09, 90, 3A, 23, 50A 260 DATA 96.3D.18.04.3A.23.96.3C.32.23.96.C3.09.90.CD.47.579 270 DATA 93,11,00,80,CD,9B,BC,18,09,CD,47,93,21,03,95,CD,696 280 DATA 7F, 93, CD, 06, BB, CD, 3D, 93, 18, A3, 26, 1C, CD, CB, 93, 32, 797 290 DATA 23,96,C3,09,90,26,0E,CD,CB,93,32,24,96,C3,09,90,6BC 300 DATA CD, 39, 94, 21, E8, 95, CD, 7F, 93, CD, 06, BB, FE, 59, 20, 08, 824 310 DATA 3E, 85, 32, 28, 96, CD, 40, 94, CD, 20, 94, CD, 3D, 93, C3, 0C, 741 320 DATA 90.CD. 47.93.21.02.96.CD.7F.93.CD.06.BB.FE.59.20.7D4 330 DATA B4, CD, 3D, 93, C3, 00, BB, CD, 78, BB, E5, CD, 00, BB, E1, E5, A02 340 DATA 24,24,22,26,96,7C,FE,36,30,37,CD,0A,94,CD,81,BB,6B1 350 DATA CD, 06, BB, CD, 84, BB, FE, FC, 28, 53, FE, 7E, 30, EF, FE, 20, 9C8 360 DATA 38. EB. CD. 5A. BB. 2A. 2C. 96. 77. 23. 22. 2C. 96. E1. F5. CD. 812 370 DATA 75, BB, F1, CD, 9F, 93, 2A, 26, 96, 24, E5, CD, 75, BB, E1, 18, 905 380 DATA BE.D1.26.06.2C.7D.FE.15.30.05.22.26.96.18.EB.3A.5C7 390 DATA 25,96,FE,01,28,0E,CD,87,92,CD,E6,92,21,04,34,22,696 400 DATA 26,96,18,D6,CD,1A,94,CD,88,93,C3,OC,90,E1,22,26,795 410 DATA 96,CD,88,93,C3,5D,91,21,00,89,22,2C,96,3E,01,32,62E 420 DATA 25,96,C9,11,1B,00,21,56,01,CD,C0,BB,21,00,00,E5,576 430 DATA 11,90,01,CD,F9,BB,21,F2,FE,D1,D5,CD,F9,BB,E1,E5,B21 440 DATA 11,70,FE,CD,F9,BB,21,0E,01,D1,D5,CD,F9,BB,11,C2,92A 450 DATA 01,21,56,01,CD,C0,BB,E1,E5,11,9A,00,CD,F9,BB,21,7D4 460 DATA F2, FE, D1, D5, CD, F9, BB, E1, E5, 11, 66, FF, CD, F9, BB, 21, BF5 470 DATA 0E,01,D1,C3,F9,BB,21,01,06,CD,75,BB,21,7F,94,CD,77D 480 DATA 7F, 93, 21, 17, 06, CD, 75, BB, 21, D3, 94, CD, 7F, 93, 21, 03, 6D8 490 DATA 0E,CD,75,BB,3A,24,96,CD,9F,93,21,03,1C,CD,75,BB,73B

500 DATA 3A, 23, 96, CD, 9F, 93, 21, 03, 28, CD, 75, BB, 3A, 25, 96, CD, 6FD 510 DATA 9F, 93, ED, 5B, 2C, 96, 06, 10, 2E, 05, E5, C5, CD, 38, 93, CD, 794 520 DATA 4C, 93, C1, E1, 2C, 10, F3, C9, 26, 06, C3, 75, BB, 3E, 02, CD, 7A5 530 DATA 0E,BC,3E,C0,C3,08,BC,3E,40,C3,08,BC,D5,06,10,CD,70C 540 DATA 70,93,21,1D,96,CD,7F,93,D1,06,10,1A,13,FE,20,38,620 550 DATA 06, CD, 5A, BB, 10, F5, C9, D5, C5, CD, 5D, BB, C1, D1, 18, F4, 9D3 560 DATA 1A, 13, C5, CD, 9F, 93, 3E, 20, CD, 5A, BB, C1, 10, F2, C9, 7E, 83B 570 DATA B7, C8, 23, CD, 5A, BB, 18, F7, 0E, 1A, 0C, 79, FE, 48, C8, CD, 81B 580 DATA 30, BB, 47, D6, 41, D6, 1A, 30, F1, 79, CD, 27, BB, 18, EB, 06, 78B 590 DATA 02, 4F, CD, B8, 93, E6, 0F, FE, 0A, 30, 04, C6, 30, 18, 02, C6, 670 600 DATA 37, CD, 5A, BB, 79, 10, EE, C9, OF, OF, OF, OF, C9, CD, 5A, BB, 740 610 DATA D6,30,FE,0A,D4,C8,93,C9,D6,07,C9,2E,03,CD,75,BB,8DA 620 DATA CD, 81, BB, 21, 2F, 96, 06, 02, CD, 06, BB, FE, 47, 30, F9, FE, 7F1 630 DATA 30,38,F5,CD,5A,BB,FE,41,38,02,D6,37,77,23,10,E8,757 640 DATA 2B, AF, ED, 6F, ED, 6F, 47, 2B, AF, ED, 6F, ED, 6F, CD, B8, 93, 983 650 DATA 80, C3, 84, BB, 3E, 01, 32, 2E, 96, C9, 06, 02, 0E, 39, 7C, B8, 603 660 DATA 61, CA, 75, BB, 04, 04, 04, 0C, 18, F5, 21, 05, 06, 22, 26, 96, 48A 670 DATA 21,00,88,22,2C,96,AF,32,25,96,3C,32,66,BE,3E,84,57D 680 DATA 32,28,96,3E,FF,32,78,BE,C9,AF,32,78,BE,C3,47,93,812 690 DATA 21.05.06.22.26.96.AF.32.25.96.21.28.96.CD.D4.BC.5E2 700 DATA 22,29,96,79,32,2B,96,CD,1B,BB,FE,FC,C8,21,00,88,75B 710 DATA 22, 2C, 96, 3A, 24, 96, 57, 1E, 00, 3A, 23, 96, 4F, DF, 29, 96, 52D 720 DATA 30,05,79,32,23,96,C9,3E,10,81,32,23,96,18,D8,44,550 730 DATA 49,53,43,45,44,20,20,76,65,72,73,69,6F,6E,20,31,4FF 740 DATA 2E.33.31.20.62.79.20.4E.69.61.6C.6C.20.42.72.61.4D2 750 DATA 64,79,20,A4,20,31,39,38,38,0D,0A,0A,20,20,20,20,33C 760 DATA 20,54,72,61,63,6B,20,3E,20,09,09,20,20,20,53,65,3BD 770 DATA 63,74,6F,72,20,3E,20,09,09,20,20,20,50,61,67,65,425 780 DATA 20,3E,00,50,72,65,73,73,20,43,6F,6E,74,72,6F,6C,56C 790 DATA 20, 2B, 20, 48, 20, 66, 6F, 72, 20, 48, 65, 6C, 70, 20, 6F, 72, 4C4 800 DATA 20,70,72,65,73,73,20,45,53,43,20,74,6F,20,45,78,528 810 DATA 69,74,00,02,50,72,65,73,73,20,5B,43,4F,4E,54,52,4ED 820 DATA 4F, 4C, 5D, 20, 2B, 20, 5B, 6B, 65, 79, 5D, 0D, 0A, 0A, 43, 20, 3E8 830 DATA 2D, 20, 43, 61, 74, 20, 44, 69, 73, 63, 0D, 0A, 50, 20, 2D, 20, 3DC 840 DATA 50,61,67,65,20,46,6C,69,70,0D,0A,54,20,2D,20,52,452 850 DATA 65,61,64,20,54,72,61,63,6B,0D,0A,F0,20,2D,20,4E,501 860 DATA 65,78,74,20,54,72,61,63,6B,0D,0A,F3,20,2D,20,4E,52B 870 DATA 65, 78, 74, 20, 53, 65, 63, 74, 6F, 72, 0D, 0A, F1, 20, 2D, 20, 556 880 DATA 42,61,63,6B,20,54,72,61,63,6B,0D,0A,F2,20,2D,20,4FC 890 DATA 42,61,63,6B,20,53,65,63,74,6F,72,0D,0A,47,20,2D,4AC 900 DATA 20,47,6F,74,6F,20,53,65,63,74,6F,72,0D,0A,41,20,4C1 910 DATA 2D, 20, 41, 73, 63, 69, 69, 20, 49, 6E, 70, 75, 74, 0D, 0A, 57, 4D4 920 DATA 20, 2D, 20, 57, 72, 69, 74, 65, 20, 53, 65, 63, 74, 6F, 72, 0D, 515 930 DATA 0A, 53, 20, 2D, 20, 53, 74, 6F, 72, 65, 20, 53, 65, 63, 74, 6F, 4F5 940 DATA 72,0D,0A,52,20,2D,20,52,65,63,6F,76,65,72,20,53,491

Circles

John Dyson, who lives in Penistone, has written a program to work out some arithmetic to do with circles – surely you remember those lessons where PI figured prominently?

This program does all the tough work for you – just type in the radius and so forth and then sit back and let your Amstrad do the rest.

- 1 REM Circles
- 2 REM By John Dyson
- 3 REM Amstrad Action September 1988
- 10 REM MENU
- 20 PAPER 15:BORDER 22:PEN 2:CLS
- 30 LOCATE 10,1:PRINT "CIRCLES"
- 40 LOCATE 10,5:PRINT "1) AREA OF A CIRCLE"
- 50 LOCATE 10,7:PRINT "2) PERIMETER "
- 60 LOCATE 10,9:PRINT "3) AREA OF PART OF A CIRCLE"
- 70 LOCATE 10,11:PRINT "PLEASE TYPE IN A NUMBER"
- 80 INPUT N::IF N=1 THEN GOTO 120 ELSE 90
- 90 :IF N=2 THEN GOTO 190 ELSE 100
- 100 IF N=3 THEN GOTO 260 ELSE 80
- 110 REM MAIN PROGRAM
- 120 CLS
- 130 PRINT "PLEASE INPUT THE RADIUS OF YOUR CIRCLE(IN

CENTIMETERS"

- 140 INPUT R
- 150 A=PI*R*R
- 160 PRINT "THE AREA OF YOUR CIRCLE IS "; A; " CM'S SOUARED"
- 170 CALL SERIS
- 180 GOTO 10
- 190 CLS
- 200 :PRINT "INPUT THE RADIUS OF YOUR CIRCLE":
- 210 INPUT R
- 220 P=PI*R*2
- 230 PRINT "THE PERIMETER OF YOUR CIRCLE IS ";P;" CM'S"
- 240 CALL &BB18
- 250 GOTO 10
- 260 CLS
- 261 PRINT "PLEASE INPUT, AS A DECIMAL THE FRACTION OF THE CIRCLE YOU WISH TO FIND THE AREA OF" $\,$
- 270 INPUT F
- 280 PRINT "NOW PLEASE INPUT THE RADIUS OF YOUR CIRCLE"
- 290 INPUT R
- 300 A=F*PI*R*R
- 310 PRINT "YOUR CIRCLE HAS AN AREA OF ";A;" CM'S SQUARED"
- 311 CALL &BB18
- 320 GOTO 10



Advanced Header Reader

We usually don't do repeats (whaddya think we are, ITV?), but this program (submitted by **Edward J Reid** of Drumchaple) is a step up on the last tape header reader that got into *Type-Ins*. To use it, simply run it and then play a program tape into your CPC — which will then display such data as load address, length, and execute address of the file in question.

```
1 ' ADVANCED TAPE HEADER READER
2 ' BY EDWARD JOHN REID
3 ' AMSTRAD ACTION SEPTEMBER 1988
20 CT-S
30 PRINT "Insert tape then press play then any key"
40 CALL &BB06
50 CALL &8000
60 bl.num=PEEK(16400):la.blo=PEEK(16401)
70 fi.typ=PEEK(16402):fi.blo=PEEK(16407)
80 bl.len=PEEK(16403)+256*PEEK(16404)
90 st.add=PEEK(16405)+256*PEEK(16406)
100 le.add=PEEK(16408)+256*PEEK(16409)
110 ex.add=PEEK(16410)+256*PEEK(16411)
120 IF fi.blo=&FF THEN fi.blo$="YES" ELSE fi.blo$="NO"
130 IF la.blo=&FF THEN la.blo$="YES" ELSE la.blo$="NO"
140 IF fi.typ=0 THEN fi.typ$="UNPROTECTED BASIC"
150 IF fi.typ=1 THEN fi.typ$="PROTECTED BASIC"
```

```
160 IF fi.typ=2 THEN fi.typ$="UNPROTECTED BINARY"
170 IF fi.typ=3 THEN fi.typ$="PROTECTED BINARY"
180 IF fi.typ=4 THEN fi.typ$="UNPROTECTED ASCII"
190 IF fi.typ=5 THEN fi.typ$="PROTECTED ASCII"
200 IF fi.typ>6 THEN fi.typ$="FUNNY TAPE FORMAT"
210 FOR loop=16384 TO 16399:byte=PEEK(loop)
220 IF byte=0 THEN loop=16400:GOTO 240
230 name$=name$+CHR$(byte)
240 NEXT loop
250 MODE 1
260 LOCATE 9,1:PRINT "Header Reader Mk1.9"
270 LOCATE 9,2:PRINT "By Edward John Reid":PRINT
                       : ";name$:PRINT
280 PRINT "FILE NAME
290 PRINT "FIRST BLOCK : ";fi.blo$:PRINT
300 PRINT "LAST BLOCK
                         : ";la.blo$:PRINT
310 PRINT "BLOCK NUMBER :":bl.num:PRINT
320 PRINT "FILE TYPE NO :"; fi.typ:PRINT
                         : ";fi.typ$:PRINT
330 PRINT "FILE TYPE
340 PRINT "START ADDRESS : &"; HEX$ (st.add, 4) : PRINT
350 PRINT "LENGHT
                        : &"; HEX$ (le.add, 4) : PRINT
360 PRINT "EXUC ADDRESS : &"; HEX$ (ex.add, 4) : PRINT
370 PRINT "BLOCK LENGHT : &"; HEX$ (bl.len, 4) : PRINT
380 LOCATE 8,25:PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
390 WHILE INKEY$="":WEND
400 MODE 1:GOTO 20
410 READ a$: IF a$="END" THEN RETURN
420 POKE &8000+i, VAL("&"+a$)
430 i=i+1:GOTO 410
440 DATA 3e, 2c, 11, 40, 00, 21, 00, 40, cd, a1, bc, c9, END
```

```
950 DATA 65,63,74,6F,72,0D,0A,00,07,18,2A,2A,20,57,72,69,3F9
960 DATA 74,65,20,64,69,73,63,20,28,59,2F,4E,29,20,2A,2A,457
970 DATA 18,00,07,18,2A,2A,20,45,78,69,74,20,44,49,53,43,388
980 DATA 45,44,20,28,59,2F,4E,29,20,2A,2A,18,00,09,09,09,277
990 DATA 09,09,00,C1,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,003
1000 n=16:a=&9000:1=10:WHILE 1<1000:GOSUB 1010:WEND:GOTO 1050
1010 cs=0:FOR x=1 TO n:READ v$:v=VAL("&"+v$):POKE a,v
1020 cs=cs+v:a=a+1:NEXT:READ c$:c=VAL("&"+c$)
1030 IF c<>cs THEN PRINT"Data error in line ",1:END
1040 1=1+10:RETURN
1050 INK 1,26:CALL &9000
1060 MODE 2:PRINT"Type call &9000 to run DISCED
```

Treasure Hunt

Here a rare *Type-In*, an excellent game. But let the author tell you about it for himself.

```
1 'Treasure Hunt
```

2 'By Benedict Garret

3 'Amstrad Action September 1988

10 ' Variables, inks, graphics.

20 MODE 0:sc=0:lev=1:scr=0

30 INK 0,11:BORDER 11

40 INK 1,24:INK 2,6:INK 3,0:INK 4,15,3

50 RANDOMIZE TIME: SYMBOL AFTER 250

60 SYMBOL 250, 255, 171, 213, 171, 213, 171, 213, 255

70 SYMBOL 251, 8, 8, 8, 28, 28, 62, 62, 127

80 SYMBOL 252, 60, 126, 219, 255, 129, 195, 126, 195

90 SYMBOL 253,0,0,60,126,219,255,126,195

100 ' Machine code (Thanks RpM).

110 FOR t=&BF00 TO &BF06

120 READ aS

130 POKE t, VAL("&"+a\$)

140 NEXT

150 DATA cd, 60, bb, 32, 07, bf, c9

160 ' Game preparation

170 CLS

180 LOCATE 1,1:PEN 3:PRINT"TREASURE HUNT By Ben"

Screen Grabber

A very useful little program from **Paul Rooney** who lives in Normanton. Simply run it, and load another program as normal. By pressing control and the spacebar the computer will save whatever is on the screen. A word to tape users though – make sure the record and play buttons are pressed before you try to grab the picture, because the tape messages are disabled.

And it doesn't work on every game. But you might be surprised by what it can copy.

1 'Screen Grabber

2 'Paul Rooney

3 'Amstrad Action September 1988

10 FOR T=&AFD9 TO &B01E:READ A\$: POKE

T, VAL("&"+A\$):NEXT

20 CALL &B000

30 DATA 06,0A,21,F6,AF,11,00,90

40 DATA cd, 8c, bc, 21, 00, c0, 11, 00

50 DATA 40,01,00,c0,3e,02,cd,98

60 DATA bc,cd,8f,bc,c9,53,43,52

70 DATA 45,45,4E,2E,42,49,4E,01

80 DATA ff,81,11,0c,b0,21,27,b0

90 DATA c3,e0,bc,3e,2f,cd,1e,bb

100 DATA c8,79,fe,80,c0,3E,01,CD

110 DATA 6B,BC, 21,D9,AF,e9

```
190 LOCATE 1,2:PRINT STRING$(20,"=")
200 LOCATE 5,12:PRINT"Q to Quit"
```

210 PEN 1

220 LOCATE 2,4:PRINT"** USE JOYSTICK **"

230 LOCATE 2,14:PRINT"L to change level."

240 LOCATE 1,24:PRINT"< Any key to start >"

250 PEN 2

260 LOCATE 3,6:PRINT CHR\$(240);"....move up."



Personal Spending

K.R. Street's accounts package works on all disk machines. Just follow these few simple steps:

- program and enter the start month.
- Now go down the list entering your expenditure - dates, description, amount tect is off!

• First make sure that your keyboard and account (just who spent it), and doesn't have CAPS LOCK on. Next run the press return. Enter the word 'end' to force a save.

• Remember to make sure the write pro-

```
480 PRINT #8, TAB (35); "----"
10 REM PERSONAL SPENDING
                                                            490 PRINT #8, TAB (35); "TOTAL"; t: GOTO 330
20 REM By K R Street
                                                            500 REM ******** ENTER NEW DATA *********
30 REM Amstrad Action September 1988
                                                            510 CLS:LOCATE 26,14:PRINT"===="
40 MODE 1:CLS
                                                            520 LOCATE 10,13:PEN 2:INPUT "ENTER MONTH NO: ", file$:
50 BORDER 1:PAPER 0:PEN 2
                                                               GOSTIB 910
60 LOCATE 16,5:PRINT"ACCOUNTS":LOCATE
                                                            530 LOCATE 30,1:PRINT "ENTER NEW DATA"
16,6:PRINT"=====":
  LOCATE 17,6:PRINT"====="
                                                            540 CLS #1:CLS #2:CLS #3:CLS #4:CLS #5
70 PEN 2:LOCATE 13,11:PRINT"E":PEN 3:LOCATE 14,11:PRINT
                                                            550 OPENIN file$
                                                            560 OPENOUT "temp"
   "nter new data"
                                                            570 INPUT #9.as.bs.c.ds.es
80 PEN 2:LOCATE 13,15:PRINT"N":PEN 3:LOCATE 14,15:PRINT
                                                            580 WRITE #9.a$.b$.c.d$.e$
  "ew month"
                                                            590 IF EOF=-1 GOTO 600 ELSE 570
90 PEN 2:LOCATE 13,19:PRINT"R":PEN 3:LOCATE 14,19:PRINT
                                                            600 CLOSEIN
  "efer old month"
                                                            610 INPUT #1,"", a$:IF a$="end" THEN GOTO 660 ELSE 620
100 menu$=INKEY$:IF menu$=" "GOTO 100
                                                            620 INPUT #2,"",b$:INPUT #3,"£",c
110 IF menu$="e" THEN GOTO 500
                                                            630 INPUT #4,"",d$:INPUT #5,"",e$
120 IF menu$="n" GOTO 750
                                                            640 WRITE #9,a$,b$,c,d$,e$
130 IF menu$="r" THEN GOTO 170
                                                            650 GOTO 610
140 GOTO 100
                                                            660 CLOSEOUT
150 CLS
160 REM ********* REFER OLD WEEK *********
                                                            670 OPENIN "temp"
170 CLS:LOCATE 26,14:PRINT"====="
                                                            680 OPENOUT file$
180 LOCATE 10,13:PEN 2:INPUT "ENTER MONTH NO: ",file$:
                                                            690 INPUT #9.a$.b$.c.d$.e$
   GOSUB 910
                                                            700 WRITE #9,a$,b$,c,d$,e$
                                                            710 IF EOF=-1 GOTO 720 ELSE 690
190 LOCATE 29,1:PRINT "REFER OLD MONTH"
                                                            720 CLOSEOUT: CLOSEIN
200 OPENIN fileS
                                                            730 GOSUB 910:GOTO 190
210 LET z=0:LET t=0
220 IF EOF=-1 THEN CLS:LOCATE 34,9:PRINT "NO MORE DATA":
                                                            740 REM ************ NEW MONTH
                                                            ******
   LOCATE 32,13:PRINT "PRESS M FOR MENU":GOTO 330
                                                            750 CLS:LOCATE 13.4:PRINT"START NEW MONTH"
230 INPUT #9,a$,b$,c,d$,e$:PRINT #1,a$:PRINT
                                                            760 LOCATE 13,5:PRINT"===
#2, UPPER$ (b$):
   PRINT #3, "£";c:PRINT #4, UPPER$ (d$):PRINT
                                                            770 LOCATE 18,9:PRINT"MENU"
                                                            780 LOCATE 18,10:PRINT"==="
#5, UPPER$ (e$)
                                                            790 LOCATE 27,16:PRINT"====="
240 LET t=t+c
                                                            800 LOCATE 8,15:PEN 2:INPUT "ENTER NEW MONTH NO:", file$
250 LET z=z+1:IF z=14 GOTO 330
260 IF EOF=-1 GOTO 270 ELSE 230
                                                            810 GOSUB 910:LOCATE 32,1:PRINT "NEW MONTH"
270 PRINT #3, "----":PRINT #3, "£";t
                                                            820 OPENOUT fileS
                                                            830 INPUT #1,"",a$:IF a$="end" THEN GOTO 880 ELSE 840
280 PEN 3:LOCATE 6,24:PRINT"N:Next sheet"
                                                            840 INPUT #2,"",b$:INPUT #3,"£",c
290 PEN 3:LOCATE 26,24:PRINT"P:Print file"
                                                            850 INPUT #4,"",d$:INPUT #5,"",e$
300 PEN 3:LOCATE 45,24:PRINT"M:Menu"
                                                            860 WRITE #9,a$,b$,c,d$,e$
310 PEN 3:LOCATE 57,24:PRINT "E:Enter new data"
                                                            870 GOTO 830
320 CLOSEIN
330 f$=INKEY$:IF f$="" THEN GOTO 330
                                                            880 CLOSEOUT
340 IF f$="n" GOTO 380
                                                            890 CLS #1:CLS #2:CLS #3:CLS #4:CLS #5
350 IF f$="p" GOTO 410
                                                            900 GOTO 200
360 IF f$="m" GOTO 40
                                                            920 CLS:MODE 2:PEN 1:PAPER 0:BORDER 1
370 IF f$="e" THEN CLOSEIN:CLS:CLS #1:CLS #2:CLS #3:CLS #4:
                                                            930 MOVE 2,340:DRAWR 610,0:DRAWR 0,-295:DRAWR -
    CLS #5:GOSUB 910:GOTO 530
380 CLS #1:CLS #2:CLS #3:CLS #4:CLS #5
                                                            610,0:DRAWR
                                                                0,295
390 GOTO 220
                                                            940 MOVE 2,315:DRAWR 610,0:MOVE 85,340:DRAWR 0,-295
400 REM ************** PRINT
FILE*******
                                                            950 MOVE 320,340:DRAWR 0,-295:MOVE 410,340:DRAWR 0,-295
                                                            960 MOVE 580,340:DRAWR 0,-295:WINDOW #1,2,10,7,22
410 CLOSEIN: OPENIN file$
                                                            970 PAPER #1,0:CLS #1:WINDOW #2,13,38,7,22
420 PRINT #8, "DATE", "CHEQUE No / DESCRIPTION", " COST",
   "PAID TO"," A/K"
                                                            980 PAPER #2,0:CLS #2:WINDOW #3,42,51,7,22
430 PRINT #8,"-----
                                                            990 PAPER #3,0:CLS #3:WINDOW #4,53,70,7,22
                                                            1000 PAPER #4,0:CLS #4:WINDOW #5,74,76,7,22
                                                            1010 PAPER #5,0:CLS #5
                                                            1020 LOCATE 30,3:PRINT"MONTH NO:":LOCATE 39,3:PRINT file$:
440 INPUT #9,a$,b$,c,d$,e$
                                                                 LOCATE 2,5:PRINT"DATE":LOCATE 13,5:PRINT"CHEQUE No
450 WIDTH 255
                                                                 / DISCRIPTION"
                                                            1030 LOCATE 42,5:PRINT"COST":LOCATE 53,5:PRINT"PAID TO":
#8, a$; TAB(14); UPPER$(b$); TAB(40); c; TAB(53); UPPER$
                                                                 LOCATE 74,5:PRINT"A/K":RETURN
    (d$); TAB (78); UPPER$ (e$)
```

470 IF EOF=0 GOTO 440 ELSE CLOSEIN:GOTO 480



Personal Spending

(d\$); TAB (78); UPPER\$ (e\$)

470 IF EOF=0 GOTO 440 ELSE CLOSEIN: GOTO 480

K.R. Street's accounts package works on all disk machines. Just follow these few simple steps:

- First make sure that your keyboard doesn't have CAPS LOCK on. Next run the program and enter the start month.
- Now go down the list entering your expenditure - for which the dates,

description, amount and account (just who spent it), and press return. Enter the word 'end' to force a save.

• Remember to make sure that the write protect is off!

```
10 REM PERSONAL SPENDING
                                                              480 PRINT #8, TAB (35); "----"
20 REM By K R Street
                                                              490 PRINT #8, TAB (35); "TOTAL"; t: GOTO 330
30 REM Amstrad Action September 1988
                                                              500 REM ********* ENTER NEW DATA **********
40 MODE 1:CLS
                                                              510 CLS:LOCATE 26,14:PRINT"====="
50 BORDER 1:PAPER 0:PEN 2
                                                              520 LOCATE 10,13:PEN 2:INPUT "ENTER MONTH NO: ",file$:
60 LOCATE 16.5: PRINT"ACCOUNTS": LOCATE
                                                                  GOSUB 910
16,6:PRINT"======"":
                                                              530 LOCATE 30,1:PRINT "ENTER NEW DATA"
  LOCATE 17,6:PRINT"====="
                                                              540 CLS #1:CLS #2:CLS #3:CLS #4:CLS #5
70 PEN 2:LOCATE 13,11:PRINT"E":PEN 3:LOCATE 14,11:PRINT
                                                              550 OPENIN files
   "nter new data"
                                                              560 OPENOUT "temp"
80 PEN 2:LOCATE 13,15:PRINT"N":PEN 3:LOCATE 14,15:PRINT
                                                              570 INPUT #9,a$,b$,c,d$,e$
   "ew month"
                                                              580 WRITE #9,a$,b$,c,d$,e$
90 PEN 2:LOCATE 13,19:PRINT"R":PEN 3:LOCATE 14,19:PRINT
                                                              590 IF EOF=-1 GOTO 600 ELSE 570
   "efer old month"
                                                              600 CLOSEIN
100 menu$=INKEY$:IF menu$=" "GOTO 100
                                                              610 INPUT #1,"",a$:IF a$="end" THEN GOTO 660 ELSE 620
110 IF menu$="e" THEN GOTO 500
                                                              620 INPUT #2,"",b$:INPUT #3,"£",c
120 IF menu$="n" GOTO 750
                                                              630 INPUT #4,"", d$:INPUT #5,"", e$
130 IF menu$="r" THEN GOTO 170
                                                              640 WRITE #9,a$,b$,c,d$,e$
140 GOTO 100
                                                             650 GOTO 610
150 CLS
                                                             660 CLOSEOUT
160 REM ********** REFER OLD WEEK **********
                                                             670 OPENIN "temp"
170 CLS:LOCATE 26,14:PRINT"====="
                                                              680 OPENOUT file$
180 LOCATE 10,13:PEN 2:INPUT "ENTER MONTH NO: ".fileS:
                                                             690 INPUT #9,a$,b$,c,d$,e$
   GOSUB 910
                                                             700 WRITE #9,a$,b$,c,d$,e$
190 LOCATE 29,1:PRINT "REFER OLD MONTH"
                                                             710 IF EOF=-1 GOTO 720 ELSE 690
200 OPENIN file$
                                                              720 CLOSEOUT: CLOSEIN
210 LET z=0:LET t=0
                                                              730 GOSUB 910:GOTO 190
220 IF EOF=-1 THEN CLS:LOCATE 34,9:PRINT "NO MORE DATA":
                                                             740 REM ************** NEW MONTH
   LOCATE 32,13:PRINT "PRESS M FOR MENU":GOTO 330
                                                              ******
230 INPUT #9,a$,b$,c,d$,e$:PRINT #1,a$:PRINT
                                                             750 CLS:LOCATE 13,4:PRINT"START NEW MONTH"
#2, UPPER$ (b$):
                                                             760 LOCATE 13,5:PRINT"============
   PRINT #3, "£";c:PRINT #4, UPPER$ (d$):PRINT
                                                             770 LOCATE 18,9:PRINT"MENU"
#5, UPPER$ (e$)
                                                             780 LOCATE 18,10:PRINT"==="
240 LET t=t+c
                                                             790 LOCATE 27,16:PRINT"====="
250 LET z=z+1:IF z=14 GOTO 330
                                                             800 LOCATE 8,15:PEN 2:INPUT "ENTER NEW MONTH NO:", file$
260 IF EOF=-1 GOTO 270 ELSE 230
                                                             810 GOSUB 910:LOCATE 32,1:PRINT "NEW MONTH"
270 PRINT #3,"----":PRINT #3,"£";t
                                                             820 OPENOUT file$
280 PEN 3:LOCATE 6,24:PRINT"N:Next sheet"
                                                            830 INPUT #1,"",a$:IF a$="end" THEN GOTO 880 ELSE 840
290 PEN 3:LOCATE 26,24:PRINT"P:Print file"
                                                            840 INPUT #2,"",b$:INPUT #3,"£",c
300 PEN 3:LOCATE 45,24:PRINT"M:Menu"
                                                            850 INPUT #4,"",d$:INPUT #5,"",e$
310 PEN 3:LOCATE 57,24:PRINT "E:Enter new data"
                                                             860 WRITE #9,a$,b$,c,d$,e$
320 CLOSEIN
                                                             870 GOTO 830
330 f$=INKEY$:IF f$="" THEN GOTO 330
                                                             880 CLOSEOUT
340 IF f$="n" GOTO 380
                                                             890 CLS #1:CLS #2:CLS #3:CLS #4:CLS #5
350 IF f$="p" GOTO 410
                                                             900 GOTO 200
360 IF f$="m" GOTO 40
                                                             910 REM **************** DISPLAY SHEET ************
370 IF f$="e" THEN CLOSEIN:CLS:CLS #1:CLS #2:CLS #3:CLS #4:
                                                             920 CLS:MODE 2:PEN 1:PAPER 0:BORDER 1
   CLS #5:GOSUB 910:GOTO 530
                                                             930 MOVE 2,340:DRAWR 610,0:DRAWR 0,-295:DRAWR -
380 CLS #1:CLS #2:CLS #3:CLS #4:CLS #5
                                                             610,0:DRAWR
390 GOTO 220
                                                                 0.295
400 REM ************** PRINT
                                                             940 MOVE 2,315:DRAWR 610,0:MOVE 85,340:DRAWR 0,-295
FILE*************
                                                             950 MOVE 320,340:DRAWR 0,-295:MOVE 410,340:DRAWR 0,-295
410 CLOSEIN: OPENIN file$
                                                             960 MOVE 580,340:DRAWR 0,-295:WINDOW #1,2,10,7,22
420 PRINT #8, "DATE", "CHEQUE No / DESCRIPTION", " COST",
                                                             970 PAPER #1,0:CLS #1:WINDOW #2,13,38,7,22
   "PAID TO", "
                   A/K''
                                                             980 PAPER #2,0:CLS #2:WINDOW #3,42,51,7,22
430 PRINT #8,"-----
                                                             990 PAPER #3,0:CLS #3:WINDOW #4,53,70,7,22
                                                             1000 PAPER #4,0:CLS #4:WINDOW #5,74,76,7,22
                                                             1010 PAPER #5,0:CLS #5
440 INPUT #9,a$,b$,c,d$,e$
                                                             1020 LOCATE 30,3:PRINT"MONTH NO:":LOCATE 39,3:PRINT file$:
450 WIDTH 255
                                                                  LOCATE 2,5:PRINT"DATE":LOCATE 13,5:PRINT"CHEQUE No
460 PRINT
                                                                   / DISCRIPTION"
#8, a$; TAB (14); UPPER$ (b$); TAB (40); c; TAB (53); UPPER$
                                                             1030 LOCATE 42,5:PRINT"COST":LOCATE 53,5:PRINT"PAID TO":
```

LOCATE 74,5:PRINT"A/K":RETURN



Matrix Software Hire

The cheapest way to play them all.

Top games titles for Amstrad, Commodore and Spectrum

Disc and Tape for Amstrad and Commodore.

Please state system

Please send large SAE for details to

Matrix Leisure Club. Dept AA, 271 Stansted Road, Bishops Stortford Herts CM23 2BT

THE ULTIMATE POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM

- MASSIVE DATARASE Poolswinner is a sophisticated Pools prediction aid. It comes complete with the largest databas available – 22000 matches over 10 years.
- PREDICTS Not just SCOREDRAWS, but AWAYS, HOMES and NO SCORES
- SUCCESSFUL SELEC guarantee that Poolswinner performs significantly better than chance.
- ADAPTABLE Probabilities are given on every fixture choose as many selections as you need for your bet. The precise prediction formula can be set by the user you can develop and test your own unique method.
- SIMPLE DATA ENTRY All team names are in the program. Simply type in the reference numbers from the screen. Or use FIXGEN to produce fixture list automatically (see below).
- LEAGUE AND NON-LEAGUE All English and Scottish League teams are supported, and also the non-league sides often used on pools coupons.

 PRINTER SUPPORT Full hard copy printout of data if you have a printer.

PRICE £18.00 (all inclusive)

FIXGEN 88/9

AT LAST: No more struggling for hours to get the fixture list into the computer. FIXGEN has been programmed with all English and Scottish League fixtures for 1988/89. Simply type in the date, and the full fixture list is generated in seconds. Fully compatible with Poolswinner. Yearly updates available.

POOLSWINNER with FIXGEN £19.50 (for both)

NAME AND THE PARTY OF THE PARTY COURSEWINHER

COURSEWINNER V3 PROGRAM, Coursewinner V3 can be used by experts THE PUNTERS COMPUTER PROGRAM and occasional punters alike.

THE PUNTERS COMPUTER PROGRAMM and occasional punters alike. You can develop and test your own unique winning system by adjusting the analysis formula, or use the program in simple mode. Coursewinner V3 uses statistical analysis of major factors including past form, speed ratings, course statistics, prize money, weight, going, trainer and jockey form etc, etc. It outputs most likely winners, good long odds bets, forecasts, tricasts etc. The database includes vital course statistics for all British courses. You can update the database – never goes out of date. FULL PRINTER SUPPORT. PRICE £18.00 (all inclusive) includes Flat AND National Hunt versions.

AVAILABLE FOR

(Automatic Conversion to disc)

BBCs
COMMODORE 64/128
SPECTRUM

AMSTRAD CPCs BBCs

DISCS ... AMSTRAD PCW
IBM Format
COMMODORE AMIGA
ATARI ST

Send Cheques/POs for return of post service to

phone 24 hrs

62 ALTRINCHAM RD, GATLEY, CHEADLE, CHESHIRE SK8 4DP. 2061-428 7425

NEMESIS – THE ORIGINAL MEDDLERS

BONZO SUPER MEDDLER (FOR ANY CPC)
"THE BEST TAPE to DISC TRANSFER UTILITY AVAILABLE" WACCI 6/88

THE dedicated TAPE TO DISC utility

includes the devastating

BONZO'S HACK PACK

BONZO SUPER MEDDLER IS GUARANTEED TO TRANSFER MORE GAMES THAN ANY OTHER PROGRAM: THE FIRST PERSON TO FIND A MORE SUCCESSFUL PROGRAM WILL RECEIVE TREBLE THEIR MONEY BACK!! BONZO uses LESS memory, transfers MORE, COSTS LESS and gives REAL support to the user.

THE 1988 VERSION

Clearly the best in 1987, BSM & HACKPACK began 1988 with up to the minute refinements, NOW EVEN MORE VERSATILE. Return your old BSM DISC with £3 for a full upgrade.

** Details of OVER 700 TRANSFERS supplied. **

Other advertisers will tell you little gems about their utility handling AMSDOS filenames correctly, BONZO does too - big deal! Here's something more interesting, 50 out of the 700+ that transfer with the latest BONZO SUPER MEDDLER.

AVENGER, ANARCHY, ANTIRIAD, ARKANOID, ARMY MOVES 1&2, BARBARIAN BACK TO THE LITURE, CAULDRON 1 & 2, COMBAT ZONE, CHP. BASKETBALL, COPOUT, DRILLER, EQUI-NOX, ENDURO RACER, FOOTBALLER OF THE YEAR, FROSTBYTE, GRAND PRIX SIMULATOR, OGONIES, HARVEY HEADBANGER, HERBERT'S DUMMY RUN, INTERNATIONAL KARATE + JACK THE NIPPER, KNIGHTMARE, KILLAPEDE, LIVING DAYLIGHTS, LEADERBOARD, MICROBALL, MOLECULEMAN, METALYX, NEXOR, OBSIDIAN, PRO SNOOKER SIMULATOR, OUARTET, OUESTOR, REFLEX, SKATERCCK SIMULATOR, SUPERSPRINT, SIDEWALK, STARRAIDERS II, SOUTHERNE BELLE, STARWARS, SPACEACE, SPINDIZZY, SCRABBLE, LETIRIS, THRUST 1&2, ULTIMA RATIO, VAMPIRE, WONDERBOY, XOR, ZUB, ZOIDS, 3D GRAND ON THE STAR AND ASTER BEACH BUGGY SIMULATOR. PRIX, SWORD SLAYER, BEACH BUGGY SIMULATOR. Check these against your existing utility. 'NUFF SAID'

BSM & HACKPACK DISC £12.50 - Only

NEMESIS (AA) Tel: (0933) 623967 10 Carlow Road, Ringstead Kettering, Northants NN14 4DW

BONZO'S DOO - DAH

"This is the best I've seen in a long while..... I recommend it" - AMSTRAD ACTION, JUNE 1987.

FEATURES BIGBONZO FORMAT

A REALLY USABLE 203K PER SIDE FORMAT, with all the support files to maximise it's use. PLUS - All the disc housekeeping features that you could possibly want, including "Cloning", Directory & Sector edit, Disc search, Formatting, Read sectors, Filecopy, etc, ALL FUNCTIONS are effective on normal, enhanced, and the vast majority of "funny formats"

MANY UNIQUE FEATURES. Supplied on DISC - £12.50

BONZO BLITZ - NEW SPEEDLOCK'S to DISC!!
A TOTAL utility for SPEEDLOCKS, straight to DISC from TAPE!

ABSOLUTELY NO "JUGGLING" -

"HIGHLY RECOMMENDED", WACCI, 12/87.

WHAT CAN IT DO?

There's not many that it can"t do! BLITZ works on a standard 464 as well as the 6128 & expanded machines. All our claims are based on user reports. A small selection for flavour!

USET FEDOTIS. A SMAII SELECTION FOR TRAVOUR!

GAMEOVER, SLAPFIGHT, MAG MAX, MARIO BROS., ARMAGEDDON MAN, ARMY MOVES, F15 STRIKE, GREAT ESCAPE, BLACK MAGIC, WARLOCK, SPACE SHUTTLE, METROCROSS, DIZZY, TRANSMUTERS, SHAO LINS RD. ARKANOID, COBRA STALLONE, DALEY'S SUPERTEST, TOP GUN, MIKIE, SCALEXTRIC, SARACEN, SHOTC IRCUIT, EXPRESS RAIDER, XEVIOUS, TOURNAMENT LEADERBOARD, SCRABBLE, FREDDY HARDEST 182, MADBALL, MATCHDAYII, PHANTOM CLUB, SUPER HANG ON, DAN DARE II, SUPER STUNTMAN, RACE AGAINST TIME ETC.

Return your old BLITZ disc with \$3.00 for full upgrade.

DISC ONLY - Just £12.50 inc

MORE BONZO GOODIES BONZO'S FLASHPACK

"BEST ALL ROUND BASIC EXTENSION PROGRAM SEEN". WACCI 3/1988 A STUNNING ENHANCEMENT TO "LOCO" BASIC DISC. £12.50

BONZO'S BIG BATCH

A VERSATILE DATABASE, A POOLS PREDICTOR, AND A MODE 0 SPRITE/ SCREEN DESIGNER DISC. £12.50

ALL WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS & AFTER SALES SUPPORT ORDERS by CHEQUE, P.O's ACCESS, sent by return. (OVERSEAS please add £1.50 to total)



THE PILGRIM

All the Amstrad adventurer needs

Return to Doom

Topologika ● £12.95 ● disk only

We wouldn't claim', begins the press release from Topologika concerning *Return to Doom*, 'that the release of a new adventure game from the pen of Peter Killworth is earth-shattering news...'. The Pilg certainly can't contradict them on that point, but at a time when we are besieged by hi-tech ad-ventures from Magnetic Scrolls and Level 9, playing *RTD* was far more enjoyable than I expected. If you have an urge to go back in time and play a real old-fashioned text adventure, this game should satisfy it.

To start with, long-lived Pilgs may remember my taking Mr Killworth to task for leaving out the EXAMINE command in his adventure *Countdown to Doom* and sticking to a hopelessly outdated parser. Mr K wrote in to the column (see *AA27*) stoutly defending his position and in this latest game he has stuck by his guns... so there's still no EXAMINE, and still a very ancient system

Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde

- A Gothic Nightmare

The Essential Myth • £12.95 • Disk only

This latest game from The Essential Myth should be available in the next couple of weeks. The Pilg has seen a Spectrum version which, sadly, failed to load, but we'll review it on the CPC next month. Messrs Hodgson and friends, founders of this long-established small mail-order software house, have certainly hit on a good idea for a game...

The program is in three parts, called Dichotomies, Duality, and Denouement. It's a text-and-graphics adventure produced using the PAW and the company defend the high price of the package by saying that: 'Although we primarily used a utility to write the game, we feel that the pricing structure decided for the program is justified. The game took 6 months to write and test, and due to the limitations of PAW quite a lot of the game had to be programmed outside of the utility'.

The boys have certainly packed in a few useful features. The game features MEMSAVE (i.e. to RAM), as well as disk and tape load/save options. You can address other characters using the SAY TO name 'MESSAGE' format as well as ASK name ABOUT and TALK TO name ABOUT constructs. Interestingly, when you are asked a direct question by a character, the prompt and cursor change to an open and closed quotes to save typing for your reply.

Multiple commands are also possible, together with use of pronouns. Finally, you get the useful OOPS command.

It's also worth mentioning that Essential Myth are on the look-out for programs suitable for publication. They stress that they will accept GACed games only under exceptional circumstances, preferring PAWed adventures or those written using you own system. Originality is, of course, essential. Their address is:

The Essential Myth, 54 Church Street, Tewkesbury, Glos, GL20 5RZ

Watch out for the review next month and discover whether that £12.95 is really justified!

The plot is pretty straightforward. The planet Doom is playing host to an unwilling party of politicians who have crash landed on its surface and been kidnapped by some runaway robots. Defying Newtonian physics, you pop over to the planet in the time it takes to load the game and attempt to rescue the survivors

International Control of the Control

RTD is disk only and

does a fair bit of disk accessing during play. The text-only display flags the name of your current location and your score at the top of the screen, and below prints out descriptions in either VER-BOSE or NORMAL mode. This is something of an improvement on earlier Killworth games, but unfortunately it misses the mark. In RTD, VERBOSE prints a lengthy description every time, and NOR-MAL does so only on your first visit to a location. What's lacking is a BRIEF command, which always prints brief descriptions - the whole point being that when you have played the game several times you want to be able to move through it faster to get to the right point. And believe me, you'll be RESTARTing this game fairly often.

Helping hand

Other obvious improvements include the provision of on-line help. The cassette inlay comes with a list of 88 numbered hints, and typing HELP during play prompts you for a number. Enter the number and you'll receive a series of hints concerning the relevant problem, culminating (if you want it) in the final solution. Whatever its other drawbacks, RTD can now claim to have the best on-line help facility of any game I've seen.

You can also string together multiple commands using AND, THEN, or simply commas. Again, this can save time when you know what you're doing. Saving to disk is fairly quick, but there is no RAMSAVE and no ability to catalogue your saved filenames while playing – both features it would be nice to see included.

It's debatable whether the excellent on-line help is really such a good thing, however, and that brings to me the game itself. If ever there was a program that relied on puzzling, this is it. From the very first screen you are confronted with a host of puzzles that prevent you from moving more than a couple of locations in any direction. If you're not chomped to death, squeezed to death, torn to death, or spiked to death, you're extremely lucky.

The puzzles are bad enough at the beginning, but after you've progressed a while they become positively devilish. It's at this point that the on-line help begins to exert a very unhealthy influence and unless you have a will cast from titanium you'll find yourself resorting to it more often than is good for you. If you can't resist, you might as well throw the game away - because puzzling is what it's all about. The lure of the adventure is definitely of the 'I wonder how I can do that' variety, and not of the 'Wow! Here I am in another world' type. Thought, not fantasy, is the name of the game.

Unfortunately, some of the frustration is not entirely enjoyable. To start with, the parser really is rather primitive and can actually mislead the player on occasions. There are certain puzzles which you can solve intuitively, but then be misled by the parser into



thinking you have got the wrong approach. To open a door, for example, you naturally try to KNOCK ON DOOR, but the program won't accept this and definitely gives the impression that this is the input of a misguided adventurer. It's a bit annoying to discover (after resorting to the on-line help, of course) that the required input is simply KNOCK. That's what I was doing! This happens on a number of different occasions...

There is an enormous diversity of locations, puzzles, and dangers in this game. FrequentSAVEs will be necessary and it will take a while to solve (without the help). It also introduces a small measure of interaction with a character not unlike the Dagget in Worm in Paradise. Despite the primitive nature of the programming and presentation, it's a very enjoyable game that should

challenge dedicated puzzlers anywhere. Unfortunately, for a game full of tricky problems, the biggest problem is the price.

> ATMOSPHERE INTERACTION 58% OVERALL. 70% 25% CHALLENGE

Next month....

The new-look Pilg column continues, with heaps more tips, letters, reviews, and news of adventuring. We'll also be quizzing the software houses to discover what's on the menu for the next few months for Arnold adventurers.

Rigel's Revenge not so deadly

Nigel Brooks, one of the creators of Rigel's Revenge, has telephoned us to help clear up problems encountered by those who have bugged copies of the game.

Apparently Mastertronic have (and have had for some time) debugged versions of the adventure. Unfortunately, these versions are not distinguishable from the outside from the ones with the bugs! If you have a bugged version, Nigel suggests that the only solution is to send your copy to Mastertronic for a replacement. Their address should be on the packaging for the game.

Lancelot launch

Level 9's long-awaited adventure based on the Arthurian legends is to be launched in early September and should be available as you read this. It costs £14.95, is published via Mandarin (who did Time and Magic) and is available for both CPC and PCW machines. All versions include a background story and a parchment map of Arthurian England.

This game is vital for Level 9's continuing reputation as a major-league adventure house. Despite their innovations in programming, particularly where characters are concerned, the plots of their recent games - Knight Orc and Gnome Ranger - have been slightly below par for the course.

Lancelot is important because it could show Level 9 going back to what they do best - myth-making. Their old Middle Earth titles established a strong reputation for the company, and deservedly so. Now they have a vastly improved system. All they need is a game that is worthy of it.

The game comes in three separate parts, each a miniadventure in its own right. The company claim that there are

over 60,000 words of text, plus high quality graphics, and a sneak preview at screenshots on the 16-bit versions certainly seems to confirm the latter.

'The legends of King Arthur and his Knights of the Round Table are known to all', says Pete Austin, 'but it is a sad fact that most modern interpretations seem to owe nothing to the original tales'. Let's hope they put all that right.



Lancelot in 16 bit – but how

Contact The Pilq

The Pilg is always delighted to hear from readers, and although he can't answer personally he always considers publishing letters of interest to adventurers on these pages. To have your say on any aspect of, or related to, adventuring, write to:

The Pilgrim, Amstrad Action, 4 Queen Street, Bath

Ingrid's back – but..!

As well as launching Lancelot through Mandarin, Level 9 are keeping their hand in by releasing a sequel to Gnome Ranger themselves.

Called Gnome II: Ingrid's Back, the game features the infuriating Ingrid Bottomlow as she horrifies the inhabitants of her home town of Little Moaning. She seeks fame and fortune by attempting to put a stop to the development plans of Jasper Quickbuck, lord of Ridley's Manor, which threaten 'this quiet corner of the gnome belt'.

Level 9 have often political introduced themes into their games – such as the totalitarian state in Worm in Paradise - but they tend to be rather hesitant about Perhaps the Austins should produce the first really political adventure and introduce a few Bennites instead of all these anomes.

Meanwhile, owners can gnash their teeth. The game is on disk only for the CPC's. Shame on you, Level 9!



Ingrid's back (geddit?)

Role playing to pass us by?

It was great to get The Bard's Tale, wasn't it?

What isn't so great is that we may not be getting many more fantasy RPG's on the Amstrads. Since BT the 16-bit market has been basking in the sun with its copies of Wasteland (a new RPG from the BT team), BT 2 and 3, Questron II, Might and Magic, and a whole load more - with Dungeons and Dragons to come!

The question, however, is just how many of these games are going to turn up on the Amstrad? Not many, but next month we publish another of our 'state of play' reports for Arnold adventurers, so you can catch up on what to expect in the

next 12 months. Don't miss it!





The lords and ladies of adventure

Forest at Worlds End, Gremlins, Heroes of Karn, Midnshadow, Message from Andromeda, Never Ending Story, Red Hawk, Spy Trek, Seabase Delta, SubSunk, Warlord, Spellbound, Knight Tyme, Storm Bringer.

Robert Weir, 87 Burnside Rd, Gorebridge, Midlothian, EH23 4ET

Beerhunter, Heroes of Karn, Never Ending Story, plus limited help on Redhawk and Rigels Revenge.

Andrew MacDonald, Brookhouse Farm, Eccleshall, Staffs, ST21 6NE

Kentilla, The Big Sleaze, Hobbit, Forest at the Worlds End

David Liddell, 91 Orbiston Drive, Bellshill, ML4 2LX

Star Wreck, Lurking Horror, Pawn,
Khobyashi Naru, Gems of Stradus, Forest
at Worlds End, Jewels of Babylon,
Message from Andromeda, Heroes of
Karn, Aftershock, Warlord, Red Moon,
Snowball, Dungeon Adventure,
Adventure Quest, Hobbit, Necris Dome,
Souls of Darkon, Lords of Time, Theseus,
Robin of Sherlock, Bugsy, Mordens Quest,
Questprobe III, Very Big Cave Adventure,
Boggit, Dodgy Geezers, Redhawk,
Sorcerer, Hitchhikers Guide, Nythyhel,

Brawn Free, Arnold Blackwood Trilogy, Fantasia Diamond, Espionage Island, Mindshadow, Inca Curse, Bored of the Rings, Emerald Isle, Spytrek, SubSunk, Hunchback, Seabase Delta, Never Ending Story, Knight Tyme, Kentilla, Apache gold, Escape From Khosima, Circus, Sphinx Adventure, Gremlins, Clasic Adventure, Dungeons Amethysts, Alchemists 'n' Everything, Beer Hunter, Zork 1, Dracula, Colossal Adventure, Tomb of Kuslak, The Mural, Rebel Planet, The Forth Protocol, Enchanter, Lord of the Rings Pt 2.

Seastalker, Hitchhikers Guide to the Galaxy, Lurking Horror, Leather Goddesses of Phobos, Souls of Darkon, Red Moon, SubSunk, Kaiser, Seabase Delta, Warlord, Heroes of Karn, Message from Andromeda, Forest at the Worlds End, Classic Adventure, Worm in Paradise, DAA'n'Everything, Price of Magik, Return to Eden, Fantasia Diamond, Wildbunch and Experience. (Penpals also wanted).

Stuart Whyte, 53 Ridgeway Road, The Gables, Timperley, Altrincham, Cheshire, WA15 7HL

Adventure Quest, Aftershock, Apache Gold, Arnold Goes to Somewhere Else, Boggit, Bored of the Rings, Brawn Free, Castle Blackstar, Castle of Skull Lord, Classic Adventure, Colossal Adventure, Colour of Magic, Crystal Theft, Dodgy Geezers, Dracula, Dungeon Adventure, Dungeons A A n Everything, Espionage Island, Fantasia Diamond, Forest at the Worlds End, Gnome Ranger, Heavy on the Magic, Heroes of Karn, Hitchhikers Guide, Hobbit, Hunchback, Imagination, Inca Curse, Jewels of Babylon, Kentilla, Kobyashi Naru, Lords of Time, Message from Andromeda, Mindshadow, Mordon's Quest, Necris Dome, Never Ending Story, Pawn, Planet of Death, Price of Magik, Project Volcano, Qor, Questprobe III, Red Moon, Return to Eden, Robocide, Seabase Delta, Seas of Blood, Shymer, Smugglers Cove, Snowball, Sorcerer, Souls of Darkon, Spellbreaker, Spytrek, Star Wreck, Subsunk, Sydney Affair, Terrormolinos, The Trial of Arnold Blackwood, Vera Cruz Affair, Very Big Cave Adventure, Warlord, Wise and Fool of Blackwood, Worm in Paradise, Zork I. Joan Pancott, 78 Radipole Lane, Weymouth, Dorset, DT4 9RS

Pilgrim post

Just space for a letter from Joan Pancott, which naturally warmed the cockles of the Pilgy's heart, plus a couple of other brief missives from dearly beloved readers...

Well Done Pilgy

Congratulations on bringing back the old style Adventure Column with clues, readers' letters, and the Lords and Ladies. Not only have I enjoyed reading it, but it will mean an end to the complaints that I have had to listen to over the last few months when we have had or or two of the above mentioned, but not all three. The complaints have come from people ringing me for adventure help and some of them think that because I offer help through AA, I am an employee and in some way responsible for the content of the column. I have put them straight on that point, but I would like all of your readers to know that if my name does not appear on

the Lords and Ladies it is because I have not sent in my list, not because I have stopped giving help.

My very best wishes to all at AA and fellow adventurers here and overseas.

Joan Pancott, Weymouth.

It's always difficult to fit EVERYTHING into four pages! What we've tried to do is give readers some variety—with the programming, market survey, previews, and so on. From now on we will be giving you a little bit of every—thing—I hope you approve!

Grrrr!

I am writing to complain about 6128 only games (e.g. *Corruption, Jinxter*). I think it is unfair to us 464 and 664 owners who can't get these games!

Is it not possible for companies to make a revised edition for all us poor pilgs?

Michael Dickinson, Atherton

It's certainly a problem, Michael. The trouble is that adventure software is slowly changing - disk-based games are becoming more common, and programmers are putting more into their games in the way of text, graphics, and icons. All this requires more memory - it's not just the disk operating system of the 6128 that programmers are making use of, but also the extra RAM. The Pilg continues to do his best to persuade companies to release 464 (and 6128 versions) of their games, but it's an uphill task.

I'll Help!

In the August issue you replied to a letter from Mr Neary complaining about the lack of reviews of home-grown and mail-order adventures. You stated in your reply that unfortunately you did not have

the time to review these prod-

I would therefore like to offer my services, should you be interested...

William Bailey, Hatfield

Thanks for the offer, William. With the growing absence of major league games for Amstrad adventurers, the role of smaller companies is obviously growing in importance. And due to other developments I am no longer as busy as I was.

This means a return to the old-style Pilgrim column, and a better deal for all (including me).

If ever I need help, I'll call – but in the meantime, please could smaller companies continue to keep me updated on their operations?

Adventure program

Everyone who wrote in for a copy of the adventure listing should now have received their programs. So next month we can get back to printing routines for you to add into your games. Don't miss it!



Clue sniffing with the Pilgrim

This is the only true clue pot for people

Note well these names:

in sticky situations. Accept no imitations. None genuine without this signature...

William J Bailey, Worcester Jason Ruffel, Bexley Heath Andre Nieuwenhuize, New Zealand

These Honorary Pilgs have earned everlasting gratitude for sending in their tips for this month's Clue Pot. You too can help fellow adventurers out of their misery, as well as having the satisfaction of seeing your name in print and published around the world...

KNIGHT ORC CLUE CAULDRON!

A bumper load of tips for this Level 9 teaser from Andre Nieuwenhuize, New Zealand. Never have so many owed so much. Enter the tomb with the garlic, then wait for someone to come. to someone from so far away!

To get the troll's wallet: Go to bridge, cast eye, fireball Eye, "wait 2, open bolt" Fireball, "wait 1, open bolt" Open door, N, Get wallet

...and don't forget to answer NO to the troll's question.

To get the silver ring, get the eye and the fireball to help pull up the slimey rope on the troll toll bridge.

Put the ring in the hot fire to learn the EXORCISE spell.

To learn the FLY spell, find driftwood lump, cast exorcise at lump, examine lump.

Cast fly at statue, examine statue, to learn the SHIELD spell.

STATIONFALL

The form to open the iris door to the village can be found in the dustbin on level 7. To authorise it, use the stamp found under the station commander's bed. The form is too crumpled to go in the slot, so take it to the laundry on level 3...

In Shady Dan's rocket is a machine that gives you a higher rank if you place your ID Card in it. Turn it on and press No 7. This gives the card the rank of commander and lets you open the security doors.

The gun found in the armoury can be used to destroy welders, but it has limited shots.

To learn the SWORD spell, go to the dead end by the smelly kitchen and cast jump west.

Cast shield at me will allow you to enter the castle and cast fly at me to fly above the acid pool. Cast sword and press button with broadsword to open the door.

Examine the dagger found in the prison cell to get the TELEPORT spell.

To open the booby-trapped door you must be wearing the rusty armour and the ball and chain.

To get the reprogrammer:

Load HORDES OF THE MOUNTAIN KING.

Get yourself killed.

Whilst sitting in the cloud, open door.

Now remove visor.

The metal door will be open, so go east.

Once you have the reprogrammer, you can recruit the dragon,

troll, and mouse.

Cast the cold spell at the fire and examine the grate.

Enter the bedroom, close the door, and try to get the mouse. If he escapes, fill up his escape hole by putting something in it. When the mouse has nowhere to go, drop the floursack.

SPELLBREAKER

Look in the zipper.

To get the cube in the hermit's hut, cashly the hut so the cube is no longer needed and the hermit lets you take it.

The blue carpet can be bought for 500 zorkmids or the opal if you bargain.

Cashly the moldy book so you can read and copy the spell.

Write different names on the cubes so you can tell them apart.

Cast the knives spell at the overhanging ropes.

Cast the slow spell at the mouse. The dragon hates mice!

Find anthill, cast eye spell and command the eye to kill the ants, then start killing them yourself until you can take the disk.

Give the rat pie to Grok to get the map.

Find the apple tree, command the eye to wait 1 and catch the apple, then type 'shake tree'.

To clean the plaque, cast eye, command eye to wait 1 and wipe plaque, then wipe plaque yourself.

SCARY TALES

To find a coin, dig a hole in the garden using a spade.

Plant the beans in the garden, then fill a bucket with water from the well on the hill and water the sprout.

To kill the giant, tie his shoelaces together.

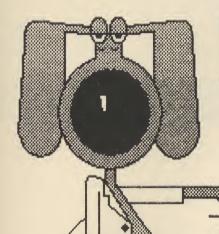
To release the old granny, give her a currant cake. When she offers you a gift, give her the golden egg.

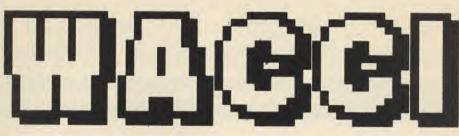
To get past the forcefield you need a talisman, go to the seven dwarves cottage, examine the covers and move covers.

Wear a wig and padded brassiere in the tower(!)

Do not wander around the garden.

NB If you have a 6128 Amstrad, you can save your position on disk by typing SAVE then D.





unbeatable prices, unbeatable service

THE FANZINE

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION RATES

UK	£12.00
Europe	
Overseas	
Sample copy	£1.00

- * Fully illustrated * Over 20,000 words per month
- * Proper A4 format

Letters, Basic, Comms, Mcode, Hardware projects and much more.

> A truly Alternative **Fanzine**

AUDTHE J@Hn'A CONCEDI DIOC

SIX GREAT GAMES ON ONE WACCI DISC

Dripzone * Strip Pontoon Beetlemania ** Englebert Saucer Attack *** 3Dmaze

RUNS ON 6128 OR 464/664 WITH EXTRA MEMORY

£6.50

THE PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

CPM DISC 1 - MACHINE CODE TOOLS	Price £5.50
700 and 0000 assembles 700 to 0000 to 700 and to only 5	

zeu and 8080 assemblers, 280 to 8080 to 280 code translator, Debugging monitor and assembler, Reverse assembler, Binary file comparer, plus NewSweep and more.

CPM DISC 2 - COMPUTER LANGUAGES

Small-C, Prolog, Lisp, EBasic, Small-C-Interpreter plus NewSweep

CPM DISC 3 - FILE AND DISC MANAGEMENT Library utilities, Disc quality checker, Unix GREP command, PCW disc reader, Disc sector editor, Text file sorter, Word counter, plus NewSweep and more.

CPM DISC 4 - AT YOUR LEISURE

Cave Adventure, Chess, Othelio, Golf, Word search, Biorhythms, Maze generator, On-screen calculator, Prolog, Commis utility, plus NewSweep and more.

CPM DISC 5 - THE BUSINESS

Scrivener spreadsheet, Inventory database, Powerful text editor, Spelling checker with dictionary, Sorter, Word counter, Comms utility, plus NewSweep and more.

CPM DISC 6 and 7 - PASCAL PLUS (Two Discs) ascai, SCi, Cobol, EBasic, Powerful text editor, plus NewSweep

CPM DISC 8 - MORE COMPUTER LANGUAGES

Forth, Stoic, Cobol, Expert 86, Powerful text editor, plus NewSweep

PLUS * PLUS * PLUS * PLUS * PLUS

Public Domain software support available to WACCI subscribers.

Mega-big homegrown library. Goods by return with Postal Orders

THE SPECIAL OFFERS

Rombo rom box		£27.00
5 x Amsoft CF2 Discs		
10 x Amsoft CF2 Discs		£23.95
DMP2000 Printer Ribbons (ea		
	Disc	Rom
Protext (CP/M+)	£47.00	_
Protext		£31.00
Pocket Protext (CP/M+)		_
Prospell		£27.25
Promerge		_
Promerge Plus		£27.25
Protext Office	£27.25	_
Protext Filer	£19.50	******
Maxam	£21.00	£31.00
Maxam 1.5		£23.25
Maxam 2 (CP/M+)	£39.00	40.90
Utopia		£23.25
BCPL	£19.50	£23.25
BCPL (CP/M+)	£19.50	_
Model Universe	£15.00	_
Arnor C (CP/M+)	£39.00	_
Micro Music Creator	£11.95	£19.95
VIDI-CPC Digitiser		£68.00

WACCI UK, 59 THE GREEN, TWICKENHAM, MIDDX TW2 5BU Est. 1986 - Phone 01-898 1090

GHEAT MODE

The best tips, pokes and ploys to make life easier

Zoids

Mike Wong of Sale pokes Martech's game to give you invulnerability and a 260 DATA c9,* choice of which Zoid to start the game in. 270 MEMORY &2000:n=&BE000 (Method 1)

1 ' Zoids - tape 2 ' by Mike Wong

3 ' Amstrad Action Sept 88

1Ø DATA 3e.ØØ.32.5a 2Ø DATA 2d, af, 67, 6f

3Ø DATA 32, de, 4f, 22 4Ø DATA df, 4f, 32, a4

5Ø DATA 4a, 22, a5, 4a 6Ø DATA 32, ee, 62, 32

7Ø DATA 83,5Ø,c3,Ø3

8Ø DATA 2d

9Ø DATA 21,4Ø,2Ø,11

100 DATA 40,00,01,37

11Ø DATA Ø2, ed, bØ, 21 12Ø DATA 74, Ø2, 36, Øf

13Ø DATA 23,36,85,21

14Ø DATA 4Ø, ØØ, e5, 21

15Ø DATA ØØ, bb, e5, 21

16Ø DATA 37, Ø2, e5, **

17Ø DATA 21,Ø7,b8,e5 18Ø DATA 21,bb, Ø2,e5

19Ø DATA f1,21,ea,b1

200 DATA 11,d9,b1,f3 21Ø DATA c9,*

22Ø DATA 21,1f,b1,e5

23Ø DATA 21,bb,Ø2,e5

24Ø DATA f1,21,e5,b7

25Ø DATA 11.d4.b7.f3

28Ø READ aS

29Ø IF a\$="**" THEN 34Ø

300 IF a\$="*" THEN 360

31Ø a=VAL("&"+a\$)

32Ø c=c+a:POKE n,a

33Ø n=n+1:GOTO 28Ø

340 TF PEEK (&ACOI) =&C9 THEN 280

35Ø RESTORE 22Ø:GOTO 28Ø

36Ø PRINT"1 - Spiderzoid"

37Ø PRINT"2 - Scorpozoid" 38Ø PRINT"3 - Trooperzoid"

39Ø PRINT"4 - Tank"

400 PRINT"5 - Great Gorgon"

41Ø PRINT"6 - Mighty Zoidzilla"

42Ø INPUT"Choose zoid (1-6)";n

43Ø n=n-1:POKE &BEØ1,n

44Ø LOAD"":CALL &3A6A 45Ø LOAD"!", &2Ø4Ø:CALL &BE1D



Vixen

The whip-wielding heroine of Martech's scrolling whip-em-up is given infinite lives courtesy of - you guessed it, Phil Howard. (Method 1)

1 ' Vixen - tape

2 ' by Phil Howard

3 ' Amstrad Action Sept 88

1Ø DATA ØØ, 2a, Øf, bc, 22, 1d

20 DATA bd. 21.0e, bc, 36, c3

3Ø DATA 23,36,15,23,36,be

4Ø DATA c3,12,32,3e,ØØ,cd

50 DATA 1c.bd.3a.00.be.3c

6Ø DATA 32, ØØ, be, fe, Ø2, cØ

7Ø DATA 21,2b,be,22,55,34

8Ø DATA c9, dd, 21, 5b, aa, 11

9Ø DATA ØØ, Ø1, cd, ea, a9, 21

100 DATA 3e, be, 22, 20, ab, c3

11Ø DATA 85, aa, 3e, a7, 32, 14

12Ø DATA 35, c3, bØ, 33

13Ø MEMORY &3ØØØ:y=Ø

14Ø FOR x=&BEØØ TO &BE45

15Ø READ a\$:a=VAL("&"+a\$)

16Ø POKE x,a:y=y+a:NEXT

17Ø IF y<>&1A1E THEN 2ØØ 18Ø LOAD""

19Ø CALL &BEØØ

200 PRINT"Data error"

POKE METHODS ON TAPE

Here's how to input most Cheat Mode tape pokes – the instructions for each poke tell you which of the two to use. 664 and 6128 owners: first type | tape.

METHOD 1

Rewind the game tape to the beginning, type in the poke listing and then type RUN and press the Enter key. (Don't use the key marked CTRL or Control, or the poke won't work.) Press the Play key on the cassette deck, then any key on the main keyboard - spacebar does nicely. The tape should now play through as nor-

METHOD 2

Skip the first bit of the game program. To do this, rewind the game tape to the beginning; type in the listing; now type CAT and press Enter. Start the tape by pressing Play and then any key. Soon you'll see the message: "Found something Block 1". It doesn't matter what the something is, and it varies from game to game. If the Cheat Mode instructions just tell you to skip the first block, stop the tape

If the instructions tell you to skip things, stop the tape when the "Found" message comes up for the last thing you're trying to skip.

Once you've stopped the tape, press Escape, type RUN and press Enter. Now press Play on the tapedeck and any key on the keyboard to start the tape.





Phil Howard has some pokes for the infamous Go-Loaders. If you already have the Lock-key program (from AA33 and 34) you don't need to type in the following program: if you haven't then type in the LOCK program and save it to tape or disk using SAVE"LOCK".

Next type in the poke that you want (e.g. BEDLAM) and save that to tape or disk using SAVE "BEDLAM", A.

Reset your computer and do the following:

LOAD"LOCK"

MERGE"BEDLAM"

Place the game cassette in the tape deck and press play. The poke takes about 3.5 minutes to run.

1Ø '**** LOCK ****

201

3Ø Y=Ø:RESTORE 1ØØ

4Ø FOR x=&42ØØ TO &4386

50 READ a\$:a=VAL("&"+a\$)

6Ø y=y+a:POKE x,a:NEXT

7Ø IF y=37465 THEN 59Ø

8Ø PRINT"ERROR IN LOCK": END

100 DATA FE,00,20,03,C3,3B,43,FE

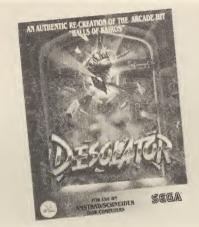
11Ø DATA Ø1,2Ø,Ø7,DD,36,ØF,F6,ØE

GO-Loaders - Part 3

12Ø DATA 1Ø, C9, FE, Ø2, 2Ø, Ø7, DD, 36 13Ø DATA ØC,F9,ØE,ØD,C9,FE,Ø3,2Ø 14Ø DATA ØF, DD, 36, 1E, E9, DD, 7E, ØC 15Ø DATA D6,1Ø,DD,77,ØC,ØE,1F,C9 16Ø DATA FE,Ø4,2Ø,Ø7,DD,36,11,F6 17Ø DATA ØE, 12, C9, FE, Ø5, 2Ø, Ø7, DD 18Ø DATA 36,1Ø,F6,ØE,11,C9,FE,Ø6 19Ø DATA 2Ø, Ø7, DD, 36, ØD, F8, ØE, ØE 200 DATA C9, FE, 07, 20, 07, DD, 36, 1B 21Ø DATA EE, ØE, 1C, C9, FE, Ø8, 2Ø, Ø7 22Ø DATA DD, 36, ØE, F7, ØE, ØF, C9, FE 23Ø DATA Ø9,2Ø,Ø7,DD,36,23,CØ,ØE 24Ø DATA 24, C9, FE, ØA, 2Ø, 13, DD, E5 25Ø DATA E1,11,Ø6,ØØ,19,7C,D6,1Ø 26Ø DATA DD, 75, 15, DD, 77, 16, ØE, 17 27Ø DATA C9, FE, ØB, 2Ø, 13, DD, E5, E1 28Ø DATA 11,Ø6,ØØ,19,7C,D6,1Ø,DD 29Ø DATA 75,14,DD,77,15,ØE,16,C9 3ØØ DATA FE, ØC, 2Ø, 13, DD, E5, E1, 11 31Ø DATA Ø7, ØØ, 19, 7C, D6, 1Ø, DD, 75 32Ø DATA 1Ø, DD, 77, 11, ØE, 12, C9, FE 33Ø DATA ØD, 2Ø, ØF, DD, 7E, Ø3, D6, 1Ø 34Ø DATA DD, 77, Ø3, DD, 36, 1A, E9, ØE 35Ø DATA 1B, C9, DD, 36, 1D, 2Ø, DD, 36 36Ø DATA 1E, EB, ØE, 1F, C9, F3, 21, 39 37Ø DATA 7D, 11, 39, 5D, ØØ, Ø1, ØØ, ØD 38Ø DATA ED, BØ, 21, 36, 6D, 11, 37, 6D

4ØØ DATA C3,23,36,34,23,36,43,21 41Ø DATA D5, 42, 11, 39, 6D, Ø1, ØD, ØØ 42Ø DATA ED, BØ, 21, 4Ø, 6D, 36, EB, 21 43Ø DATA 5Ø,7D,11,5Ø,6D,Ø1,15,ØØ 44Ø DATA ED, BØ, 21, FF, 4Ø, DD, 21, 58 45Ø DATA 7D,23,E5,7E,CD,ØØ,42,DD 46Ø DATA E5, E1, 5D, 7C, D6, 1Ø, 57, Ø6 47Ø DATA ØØ, DD, Ø9, ED, BØ, ED, 73, ØØ 48Ø DATA 4Ø, C3, 39, 6D, ED, 7B, ØØ, 4Ø 49Ø DATA E1,18,DE,E1,ED,4B,Ø2,4Ø 5ØØ DATA D9, C3, 89, BE, 22, D7, 42, 7C 51Ø DATA D6, 1Ø, 67, 22, FB, 42, 22, 32 52Ø DATA 43,E5,7C,D6,1Ø,67,22,DA 53Ø DATA 42,E1,2B,2B,2B,22,E3,42 54Ø DATA 23,22,E6,42,11,Ø9,ØØ,19 55Ø DATA 22,Ø3,43,11,1Ø,ØØ,19,22 56Ø DATA ØB, 43, 11, ØØ, 1Ø, 19, 22, Ø8 57Ø DATA 43,11,08,00,19,22,17,43 58Ø DATA F3, D9, ED, 43, Ø2, 4Ø, C9 590 6ØØ '**** KEY **** 61ø ' 62Ø y=Ø:x=&41ØØ:RESTORE 74Ø 63Ø WHILE a\$<>"ØØ" 64Ø READ a\$:y=y+VAL("&"+a\$) 65Ø POKE x, VAL ("&"+LEFT\$ (a\$,1)) 66Ø POKE x+1, VAL("&"+RIGHT\$(a\$,1)) 67Ø x=x+2:WEND 68Ø 1





39Ø DATA Ø1,ØØ,1Ø,36,ØØ,ED,BØ,36

Desolator

Phil Howard again, this time with infinite lives for the game of child freeing. (Method 1)

- 1 ' Desolator tape
- 2 ' by Phil Howard
- 3 ' Amstrad Action Sept 88
- 71Ø IF y=5ØØ3 THEN 81Ø
- 72Ø PRINT"Error in key": END

730

- 74Ø DATA 14,92,1b,51,b7,b1,a5,8c 75Ø DATA 41,46,51,a5,73,61,12,a9
- 76Ø DATA 49,12,b1,be,5e,da,42,cb
- 77Ø DATA c5, 18, 54, 61, 42, da, 42, cb 78Ø DATA 25,44,15,5a,51,b8,63,71
- 79Ø DATA 4a,34,be,6d,14,41,65,11
- 800 DATA 40,00

810

82Ø '**** CHEAT ****

84Ø y=Ø:RESTORE 91Ø

85Ø FOR x=&BE8Ø TO &BE9A

86Ø READ a\$:a=VAL("&"+a\$)

87Ø POKE x,a:y=y+a:NEXT

88Ø IF y<>3462 THEN 96Ø

89Ø PRINT"Error in cheat": END

9ØØ '

91Ø DATA 21, ab, 94, cd, 44, 43, c3, d5

92Ø DATA 42,21,92,be,22,5b,9e,c3

93Ø DATA d4,9c,cd,Ø3,b9,3e,a7,32

94Ø DATA ca, Ø6, c9

95Ø '

96Ø MEMORY &1FFF

97Ø LOAD"DESOLATOR"

98Ø PRINT"Don't Panic.. This takes

forever"

99Ø CALL &BE8Ø

Bedlam

Phil's also hacked into the shoot-em-up to give you infinite lives. (Method 1)

1 ' Bedlam - tape

2 ' by Phil Howard

3 ' Amstrad Action Sept 88

71Ø IF y=4454 THEN 81Ø

72Ø PRINT"Error in key": END

73Ø

69Ø '--

74Ø DATA 15,11,51,43,4d,b2,64,34

75Ø DATA 74, ad, 45, ab, a6, 14, 25, da

76Ø DATA 11,15,e1,14,95,c6,73,64

77Ø DATA 51,29,4a,14,45,15,2c,8a

78Ø DATA b8, e4, 18, 19, 42, 71, 1a, 61

79Ø DATA 21,56,4b,16,56,1b,17,bc

8ØØ DATA 1a,e5,ØØ

81Ø '

82Ø '**** CHEAT ****

830 1

84Ø y=Ø:RESTORE 91Ø

85Ø FOR x=&BE8Ø TO &BE9A

86Ø READ a\$:a=VAL("&"+a\$)

87Ø POKE x,a:y=y+a:NEXT

88Ø IF y<>3556 THEN 96Ø

89Ø PRINT"Error in cheat": END

9000 1

91Ø DATA 21,93,94,cd,44,43,c3,d5

92Ø DATA 42,21,92,be,22,87,9e,c3

93Ø DATA cc, 9c, cd, b8, 9e, 3e, a7, 32

94Ø DATA 6d, 1b, c9

9500

96Ø MEMORY &1FFF

97Ø LOAD"BEDLAM"

98Ø PRINT"Don't Panic.. This takes

forever"

CHEAT MODE



Niall Brady has also come up with 10 new screens for Imagine's breakout clone. After you complete the ten screens the final one is loaded. (Method 1)

1 ' Arkanoid - tape

2 ' By Niall Brady

3 ' Amstrad Action Sept 88

10 DATA 21.3A.C0.11.7F.35.01.50.231

2Ø DATA Ø3, ED, BØ, 21, 26, CØ, 11, 5D, 315

3Ø DATA 3F,Ø1,14,ØØ,ED,BØ,3E,ØA,239

4Ø DATA 32, B7, Ø2, ØØ, ØØ, ØØ, ØØ, ØØ, ØEB

5Ø DATA ØØ, ØØ, ØØ, C3, E5, 45, B4, 36, 2D7

6Ø DATA 7F, 35, E2, 35, 4D, 36, 7C, 37, 3Ø1

7Ø DATA 29,37,9D,38,66,38,F2,37,2FC

8Ø DATA DA. 37, F3, Ø8, FC, ØC, FA, FB, 5Ø9

9Ø DATA ØB, Ø3, F1, F3, F8, Ø3, Ø8, FC, 3F1

100 DATA 0B, FA, 03, FB, 09, 02, F1, F3, 3F2

11Ø DATA F8, F8, Ø3, Ø2, Ø8, FC, ØA, FA, 3FD

12Ø DATA Ø3, Ø2, FB, Ø7, Ø4, F1, F3, F8, 3E7

13Ø DATA F8, F8, Ø3, Ø2, Ø4, Ø8, FC, Ø9, 3Ø6

14Ø DATA FA, Ø3, Ø2, Ø4, FB, Ø5, ØØ, F1, 2F4

15Ø DATA F3.F8.F8.F8.F8.Ø3.Ø2.Ø4.4DC

16Ø DATA ØØ, Ø8, FC, Ø8, FA, Ø3, Ø2, Ø4, 2ØF

17Ø DATA ØØ,FB,Ø3,Ø7,F1,F3,F8,F8,4D9 18Ø DATA F8.F8.F8.Ø3.Ø2.Ø4.ØØ.Ø7.2F8

19Ø DATA Ø8.FC.Ø7.Ø8.Ø3.Ø2.Ø4.ØØ,11C

200 DATA 07, FC, 08, 07, FF, FC, 04, FA, 40B

21Ø DATA Ø8, Ø8, FA, FA, Ø8, Ø8, FC, Ø6, 316

22Ø DATA FA,Ø8,Ø4,Ø4,Ø4,Ø8,Ø4,Ø4,11E

23Ø DATA Ø4.FC.Ø4.FA.Ø8.FC.Ø9.Ø4.3ØF 24Ø DATA FA, FA, Ø6, FC, ØA, Ø4, Ø4, FA, 4Ø2

25Ø DATA Ø4, Ø6, FC, ØA, Ø4, FA, Ø4, Ø4, 216

26Ø DATA Ø6, FC, Ø9, Ø4, FA, FA, Ø4, Ø4, 3ØB

27Ø DATA Ø6,FC,Ø7,Ø4,FA,FC,Ø5,Ø8,31Ø

28Ø DATA Ø6,FC,Ø5,Ø4,Ø8,Ø8,FC,Ø6,21D

29Ø DATA Ø7,Ø6,FC,Ø4,Ø4,Ø7,Ø7,FA,219

300 DATA FA.FA.04.04.06.06.FC.04.308

31Ø DATA Ø4.FC.Ø6.FA.Ø6.FC.Ø5.Ø4.3ØB 32Ø DATA FC, Ø8, FA, FC, Ø4, Ø4, FC, ØA, 4Ø8

33Ø DATA FA, Ø4, Ø4, FC, ØC, FA, Ø4, FF, 4Ø7

34Ø DATA FC, Ø4, FA, Ø4, FC, Ø3, FA, Ø6, 3FD

350 DATA F3.04.FC.05.FA.04.FA.FA.4EA 36Ø DATA Ø8, FC, Ø5, FA, Ø4, FC, Ø6, FA, 4Ø3

37Ø DATA ØØ.ØØ.FC.Ø6.FA.Ø6.FA.Ø4.3ØØ

38Ø DATA FA, FA, ØØ, ØØ, ØØ, FA, FA, Ø6, 3EE

39Ø DATA FC. Ø7. FA. FC. Ø4. ØØ, FC. Ø9, 4Ø2 400 DATA FA, FC, 04, 00, FC, 09, 08, FC, 403

41Ø DATA Ø4,ØØ,FC,ØB,Ø7,ØØ,ØØ,FC,2ØE

42Ø DATA Ø9, FA, FC, Ø3, ØØ, FC, Ø4, FA, 3FC 43Ø DATA Ø4, FA, Ø6, FA, FA, FA, ØØ, ØØ, 3F2

44Ø DATA FC, Ø3, FA, Ø6, FC, Ø5, FA, Ø4, 3FE 45Ø DATA FA, ØØ, FC, Ø7, FA, Ø4, FC, Ø4, 3FB

46Ø DATA FA, Ø8, FC, 12, FA, Ø4, FF, FC, 5Ø9

47Ø DATA Ø4.FA.FC.Ø5.Ø4.FC.Ø6.FA.3FF

48Ø DATA FC, Ø9, Ø4, FA, FA, Ø4, FC, Ø4, 4Ø1

49Ø DATA Ø4.ØØ.FC.Ø4.Ø4.ØØ.FC.Ø6.2ØA

5ØØ DATA Ø4,ØØ,ØØ,ØØ,Ø4,Ø4,Ø4,ØØ,ØØ,ØØ

51Ø DATA FC, Ø5, Ø4, ØØ, Ø4, ØØ, Ø4, Ø4, 111

52Ø DATA ØØ,Ø4,ØØ,FC,Ø4,Ø4,ØØ,Ø4,1ØC

53Ø DATA Ø4.ØØ,Ø4.ØØ,Ø4.Ø4,ØØ,FC,1ØC 54Ø DATA Ø4,Ø4,ØØ,Ø4,ØØ,ØØ,Ø4,ØØ,Ø1Ø 55Ø DATA Ø4,ØØ,ØØ,FC,Ø4,Ø4,ØØ,ØØ,ØØ,1Ø8 56Ø DATA Ø4,ØØ,Ø4,ØØ,ØØ,Ø4,ØØ,FC,1Ø8

57Ø DATA Ø4,Ø4,ØØ,Ø4,Ø4,ØØ,Ø4,ØØ,Ø14

58Ø DATA Ø4.Ø4.ØØ.FC.Ø4.Ø4.ØØ.FC.2Ø8 59Ø DATA Ø4.Ø4.ØØ,FC,Ø7,Ø4,ØØ,FC,2ØB

600 DATA 04.04.00.FC.1F.04.FA,FA,31B

61Ø DATA FC, Ø9, Ø4, FF, FC, ØD, Ø8, FA, 413

62Ø DATA FA,FA,FA,FA,FA,FA,FA,FA,

63Ø DATA FA, FA, FA, FA, FA, FA, FA, FA, 7DØ

64Ø DATA FA, FA, FA, F1, F9, F8, FB, Ø5, 6DØ

650 DATA 07.09.09.09.09.09.09.09.046

66Ø DATA Ø9.Ø9.F1.F9.FB.Ø7.FA.FB.4F3

67Ø DATA Ø5, Ø7, F2, F8, FB, Ø5, Ø5, F8, 3F3

68Ø DATA FB, Ø5, Ø5, F2, F8, FB, Ø5, Ø9, 3F8

69Ø DATA F8,FB,Ø5,Ø9,F2,F8,FB,Ø5,4EB 700 DATA 05.F8.FB.05.05.F2.F8.FB.4E7

71Ø DATA Ø5.Ø7.F8.FB.Ø5.Ø7.FF.FC.4Ø6

72Ø DATA ØD, Ø4, FC, ØD, Ø5, FA, F9, 87, 399

73Ø DATA Ø6, FE, F6, FA, 87, 86, Ø5, FE, 5Ø4

74Ø DATA F6,87,86,85,Ø4,FE,F6,Ø7,487 75Ø DATA 86,85,84,FE,F9,Ø7,86,85,498

76Ø DATA 84,83,FE,F9,86,85,84,83,51Ø

77Ø DATA Ø2, FE, F9, Ø6, 85, 84, 83, 82, 4ØD

78Ø DATA FE.F9.85.84.83.82.Ø1.FE.5Ø4 79Ø DATA F9, Ø5, 84, 83, 82, 81, FE, F9, 4FF

8ØØ DATA 84,83,82,81,ØØ,FE,F6,83,481 81Ø DATA 82,81,ØØ,FE,F6,Ø3,82,81,3FD

820 DATA 80 FE.F6 FA.02 81 80 FE.56F 83Ø DATA F6.F9.Ø1.8Ø.FF.FC.1A.Ø8.48D

84Ø DATA FC, 1A, 14, FC, 1A, ØØ, FC, 1A, 356

85Ø DATA 14,FC,Ø6,Ø8,FA,FC,ØC,Ø8,328 86Ø DATA FA, FC, Ø6, Ø8, FF, FB, ØD, Ø6, 411

87Ø DATA F1.Ø6.FB.ØC.Ø6.F1.Ø6.Ø6.3Ø1 88Ø DATA FB. ØB. Ø6, F1, Ø6, Ø6, Ø6, FB, 3ØA

890 DATA 0A 06 F1 FC 04 06 FB 09 30B 9ØØ DATA Ø6,F1,FC,Ø5,Ø6,FB,Ø8,Ø4,3Ø5

91Ø DATA F1, FC, Ø5, Ø6, Ø4, FB, Ø7, Ø4, 3Ø2 92Ø DATA F1, FC, Ø5, Ø6, Ø4, Ø4, FB, Ø6, 3Ø1 93Ø DATA Ø4,F1,FC,Ø5,Ø6,Ø4,Ø4,Ø4,2Ø8

940 DATA FB 05.04 F1 FC 05.06 FC 3F8 95Ø DATA Ø4.Ø4.FB.Ø4.Ø8.F1.FC.Ø5.3Ø1 96Ø DATA Ø6.FC.Ø4.Ø4.Ø8.FB.Ø3.Ø8.218

97Ø DATA F1, FC, Ø5, Ø6, FC, Ø4, Ø4, Ø8, 3Ø4 98Ø DATA Ø8, FB, Ø2, Ø8, F1, FC, Ø5, Ø6, 3Ø5

99Ø DATA FC.Ø4.Ø4.FC.Ø4.Ø8.FB.ØC.313 1000 DATA FA,08,08,FC,09,09,08,08,228

1Ø1Ø DATA FF, FC, 41, Ø7, FB, Ø4, Ø4, F1, 437 1Ø2Ø DATA FC,Ø6,Ø7,FB,Ø6,Ø7,FB,Ø4,31Ø 1Ø3Ø DATA Ø4,F1,FC,ØC,Ø7,FB,Ø7,Ø7,3ØD

1Ø4Ø DATA FB,Ø4,Ø4,F1,FB,Ø5,Ø7,FB,3F6 1Ø5Ø DATA Ø5,Ø4,F1,Ø7,FB,Ø5,Ø7,FB,3Ø3

1Ø6Ø DATA Ø4,FA,FC,Ø5,Ø9,Ø4,FC,Ø5,3ØD 1070 DATA 09, FC, 1B, 04, FC, 0D, 08, FF, 334 1Ø8Ø DATA F6, FA, Ø5, Ø2, ØØ, Ø2, ØØ, Ø2, 1FB

1Ø9Ø DATA Ø5,FE,F6,Ø5,Ø2,ØØ,Ø2,Ø8,2ØA 1100 DATA 02,00,02,05,FE,F6,FA,05,2FC

1110 DATA 02.00.02.00.02.05.FE,F6,1FF 112Ø DATA F9, Ø5, Ø2, ØØ, Ø2, Ø5, FE, F6, 2FB 113Ø DATA F6, Ø5, Ø2, Ø5, FE, FC, Ø1, FA, 3FD 114Ø DATA Ø5,FF,ØØ,ØØ,ØØ,ØØ,ØØ,ØØ,ØØ,1Ø4 115Ø OPENOUT "NCB": MEMORY & 2000: CLOSE-OUT: MODE Ø

116Ø n=8:a=&CØØØ:l=1Ø

117Ø WHILE 1<115Ø:GOSUB 142Ø:WEND

118Ø ' LOADER

119Ø DATA 3E, 4Ø, 32, Ø3, ØB3

1200 DATA BF, 21, 4D, BF, 1EC

121Ø DATA 36,00,23,36,08F

122Ø DATA CØ, C3, ØØ, BF, 242

123Ø DATA 21.E2.39.36.172

124Ø DATA C3, 23, 36, 26, 142

125Ø DATA 23,36,BE,21,138 1260 DATA 40.00.E5.21.146

127Ø DATA ØØ, BB, E5, C3, 263

1280 DATA B7. 39. E5. 21. 1F6

129Ø DATA 91,01,36,E4,1AC

13ØØ DATA 23,36,5B,23,ØD7

131Ø DATA 36, D1, E1, F1, 2D9

132Ø DATA F3, C9, FF, FF, 3BA 1330 n=4 · a=&BE00 · 1=1190

134Ø WHILE 1<133Ø:GOSUB 142Ø:WEND

135Ø

136Ø LOAD"!ARKANOID"

137Ø POKE &3AA7, &C9

138Ø POKE &3A82. &Ø

139Ø POKE &3A83, &Ø

1400 POKE &3A84, &0 141Ø CALL &BE1Ø

142Ø '

143Ø cs=Ø:FOR x=1 TO n:READ

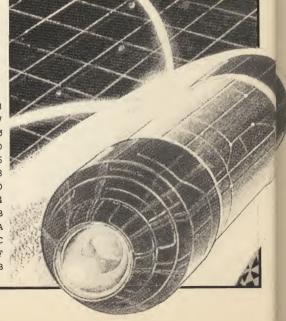
v\$:v=VAL("&"+v\$):POKE a,v

1440 cs=cs+v:a=a+1:NEXT:READ c\$

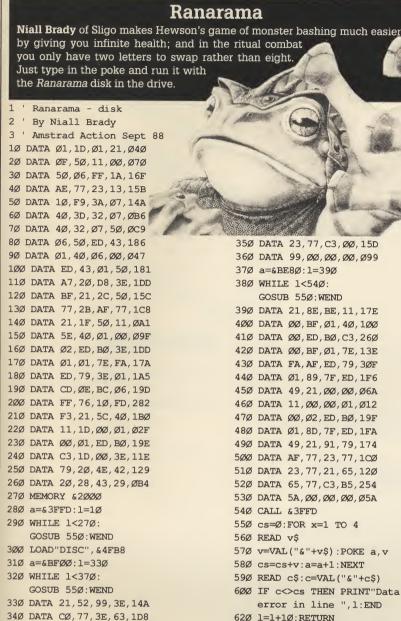
: c=VAL ("&"+c\$)

145Ø IF c<>cs THEN PRINT"Data error in line ",1:END

146Ø l=1+1Ø:RETURN 147Ø RETURN









Shanghai Karate

Mike Wong has also sent in a poke for the martial arts game. It allows you to choose the number of lives for player 1 and 2. In the single player game the computer is player 2 so you can progress more easily. (Method 1)

```
' Shanghai Karate - tape
2 ' by Mike Wong
3 ' Amstrad Action Sept 88
1Ø MEMORY &1FFF
2Ø PRINT"How many lives for:"
3Ø INPUT" player 1";x
4Ø INPUT" player 2";y
5Ø LOAD""
6Ø CALL &75ØØ
7Ø CALL &77EØ
8Ø LOAD"!"
90 TOAD"!"
100 POKE &417F,&8F
11Ø POKE &41CC, &B3
12Ø POKE &422C, &F9
13Ø FOR n=&BEØØ TO &BE23
14Ø READ a$:a=VAL("&"+a$)
15Ø POKE n,a:c=c+a:NEXT
16Ø IF c<>2676 THEN 29Ø
17Ø POKE &BEØF, x
18Ø POKE &BE14, y
19Ø CALL &4ØØ5
200 DATA 3e, c3, 21, 0e
21Ø DATA be, 32, 7e, ae
22Ø DATA 22,7f,ae,c3
23Ø DATA ØØ, ac, 3e, ØØ
24Ø DATA 32, fd, Ø6, 3e
25Ø DATA ØØ, 32, a6, Ø7
26Ø DATA 21,Ø1,Ø7,36
27Ø DATA ØØ, 23, 36, ØØ
```

Win an ENTIRE ISSUE'S RAVES!

28Ø DATA 23,36,ØØ,c9

29Ø PRINT"Error"

To win an entire issue's Rave software - and that includes the Mastergame all you have to do is produce an excellent map, poke or set of playing tips.

The best solution each month wins a copy of every Rave and the Mastergame of that issue. The number of games varies of course, but in a good issue it can be half a dozen. We also give runner-up prizes every month of a Rave or the Mastergame.

This month's winner of the Raves and the Mastergame is Niall Brady for his Arkanoid and Ranarama pokes. The runners up who receive either a Rave or the Mastergame are Phil Howard and Mike Wong. Really Phil. you ought to move over and give someone else a chance (mind you, it's all good stuff!).

Julian Page of Shrewsbury has sent in this poke for a variety of things in Mastertronic's Rave game. (Method

- 'Rasterscan Tape 2 'By Julian Page 3 'Amstrad Action Sept 9 'Don't remove! 10 DATA 21,00,40,3E 20 DATA 16,E5,E5,F5 30 DATA CD, A1, BC, F1 40 DATA D1,E1,E5,CD 50 DATA A1, BC, 21, 25 60 DATA BF, 22, 24, 40 70 DATA C9, 42, 52, 41
- 80 DATA 58,58,5B,48 90 DATA 41,43,4B,45 100 DATA 52.21.19.BF 110 DATA 11,F7,0B,01
- 120 DATA 0C,00,ED,B0 130 DATA ED, 62, AF 139 'Infinite power 140 DATA 32,DF,48
- 149 'Locks auto-open 150 DATA 22,D5,3E 159 'No nasty music 160 DATA 32, FD, 14
- 170 DATA 22, FE, 14 179 'No music bug 180 DATA 22.07.15 190 DATA 32,09,15 199 'Invulnerability 200 DATA 21,62,15 210 DATA 22,F6,0C 219 'Don't remove! 220 DATA C3, FD, 03, JPS 230 X=&BF00:MODE 1 240 READ AS 250 IF A\$="JPS" THEN 280 260 POKE X, VAL ("&"+A\$) 270 X=X+1:GOTO 240
- 300 IF C<>&16E6 THEN 320 310 CALL &BF00 320 PRINT"DATA ERROR"

280 FOR X=&BF00 TO &BF32

290 C=C+PEEK(X):NEXT X



AA Buyers Guide **Printers**

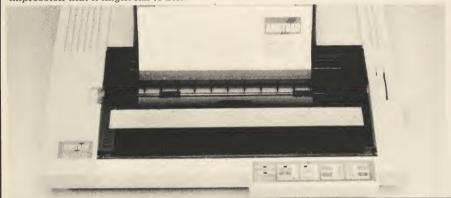
Amstrad LQ3500 Amstrad ■ £401.35 rrp ■ AA31

Yes, the cheapest 24-pin printer available is an Amstrad! Well, it's badged as such. The truth is, though, it looks much more conventional than their other printers: possibly to woo the business community. The paper is loaded from the rear in the LQ500, making loading more time consuming.

At this price you might expect a stunning performance – and indeed it's really notbad at all. It can manage about 30 cps in letter quality mode, and 62 cps in draft. Hardly world shaking, but the quality is a cut above printers below its price range.

Recently there was a nasty scene caused by Epson, saying that Amstrad couldn't use the letters LQ in a printer name. Amstrad shrugged it off in the end, but the name looked shaky for a while.

In the final analysis, this doesn't look particularly attractive. Print quality is excellent, and plenty of different type-styles are built into the printer. But the speed is nothing to write home about. Also, it looks a little tacky, and you're left with the impression that it might fall to bits.



Star LC10 Star Micronics E263.35/£297.85 rrp

Two prices have been indicated because two models of this 9 pin printer are available. The first is for the standard dot matrix printer, which is a good, no nonsense machine. Fonts can be selected by button push, rather than typing in a fiddly control code.

One slightly unusual feature is that the centronics port is on the side, taking up more space, rather than the back of the

Also common to both models is a plastic paper feeder. Now personally I found it a bit of a bind, because it increases the height of the printer. Try putting the print-

The second price is for the colour model. It may seem expensive, but believe it or not that is relatively inexpensive for a colour printer. It uses a multi-colour ribbon to produce the different colours and mixes.

Unfortunately there isn't any software yet to take advantage of the colours. But it seems that a colour screen dump routine is bound to appear sooner or later.

Epson EX800 Epson ■ £458.85 ■ AA29

This is one of Epson's mid-priced printers. As usual, it can be upgraded in a hundred and one ways, like cut sheet feeds, serial ports and longer life ribbons. It's also fairly quiet and can maintain a respectable printing speed. Sans Serif/Roman NLO fonts are incorparated.

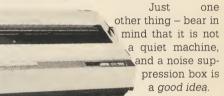
It has the benefit of having a control panel to select fonts with. However these fonts suffer from being the same with just different spacing to differentiate between them. As with every Epson you are paying for the name, rather than the printer.

Panasonic KXP3131U

Panasonic ■ £335.25 (discontinued)

Rather than yawning over the dot matrix printers talked about elsewhere, you could gasp at the typewriter quality of this marvellous scribe. It uses the daisywheel system to give its ultimate quality results.

The side effect of this happy situation are that it can't print bit graphics (no trendy screen dumps), and it doesn't have many fonts. If you want different fonts, just plug in a different Diablo-compatible one and off you go.



Amstrad DMP/2160 Amstrad ■ £159.95 ■ AA6

What's with this Amstrad policy of introducing a '160' version of a printer? What happens is that Amstrad first of all produce a printer with the normal '000' classification - in this case the DMP/2000. Then they improve the performance (generally they quote a slightly higher draft speed) and produce a better printer at the same price so that they can gradually phase out the old machine.

One of the good points of the 2160 is that you load the paper through the front. This means two things: first the printer needs to be raised above the paper, and second that loading continuous stationery is a sight easier than on other printers.

On the minus side is the poor NLQ mode. At around £5 or so the ribbons are a touch expensive too. All in all the DMP2160 is the lowest priced printer,

The EEC strikes back

Recently the EEC announced a new levy on printers that come from Japan. That's one of the reasons why the Epsons are so expensive compared to the other machines. The reason why the EEC decided on such a damaging tactic was the accusation that certain companies in Japan were swamping the European market with underpriced

It could be argued that such a move will help to create a fairer market. Quite frankly I don't want a fairer market, I want a cheaper printer. If the Japanese can sell printers at such a low price, I'll buy them. And what is a European printer anyway? Of those reviewed, only Panasonics are actually assembled in the community.





As usual with Epson this is very well put together, with features galore – and a price to match. It handles both the up-market Sans Serif/Roman styles of NLO, for instance. And you can get a colour-printing upgrade kit.

And it's a 24 pin printer, offering excellent quality printing. The idea is that it's good enough to compete with a typewriter. A control panel is built in to select the many different fonts available. These styles are not different, however. All the printer does is have the same style and cram different widths of text, according to the selection. Not an amazing printer, considering the price.

Contacts

Dart ☎ 0502 513707 Unit B5, Oulton Works, School Rd Lowestoft, Suffolk NR23 9NA

Frontier Software = 0423 67140 PO Box 113, Harrogate, N Yorkshire HG2 0BE

Goldmark Systems = 07072 71529 51 Comet Rd, Hatfield, Hertfordshire AL10 0SY

> Panasonic ☎ 0753 73181 300 Bath Rd, Slough SL9 6JB

Epson Uk Limited ☎ 01 902 8892 Dorland House, 388 High Rd, Wembley, Middlesex HA9 6UH

KDS Electronics ☎ 04853 2076 15 Hill St, Huntstanton, Norfolk PE36 5BS

Seven Stars Publishing ≈ 06284 3445 34 Squirrel Rise, Marlow, Bucks SL7 3PN

Star Micronics 2 01 840 1800 Craven House, 40 Uxbridge Rd, Ealing London, W5 2BS

Epson LX800 Epson ■ £320.85 ■ AA29

Speed of printing is in keeping with the price – i.e. *extremely* fast for a 9 pin. There's a control panel for style selection, and needless to say it's Epson compatible.

Really, there's not much I can say for or against the printer, because it follows such a standard design. Well, except that reverse winding sheets through the printer takes a little more care than usual, otherwise it jams. Good, but priced a bit high.

Amstrad DMP3160

Amstrad ■ £228.85 ■ AA29

Yes, for all those anaemic PC compatibles, Amstrad has brought out a pale printer. It really is almost exactly the same in its operation as the DMP2160, except that maybe it's a bit faster. Plus, more importantly, it can accept all the IBM printing codes as well as Epson's. The NLO shares the same sensible front loading system. It's a good buy for the price.



Amstrad DMP4000 Amstrad ■ £401.35 ■ AA20

For those who want a real text crunching machine, this could be what you're looking for. It's a sort of halfway house for Amstrad between DMP2000/3000 home use and LQ business use.

For a start, it's a wide carriage printer. So if you want to print a very wide spreadsheet or word-processor, this can handle it quite well. More importantly though, it can really fly across the paper, getting up to about 200 cps. In NLQ this comes down to about 50 cps.

Fonts available are nothing special, consisting of the standard 9 pin Pica, Elite, condensed etc. But at least they are different fonts, rather than adjusting the spacing for the same characters.

This machine makes an interesting counter point to the LQ500. It's highest quality setting is nowhere as good as that 24 pin printer, but it can print much faster. Finally, it looks a bit more robust than the LQ500.

Glossary

- LQ Letter Quality: the printed text output is up to the highest standard.
- NLQ Near Letter Quality: the printed text is *almost* up to the highest standard. (Depends purely on the manufacturer's outlook: there's no given formula for it.)
- 9 pin/24 pin Most printers still have 9 pins, which means they take time to print out and the results are dotty. 24 pin printers generally run faster and print much healthier looking characters.
- cps Characters Per Second. The number of characters the printer can print in one second. Generally lower than the maker claims, because the figures take no account of such things as carriage returns or linefeeds.
- **cut sheet/continuous stationery** Cut sheets are single sheets of paper: continuous is joined at top and bottom to other sheets.



8 Bit Printer Port

KDS Electronics ■ £19.95 ■ AA32

Now, if there's one thing that you really do not like is people saying the CPC isn't a good machine. One thing it lacks, though, is an eight bit printer port. Instead it has a seven bit printer port. This isn't a serious handicap, but if you've splashed cash on a trendy IBM or 24 pin printer, you'll want that extra bit, believe me: it enables you to send printer codes above 127.

Over the years many people have produced add-ons and software to boost the CPC's printing capacity, but this particular one is probably the best. You can leave it connected, and it doesn't mind at all. Saves wear and tear on the edge connectors.

In use, it requires a program to be entered first – no problem for disk owners, a pain for tape owners. You could just type it into the loader on your favourite word-processor. Using it under CPM is a bit more difficult, but nothing outrageous.

This really does help to get more out of your printer – especially so with *Qualitas Plus* (see below), which can squeeze some excellent effects out of it.

Printmaster

Siren ■ £12.99 disk only ■ AA19

An all singing and dancing printing utility. Yes, with this you can dump screens to your printer in a bewildering amount of sizes, design fonts for use by the printer, and print out documents with these fonts (with a maximum size of 300 lines).

And this last feature is even better than *Qualitas*: you can print in a variety of sizes. A software based printer buffer – it steals memory from your Amstrad – is also available. The only black spot to an otherwise excellent product us that you can't pre-load it into a word-processor – it's strictly a standalone program.

Image Scanner

Dart Electronics ■ tape/disk £79.95 ■ AA22

Now here's something different. This is a device that you attach to your printer's head. (Only fits a DMP2XXX or DMP3000.) After that you put a picture into your printer, and let the program supplied perform its task. Which is, to read pictures directly into the Amstrad.

It's pretty simple to use. Unfortunately the pictures produced are crude two tone black and white: no grey scaling is implemented. This means that pictures have a certain 'newspaper' quality about them. But having said that, it's an awful lot of fun playing about with images on your Amstrad. You can edit, save and print them out with an on board art editor. And other art programs (not to mention *Stop Press*) can really exploit this ability...

Digitizers have been around for quite a while now—and they're as popular as ever. This one has the advantage of not needing a video camera. (If you own a DMP2160, please tell Dart when you order. Otherwise the device won't work.)

8K Printer Buffer

Goldmark Systems ■ £5.50 ■ AA19

If you already own a DMP2160, you may want to know about this piece of kit. It lets you increase the size of your printer buffer by 6K, which means that the printer can get on with its job without tying down your Amstrad. All it consists of is a few RAM chips and a list of instructions on how to fit them.

Now for many owners this will mean using a soldering iron. If you're not happy, though, take the printer and upgrade kit down to your local electrical repair shop—they'll probably do it in under ten minutes. It's a simple, cheap and useful addon no DMP2160 owner should be without.

Microstuffer

Frontier Software # £49.95 AA23

This was a very popular product. It was a 64K printer buffer, a device to temporarily record information going to the buffer. Very useful, and quite cheap at the price of £49.95 Regrettably, they are now out of production. But fear not. The Supra Corporation of Oregon (that's in the USA, Europerson) are busy designing a new MicroStuffer. This will be quite similar to the old one, but is to have an upgrade facility, enabling you to install new memory chips. Andrew Bennet of Frontier has said that it should be available sometime in October or November. The price, (and name) has yet to be decided.

Qualitas Plus

Seven Stars Software ■ £12.95 tape, £14.95 disk ■ AA32

Very useful piece of software this. It is a bit like a turbo charger for your CPC, helping it to produce printed output way outside its design limits.

First, you need to configure it to your particular word-processor/printer combination. After this it asks you which fonts you want to load. These fonts are external to the program, and there's several to choose from — Clarion, Elite, Mercury, Piazza and Pica. These can be edited with an editor, and more fonts are available from Seven Stars.

Now when you print, you can get micro-spaced text in the font of your choosing — or indeed, designing. And it really does look very, very good. On the minus side, however, it takes about 15% longer to print.

AMSTRAD RECOMMENDED REPAIR CENTRE

For guaranteed repairs to Amstrads – BBCs – Commodores – Sinclair QLs – Spectrums – and many other makes of popular home and business computers, printers & disk drives.

Sale of ancillary equipment.

Many second hand computers bought and sold.

Free Estimates.

MANCOMP LTD

Phone

061-224-1888 or 061-224-9888

for details



ADVERTISERS INDEX

AEL	34	M J C Supplies	37
Amster's Cage	18	Microtext	24
Arnor		Nemesis	58
Budgetsoft		Ocean	2-3, OBC
Castle Computers		Prism	15
Connect Systems	24	Romantic Robot.	42
Cyca	24	SDC	32
E & J Software		Silica Shop	47
Goldmark	27	Siren Software	IBC
HSV		Sport Aid	48
K & M Computers		Selec Software	58
Mancomp		WACCI	63
Matrix		Zenith	34

HEY!

Buy any game on this page for £6.95 on tape or £11.95 on disk.
(See next page for Order Codes)

Your CPC is alive. To make sure it's kicking subscribe to Amstrad Action. Now!

What's really going on in the CPC world? How do you know if you're really getting the most out of your CPC? How do you get hold of the best bargains? Get all the best advice, plus tactics and games hints, pokes and help which adds new life to your existing software collection and lets you make your future choices wisely: news, features, comms, the letters pages (!) - all this by subscribing to *Amstrad Action*.

For just £16.50 you'll get the next 12 issues delivered straight from the presses to your door. And in every one of them the chance to pick up bargains you'll never see repeated elsewhere.

But that's not all. To make sure you get a proper AA kick-off we're giving away one of these four US Gold games - your copy will arrive two days after your subscription order. But there's more! In a moment of pure folly we're throwing in a copy of Firebird's *Enlightenment* to those who choose tape rather than disk! In other words, subscribe, pick a game from the four listed below. If you want it on tape, you get *Enlightenment* thrown in free! We can't do more than that for you. But you have to want that machine to come alive. Contact us on (0458) 74011 or fill in the order form on the next page.

Do it now!

BIONIC COMMANDOS

Normal shop price £9.99 cass, £14.99 disk

- The Capcom coin-op conversion made fierce!
- Destroy the Doomsday weapon or be destroyed!
- Five levels, each with its own soundtrack
- Five multi-loads this is a big game
- Take out the worlds worst ever dictator



DREAM WARRIOR

Normal shop price £9.99 cass, £14.99 disk

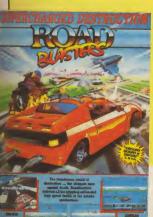
- · Set in a dream where you must never wake up
- Go round collecting the sleeping pills to stay in the game
- Kill the monster at the end of your nightmare and you've won!



ROAD BLASTERS

Normal shop price £9.99 cass, £14.99 disk

- · Faster than Outrun!
- Take it to the limit in your custom road warrior car



- Just blast everything else on the road and in the sky!
- · Loads of sections!
- Loads of helicopters and death merchants out to get you if you can't play!

CHARLIE CHAPLIN

Normal shop price £9.99 cass, £14.99 disk

- A super game for everyone from 7 upwards
- Direct a movie and control

the Stars!

- Select a script, shoot a scene, then edit it
- Show it to an audience and listen to them clap!



ANY ONE OF THESE
PROGRAMS FREE WHEN YOU SUBSCRIBE!
Or buy them separately for just £6.95 cass, £11.95 disk.

THE AMSTRAD ACTION SPECIAL OFFERS SECTION

SOFTWARE CODES LIST

ITEM	OUR PRICE	ORDER CODE
SUBSCRIPTION		
with BIONIC COMMANDO car	ss*£16.50	A340
with BIONIC COMMANDO dis	k £16.50	A341
with ROAD BLASTERS cass*	£16.50	A342
with ROAD BLASTERS disk	£16.50	A343
with CHARLIE CHAPLIN cass	* £16.50	A344
with CHARLIE CHAPLIN disk.	£16.50	A345
with DREAM WARRIOR cass	s* £16.50	A346
with DREAM WARRIOR disk	£16.50	A347
*Cass options include ENLIGI	HTENMENT	
on tape as free extra		
SOFTWARE ON ITS OWN		
BIONIC COMMANDO CASS		A348
BIONIC COMMANDO DISK.		A349
WIZARD WARS CASS	£6.95	A350
WIZARD WARS DISK	£11.95	A351
CHARLIE CHAPLIN CASS	£6.95	A352
CHARLIE CHAPLIN DISK	£11.95	A353
DREAM WARRIORCASS	£6.95	A354
DREAM WARRIOR DISK		A355
TARGET RENEGADE CASS		A356
TARGET RENEGADE DISK	£11.95	A357
AT LAST PLUS CPM DISK	£29.95	AA353

Firebird's ENLIGHTENMENT

(Druid II) - just £3.95 (RRP £8.95)

Just £3.95 – only through Amstrad Action!

ENLIGHTENMENT, the game which subscribers get free of charge when they choose a tape rather than a disk game, is now available to all **Amstrad Action readers** for

just £3.95. It's a Firebird game which was released in April of this year with the full title of *Enlightenment Druid II*. Complete with 22 page manual/initiation booklet, *Druid II* follows the quest for magical powers in the context of an icon-driven adventure which won praise from both adventurers and those more used to arcade action.

Definately a long-term project which will challenge your wisdom!

Order Code AA352



Address					
		Postcode			
el Number (If possible)		Date of Orde	er		
Please send me the			ad Action Sp	ecial offer pages	
lease sella lile (lie	onowing item(o,				
CODE	, DI	ESCRIPTION		PRICE	

ACTION SOMERTON SOMERSET TA117PY



Imagine's

TARGET RENEGADE

£6.95 (RRP £8.95) £11.95 disk (RRP

£14.95)

Yes! The August AA Mastergame comes into the Special



Offers section. Basically a Taito coin-op conversion, *Target Renegade* is set in the world of the vigilante where there is only one man who can challenge the rule of evil - and there's a price on his head! An all-action arcade classic which will set your CPC alight.

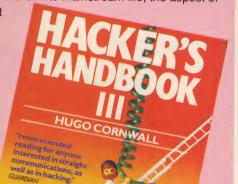
Go for it - if you dare!
Order Code AA356 (tape) /
AA357 (disk)

HACKERS HANDBOOK III by Hugo Cornwall £6.95 • Century Hutchinson

Here it is! The Know-All book about hacking - the art of exploring other peoples computer systems - that will shock you with its frankness. When *The Hackers Handbook* first appeared in 1985 it caused a storm of interest and went straight into the best-seller lists because it revealed so much about the way computer systems across the world operate. This updated edition shows that as computers emerge further into mainstream life, the aspect of

computer security has been thrust into the foreground of political, legal, military and business life.

Hackers Handbook III looks at modems, Prestel-type information systems and networks. It discusses some of the most famous incidents of the last ten years, from the Prince Phillip mailbox hack of 1984 to the millions of pounds that are lost by the banks and building societies annually. All together, a fabbo read which will get your brain twitching frantically!

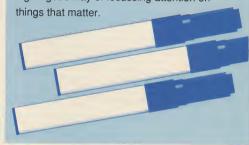


HIGH-LIGHTER PENS

Three for £1.50

Anyone who uses computers a lot, can make use of highlighter pens. For marking the important lines in a document or printout or program listing. For ensuring a key sentence in a manual isn't forgotten. Or just for highlighting the main points in an Amstrad Action article.

We're offering a set of three different-coloured AA-stamped pens in a clear plastic wallet for just £1.50. They're high-quality and long-lasting. A good way of focussing attention on things that matter

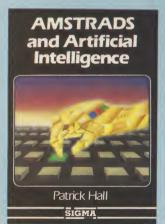


A VERY SPECIAL OFFER!

Amstrads and Artificial Intelligence by Patrick Hall Just £1.95 (RRP £8.95!)

Published by Sigma Press, this book looks in detail at one of the most talked-about topics of our generation - artificial intelligence. Is it really possible to build a computer program that comes anywhere near the capabilities of the human brain?

Amstrads and Artificial Intelligence isn't a philosophy book though - it's a book that discusses the requirements of Al AND offers several program listings that allow you to start tackling the issues at the practical level. Didn't think you could get Al on your CPC? Well think again - then buy this book. Topics include include expert systems, computer vision, robots and learning, game playing



and knowledge representation. All this for just £1.95 - saving SEVEN POUNDS on the original price! An excellent book for anyone who owns a CPC and wants to take it further than ever before.

Order Code A895

HOW TO ORDER

Just use the order form on the left hand page. Use the order numers listed with the product, OR, for a subscription, look at the Subscriber Code box next to the Order Form.

Otherwise telephone us with your credit card details on 0458 74192

(24-hour answerphone).

ATLAST PLUS

CP/M database program for the CPC6128 for just £29.95 (RRP £39.95)

"Superb value for money and hard to pick holes in" we called the first version of *AtLast*. Now, with the release of *AtLast Plus* by Rational Solutions, you have the chance of buying one of the best (and probably *the* best for the 6128) databases for £29 - £10 less than the full retail price!

AtLast Plusruns under CP/M, and features include up to 32,000 records, ten files per database, 20 fields per record, 99 elements per field and up to 79 characters per element . User-definable report and screen layouts, full on-screen control of data entry, impressive indexing/sorting facilities and automatic data re-organisation are all included in this latest version. As well as this, unused data space is not saved to disk marking out AtLast Plus as an essential database for serious 6128 owners.

The package includes disk and full 120 page manual - altogether one of the most suitable programs for organising club-type membership lists, and unbeatable value for money - only through *Amstrad Action*.

Order Code AA353

BACK ISSUES Expand your Amstrad Action collection!

If you're one of the thousands of readers who've joined Amstrad Action only recently, you'll want to catch up on some of the good things you've missed. Here's how to do it. We have limited numbers of the back issues listed below, which we're selling at cover price with post and packing free.

Issues 8 and 16 may be of particular interest, as both include free cassettes packed with good software. Two series also went down very well. Andrew Wilton's programming course in Basic for absolute beginners ran from issues 8-17, while a series of articles on the CP/M operating system ran from 10-17.

All issues contain numerous game reviews, Type-Ins and Pokes, all making up the best in Amstrad action past and present.

ISSUES 1-6 SOLD OUT!

ISSUE 7 • £1.00 • Educational software reviewed. Tips on Elite.

ISSUE 8 • £1.50 • COVER CASSETTE containing the complete PSS game (an AA

Rave) The Covenant. **ISSUE 9 SOLD OUT**

ISSUE 10 SOLD OUT!

ISSUE 11 • £1.00 • Pokes for Batman, Bounder, The Covenant, Tau Ceti.

ISSUE 12 • £1.00 • Big disc drives, Starstrike II, Programming Pascal.

ISSUE 13 • £1.00 • 7-page music special, Knight Tyme playing guide.

ISSUE 14 • £1.00 • Art Studio review, maps of Dan Dare, Price of Magik.

ISSUE 15 SOLD OUT!

ISSUE 16 SOLD OUT!

ISSUE 17 • £1.00 • Pagemaker review. Red Boxes review. Numerous Type-ins.

ISSUE 18 SOLD OUT!

ISSUE 19 • £1.00 • Cheat Mode special. ROMs and EPROMs.

ISSUE 20 • £1.00 • Survey of ingenious gadgets and add-ons.

ISSUE 21 • £1.25 • Type-ins special including Card Trick program.

ISSUE 22 • £1.25 • Head Over Heels Poke + 5-page playing guide.

ISSUE 23 • £1.25 • Launch of Word-Processing series. Utility Type-ins.

ISSUE 24 • £1.25 • Reviews of Tas Sign, Pocket Protext, Exolon.

ISSUE 25 • £1.25 • Create your own Trivia quiz program. RODOS reviewed.

ISSUE 26 • £1.25 • Special on Midi music interface.

ISSUE 27 • £1.25 • Midi and Teletext. Build an RS232. Red L.E.D.

ISSUE 28 • £1.25 • Special Christmas tape! Learning Basic and assembly language.

ISSUE 29 • £1.25 • Six top printers reviewed. Spreadsheets.

ISSUE 30 • £1.25 • Discovering databases. How to upgrade a 464 to a 6128.

ISSUE 31 • £1.25 • CP/M software section starts. Basic programming reaches part

ISSUE 32 • £1.25 • Educational software survey, CP/M on ROM feature. Word pro-

ISSUE 33 • £1.25 • Loads of hardware projects! joystick, splitter, I/O port etc. Comms round-up.

ISSUE 34 • £1.25 • CPC's for small business. Simulation software from space shut-

ISSUE 35 • £1.25 • The joy of hacking scrutinised! Do sequels work? A buyers guide to computer books.



2-piece set only £6.95

Let's face it, computers don't like dust. Over a period of time it can make them very ill indeed: disk drives and cassette decks in particular can suffer serious, sometimes fatal damage.

A set of dust covers provides a neat solution. And there's the added bonus of smartening up the hardware's appearance when it's not in

The specially-commissioned Amstrad Action covers are made from high-quality, water (and coffee) proof PVC. They're coloured a gentle beige with smart blue trimming and matching AA logo.

You can order a 2-piece set tailor-made for your CPC system - just choose the correct order code from the list next to the order form.

Order Codes

464 mono - A208 464 colour - A209 664 colour - A211 6128 mono - A212

664 mono - A210

6128 colour - A213

24 HOUR CREDIT CARD ORDERS 0458 74192

Only £5.95 - save £2!

What's white, dangles paper next to your computer screen, and costs two pounds less than in the shops? Yes, a Thingi bought through Amstrad Action.

This remarkable computer accessory - an idea so simple it's ingenious - could dramatically ease your hours at the keyboard. It's basically a cleverly-shaped piece of plastic that attaches via Velcro to the top of your micro. But with a Thingi on your CPC you can have documents, letters or program listings clipped right next to the screen in perfect reading position.

Any task involving copying off paper is thereby made much easier and faster. In fact, the coloured clip supplied is sturdy enough to support an issue of Amstrad Action open, say, at the Type-ins section.

The Thingi comes in two versions, one for positioning to the left of the screen, the other to the right - the Velcro attachment allows easy readjustment or temporary removal.

A sensible, cost-effective add-on for your CPC

THIN9

2-4 Oxford Road, Manchester M1 5QE. Tel.: 061-228 1831



MOUSE



Available at last for your Amstrad 464/664/6128, a high quality low cost mouse! This 3 interface ensures full compatability with all AMX compatable software. The package is button mouse (as used by our competitors) uses the latest in optical mouse technology combined with a low friction ball to make it a pleasure to use. The simple to connect completed with our drawing package "Cherry Paint" on disc.

MASTER MOUSE

available now only £49.99 fully inc. SAVE £9.99!!

MASTER MOUSE & MICRO DESIGN

together for only £64.99

NEW *** HACKIT *** NEW

program developers with Amstrad CPC computers. The HACKIT allows you to stop any program at anytime with the push of a button and then allows you to The HACKIT interface must be the most valuable tool for all hackers and disassemble, edit, search, save etc.

- Full screen display, no messing in small windows
 - Allows memory to be saved to disc
- Display used and unused areas of memory
- Over 30 commands give you full control over your computer
 - Interface totally invisible to ALL software
- Full printer support
- Stop and examine programs, loaders etc whilst they are running.
 - On screen help and prompts etc.
- Search for infinite lives pokes, high score tables etc.

On a standard 6128/664/464 Hackit will preserve memory from £40 to £A67F. On a 464/664+64K, all memory will remain intact.

PLEASE NOTE:- Hackit is not an automatic program copier, a reasonable knowledge of Z80 machine code is needed to achieve best results.

HACKIT is available now priced only £29.99

Manchester M1 5QE. Tel.: 061-228 1831 SIREN SOFTWARE, 2-4 Oxford Road





OFTWARE

2-4 Oxford Road Manchester MI 5QA

Tel. 061-226 1631



1994 is a powerful new design and artwork package for the amstrad ope microcomputers, allowing the user to design and print up to an entire AY page. 1000 BS191

The unique Keyboard layout and full on-screen menus offer unparalleled ease and speed of operation, and with the high priority given to the quality of the output, the printing software gives unsurpassed results from any Epson- or 1871. compatible dot-matrix printer.

from Lechnical diagrams to greetings cards, <u>Missiph</u> offers the novice and professional alike a unique combination of power, versability and ease-of-use at an unbelievable £24.99.

ACTA A 2 2 19 OPERATES AS FIVE 'PAGES' ...

amx mouse compatible

- LAYOUT PAGE: AN OVERVIEW OF THE ENTIRE DRAWING AREA UPRACHTH 44 STEBHAYS ARTH-RES STRIP FORMATS MAY BE USED. FULL CUT & PASTE FACILITIES ALLOW MANIPULATION OF THE HHOLE PAGE LAYOUT WITH UNDO/REDO.
- DESIGN PROFES, DESCROON PERSATURES INCLUDE.

 PEUL CUT A PASTE HITH AREA 13434, INTERLA 135078073

 FOUR TRY SIZES STALLES LANGLIBBLE FROM THE KEYBORD

 LITEL ANGLE, CIRCLE, COME, RECHARGLE, TRIANGLE A DEMOND

 LITEL ANGLE, CIRCLE, COME, RECHARGLE, A DEMOND

 LITEL ANGLE, CIRCLE, COME, TRIANGLE, A DEMOND

 LITEL STALLES

 INC. SIZES HIGH CHE AND SE THARE DEMONDATION OF SET AND S
- - - UNDO/REDO
 ZOOM FOR DETAILED PIXEL EDITING
- ICON DESIGNER PAGE: FULL DESIGN/EDITING FACILITIES FOR FOR 16x16 & 24x24 PIXEL ICONS.
- FILING PAGE: DISC OPERATIONS INCLUDE ... SORVINGLODING OF SORVINGLODING OF BLL. OR ANY PART OF THE DRAWING AREA. STORAGE. RETRIEVEL OF ALL OR PART OF THE ICON SET. CATALOC/DELETE/FENAME OPERATIONS.
 - DRINTING DAGE: PRINTS ALL PAPER FORMATS ... PULL. TALF VAUGREER SCALE, DARK/LIGHT SHADES. OME-PIN OPTION FOR HIGHEST-QUALITY OUTPUT. MULTIPLE COPIES & CO.



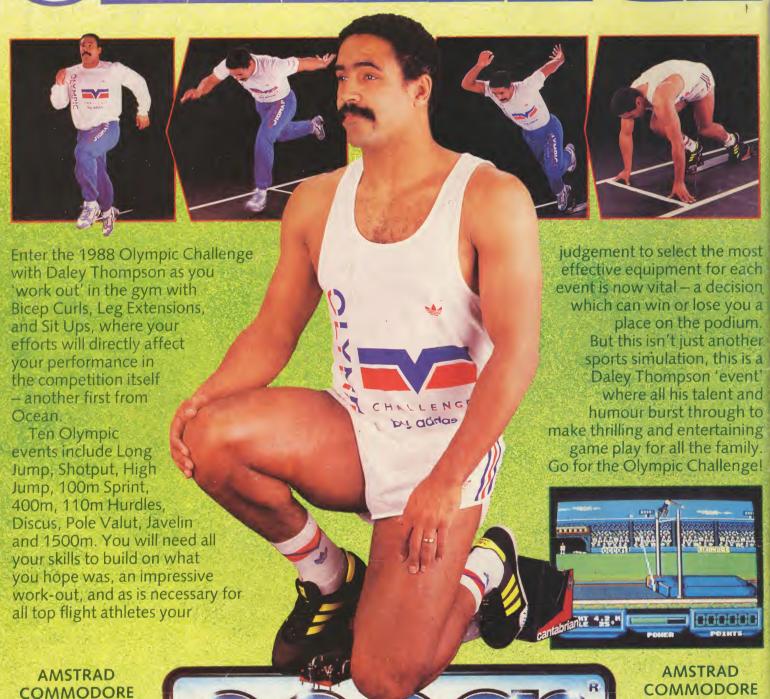




CDC HBH -64KRAM + DISC DRIVE

this page produced entirely using cpc6128, $M_{1/2}$ $\pm 5.49^{2}$,and a £200 printer

DALEY-THOMPSON'S CHARLES OF THE PROPERTY OF TH



COMMODORE SPECTRUM

COMMODORE
SPECTRUM

DISK

AMSTRAD
COMMODORE
SPECTRUM
CASSETTE

Ocean Software Limited · 6 Central Street · Manchester · M2 5NS · Telephone 061 832 6633 · Telex 669977 OCEANS G